



**NOS/BE VERSION 1
SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S
REFERENCE MANUAL**

Volume 2 of 2

CDC® COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

CYBER 180

CYBER 170

CYBER 70

MODELS 71, 72, 73, 74

6000

PAGE INDEX TO TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Area Table (Extended Memory System)	B-138	JANUS File Environment Table	C-12
Attached Permanent File Table	B-88	Job Control Area	B-126
Breakpoint Table (Extended Memory System)	B-136.17	Job Control Point Tables	C-1
CEFAP Buffer Area	B-141	Job Descriptor Table	B-128
Central Memory Resident Tables	B-1	Logfile Bitmap Table	B-121
Channel Status Table	B-19	Logical Flaw Table	D-20
Channel Table	B-89	Logical ID Table	B-113
CMR Library Directory	B-150	Mainframe Attribute Block	B-117
CMR Pointer Area	B-6	Mounted Set Table	B-102
Control Point Area	B-22	Multiuser Job Table	B-177
DAT Multiple Access Device Entry	B-86	Peripheral Job Table	B-116
Dayfile FET and Buffer Area	B-115	Permanent File Catalog	D-10
DDAM File Format	D-24	Permanent File Directory	D-6
Device Activity Table	B-85	PFC Allocation Matrix	D-23
Device Allocation Map	D-17	Physical Flaw Table	D-21
Device Overflow Table	B-99	PP Communication Area	B-30
Device Set Label	D-1	PP Resident Overlay Save Buffer	B-136.16
Device Status Table	B-97	PP Status Words	B-20
Disk Tables and File Formats	D-1	PRU Buffer	B-165
Dismountable Device Table	B-104	RA Communication Area	C-1
DSD-INTERCOM Communication Through Station	C-29	Record Block Reservation Table	B-97
Empty Page Stack	B-145	Record Block Table Entry	B-178
Entry Table	B-139	REQ Function Parameter List	C-22
Environment Interface Communications Block	B-136.1/ B-136.2	Request Scheduling Table	B-96
Equipment Status Table	B-55	Request Stack Entry	B-94
Error Logging Status Table	B-134	RHF Application Table	H-24
Error Processing Interface Block	B-136.13	RHF Network Description Table	H-26
Exchange Package for Control Point Area	B-21	Scheduler Job Control Area	B-126
Extended Memory Label	E-2	Scheduler Job Descriptor Table	B-128
Extended Memory Tables	E-1	Scheduler Performance Table	B-124
File Definition Block	C-19	Scheduler Mailbox Buffer	B-112
File Environment Table	C-4	Segment Table	B-140
File Name Table	B-59	Sequencer Table	B-100
Flaw Table (Extended Memory System)	E-7	Set Member Table (Mass Storage)	D-19
File Transfer Common Area	H-47	Spot Name Table	C-27
File Transfer Table	H-46	Subchannel Table	C-25
GEMINI Link File Format	D-27	Subdirectory Table	D-22
INTERCOM Driver Communications Area	B-158	Subpage Buffer	B-147
INTERCOM Multiplexer Table Header	B-83	Subsystem Control Table	B-122
INTERCOM Pointer and Buffer Area	B-155	Swap File Format	D-26
INTERCOM User Table	B-167	System Circular Buffer	B-146
Intercomputer Area (Extended Memory System)	E-5	System Job Exchange Package Area	B-29
		System Pointer Area (Extended Memory System)	E-6
		Tape Unit Recovery Table	B-109
		Tapes Staging Table	B-87
		Tapes Table	B-108
		TBT Address Table	E-16
		Transfer Buffer Table (CYBER 176)	E-13
		Unit Queue Table	B-92
		User Table (INTERCOM)	B-167
		VSN Buffer	B-107



**NOS/BE VERSION 1
SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S
REFERENCE MANUAL**

Volume 2 of 2

CDC® COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

CYBER 180

CYBER 170

CYBER 70

MODELS 71, 72, 73, 74

6000

REVISION RECORD

REVISION	DESCRIPTION
M (04-20-81)	Manual released. Manual divided into two volumes as of this revision. This revision supports NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 538. New features documented include support for CTI binary release and improved SECCED error logging. All material concerning INTERCOM 4 is removed to coincide with withdrawal of support for INTERCOM 4.
N (05-17-82)	Manual updated to reflect NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 564 and to make editorial and technical changes. This revision includes documentation of the Remote Host Facility (RHF) and support for the CYBER 170 Computer Systems Models 825, 835, and 855. This edition obsoletes all previous editions.
P (11-22-82)	Manual updated to reflect NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 577 and to make editorial and technical changes. This revision includes a new appendix, Remote Host Facility (RHF) Tables, and support for the CYBER 170 Computer Systems Models 865 and 875.
R (02-20-84)	Updated to support NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 604 and to make editorial and technical corrections.
T (02-22-85)	Manual updated to support NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 627 and to make editorial and technical corrections.
U (02-21-86)	Manual updated to support NOS/BE Version 1.5 at PSR level 650 and to make editorial and technical corrections.
Publication No. 60457370	

REVISION LETTERS I, O, Q, S, X AND Z ARE NOT USED.

Address comments concerning this manual to:

Control Data Corporation
 Publications and Graphics Division
 4201 North Lexington Avenue
 St. Paul, Minnesota 55126-6198

© 1981, 1982, 1984, 1985, 1986
 by Control Data Corporation
 All rights reserved
 Printed in the United States of America

or use Comment Sheet in the back of this manual.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

New features, as well as changes, deletions, and additions to information in this manual, are indicated by bars in the margins or by a dot near the page number if the entire page is affected. A bar by the page number indicates pagination rather than content has changed.

PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV
Front Cover	-	B-31	T	B-89	U	B-136.8	U	C-4	T
Inside Front Cover	U	B-32	T	B-90	M	B-136.9	U	C-4.1/C-4.2	T
Title Page	-	B-33	T	B-91	M	B-136.10	U	C-5	T
ii	U	B-34	T	B-92	U	B-136.11	U	C-6	T
iii	U	B-35	T	B-93	M	B-136.12	U	C-7	T
iv	U	B-36	T	B-94	T	B-136.13	U	C-8	U
v	U	B-37	T	B-94.1	T	B-136.14	U	C-9	T
vi	U	B-38	T	B-94.2	T	B-136.15	U	C-10	T
vii	U	B-39	M	B-95	T	B-136.16	U	C-11	T
viii	U	B-40	T	B-96	U	B-136.17	U	C-12	T
ix	T	B-41	N	B-97	U	B-137	M	C-12.1	T
x	U	B-42	T	B-98	U	B-138	N	C-12.2	U
xi	T	B-43	T	B-99	U	B-139	N	C-12.3	U
xii	U	B-44	T	B-100	U	B-140	N	C-12.4	T
xiii	T	B-45	U	B-101	M	B-141	M	C-12.5	T
A-1	M	B-46	U	B-102	U	B-142	M	C-12.6	T
A-2	M	B-46.1/B-46.2	T	B-103	T	B-143	N	C-13	T
A-3	M	B-47	N	B-104	U	B-144	N	C-14	U
A-4	M	B-48	T	B-105	T	B-144.1/ B-144.2	U	C-15	U
A-5	M	B-49	N	B-106	U	B-145	T	C-16	T
A-6	M	B-50	T	B-107	U	B-146	N	C-17	T
A-7	M	B-51	N	B-108	U	B-147	T	C-18	T
A-8	M	B-52	N	B-109	U	B-148	N	C-19	T
A-9	M	B-53	U	B-110	M	B-149	N	C-20	T
A-10	M	B-54	U	B-111	M	B-150	M	C-20.1/C-20.2	U
A-11	M	B-55	U	B-112	U	B-151	U	C-21	N
A-12	M	B-56	T	B-113	U	B-152	U	C-22	N
B-1	T	B-57	T	B-114	M	B-153	N	C-23	M
B-2	U	B-58	P	B-115	N	B-154	N	C-24	M
B-3	R	B-59	U	B-116	U	B-155	U	C-25	M
B-4	U	B-60	T	B-117	U	B-156	N	C-26	M
B-5	U	B-61	T	B-118	U	B-157	M	C-27	M
B-6	U	B-62	T	B-119	U	B-158	N	C-28	M
B-7	T	B-63	N	B-120	U	B-159	N	C-29	M
B-8	T	B-64	T	B-120.1/ B-120.2	U	B-160	N	D-1	M
B-9	U	B-65	N	B-121	U	B-161	M	D-2	P
B-10	U	B-66	P	B-122	U	B-162	U	D-3	P
B-11	T	B-67	T	B-123	N	B-163	M	D-4	M
B-12	M	B-68	T	B-124	T	B-164	M	D-5	M
B-13	T	B-69	N	B-125	T	B-165	M	D-6	M
B-14	T	B-70	N	B-126	U	B-166	P	D-7	U
B-15	U	B-71	N	B-127	T	B-167	N	D-8	M
B-16	U	B-72	N	B-128	T	B-168	M	D-9	M
B-17	U	B-73	N	B-129	T	B-169	R	D-10	M
B-18	U	B-74	N	B-130	M	B-170	N	D-11	U
B-19	U	B-75	U	B-131	N	B-171	M	D-12	M
B-20	T	B-76	T	B-132	M	B-172	T	D-13	M
B-21	T	B-77	T	B-133	N	B-173	P	D-14	M
B-22	U	B-78	U	B-134	U	B-174	N	D-15	T
B-23	T	B-79	M	B-135	U	B-175	N	D-16	M
B-24	T	B-80	P	B-136	U	B-176	M	D-17	U
B-25	T	B-81	M	B-136.1/ B-136.2	U	B-177	M	D-18	P
B-26	U	B-82	N	B-136.3	U	B-178	T	D-19	N
B-26.1/B-26.2	U	B-83	U	B-136.4	U	B-179	M	D-20	M
B-27	T	B-84	P	B-136.5	U	B-180	M	D-21	M
B-28	T	B-85	T	B-136.6	U	C-1	U	D-22	M
B-29	T	B-86	U	B-136.7	U	C-2	U	D-23	M
B-30	U	B-87	U			C-3	U	D-24	M
		B-88	U					D-25	N

PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV	PAGE	REV
D-26	M	H-42	T						
D-27	M	H-43	T						
E-1	T	H-44	R						
E-2	U	H-45	T						
E-3	T	H-46	U						
E-4	T	H-46.1/H-46.2	U						
E-5	T	H-47	P						
E-6	U	H-48	T						
E-7	T	H-49	P						
E-8	N	H-50	P						
E-9	N	Index-1	U						
E-10	N	Index-2	U						
E-11	N	Index-3	T						
E-12	N	Index-4	U						
E-13	M	Index-5	T						
E-14	M	Index-6	T						
E-15	M	Index-7	U						
E-16	M	Index-8	U						
F-1	M	Index-9	U						
F-2	N	Index-10	T						
G-1	N	Index-11	T						
G-2	N	Index-12	T						
G-3	P	Index-13	T						
G-4	N	Index-14	T						
H-1	T	Comment							
H-2	T	Sheet	U						
H-3	T	Back Cover	-						
H-4	T								
H-5	T								
H-6	U								
H-7 through									
H-8.1/H-8.2	U								
H-9	U								
H-10	U								
H-10.1/H-10.2	U								
H-11	U								
H-12	U								
H-13	U								
H-14	U								
H-15	P								
H-16	T								
H-17	T								
H-18	R								
H-18.1	R								
H-18.2	R								
H-19	P								
H-20	U								
H-21	P								
H-22	R								
H-23	R								
H-24	U								
H-25	U								
H-26	U								
H-27	T								
H-28	U								
H-28.1/H-28.2	U								
H-29	U								
H-30	P								
H-31	P								
H-32	P								
H-32.1/H-32.2	R								
H-33	P								
H-34	T								
H-35	R								
H-36	R								
H-36.1/H-36.2	R								
H-37	P								
H-38	T								
H-39	U								
H-40	R								
H-41	P								

PREFACE

This manual describes the CONTROL DATA[®] Network Operating System/ Batch Environment (NOS/BE) Version 1.5. NOS/BE can operate on the following computer systems:

CDC[®] CYBER 180 Computer Systems
Models 810, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, and 990

CDC CYBER 170 Computer Systems
Models 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 815, 825, 835, 845, 855, 865, and 875

CDC CYBER 70 Computer Systems
Models 71, 72, 73, and 74

CDC 6000 Computer Systems

ORGANIZATION

This manual is the second volume of the NOS/BE System Programmer's Reference Manual which comprises two volumes. It is written for system programmers who perform system evaluation or program modification.

Volume 1 describes the system interface with the central processor and peripheral processors, input/output, job processing, permanent file manipulation, and various system utilities.

Volume 2 contains system tables and file formats divided into the following general areas: character sets, central memory, job control point, disk and files, extended core storage, and symbol definitions. In general, the central memory tables, extended core storage tables, disk tables, and file formats are of interest only to system programmers. The character set tables and job control point tables are of interest to all users of the product set. Job control point tables can be used by central processor programs running at any control point. The tables in the appendixes serve as reference material for those familiar with the system and its product set. More detailed information is available in the various reference manuals and internal maintenance specifications.

CONVENTIONS

CENTRAL MEMORY WORD FORMATS

Conventions for central memory word formats are as follows:

- Crosshatching indicates a field is not used by or is not applicable to a function processor. However, Control Data reserves the right to assign these fields to system use in the future.
- Fields reserved for system use are so labeled.
- Fields with numeric labels indicate the actual value that is used or returned for a particular function. Numeric identifiers are octal unless otherwise noted.

CYBER 70 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

The term CYBER 70 Computer Systems refers to models 71, 72, 73, and 74 only.

170-CLASS MAINFRAMES

The term 170-class mainframes refers to CYBER 170 models 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, 865, and 875.

180-CLASS MAINFRAMES

The term 180-class mainframes refers to CYBER 180 models as well as CYBER 170 models 815, 825, 835, 845, and 855, which have most of the functional and architectural attributes of the CYBER 180 mainframes.

EXTENDED MEMORY

Extended memory for model 176 is large central memory extended (LCME). Extended memory for the 180-class mainframes is unified extended memory (UEM).

Extended memory for models 865 and 875 is UEM, extended core storage (ECS), or extended semiconductor memory (ESM). Extended memory for all other NOS/BE computer systems is ECS and ESM. ECS and ESM in 24-bit format standard addressing mode (sometimes called ECS mode) are the only forms of extended memory that can be shared in a multimainframe complex, can be accessed by a distributive data path (DDP), and can be used as a station link medium. In this manual, ECS refers to both ECS and ESM, and extended memory (EM) refers to all forms of extended memory.

CONTROL STATEMENT AND MACRO FORMATS

In the sections that describe the control statements or macros, the control statement or macro formats must be followed carefully. All uppercase letters must be entered exactly as shown and all lowercase letters must be replaced with the appropriate characters as described after the format.

Unless otherwise indicated, bit and byte numbers are given in decimal; word addresses, field and table lengths, and block and page sizes are given in octal. Unless reserved for a specific purpose or group, all currently unused fields, names, codes, and so on are reserved for future development.

SUBMITTING COMMENTS

The last page of this manual is a comment sheet. Please use this comment sheet to give us your opinion of the manual, to suggest specific improvements, and to report technical or typographical errors. If the comment sheet has already been used, you can mail your comments to:

Control Data Corporation
Publications and Graphics Division ARH219
4201 North Lexington Avenue
St. Paul, Minnesota 55126-6198

Please include the manual title, publication number, and revision level with each inquiry, and indicate whether or not you would like a reply.

If you have access to SOLVER, an online facility for reporting problems, you can use it to submit comments about the manual. Use NB0 as the product identifier.

RELATED PUBLICATIONS

Programming information for the various forms of extended memory can be found in the COMPASS Reference Manual and in the appropriate computer system hardware reference manual. Hardware descriptions of the various forms of extended memory can be found in the following manuals.

<u>Control Data Publication</u>	<u>Publication Number</u>
Extended Semiconductor Memory Hardware Reference Manual	60455990
Extended Core Storage Reference Manual	60347100
Extended Core Storage II and Distributive Data Path Reference Manual	60430000

The NOS/BE Manual Abstracts is a pocket-sized manual containing brief descriptions of the contents and intended audience of all NOS/BE and product manuals. The abstracts can be useful in determining which manuals are of greatest interest to a particular user.

The following is a list of NOS/BE operating system manuals, NOS/BE product set reference manuals, and other manuals of interest.

Manuals, except for the NOS/BE System Programmer's Reference Manual, Volumes 1 and 2, are available through Control Data sales offices or Control Data Literature Distribution Services (308 North Dale, St. Paul, Minnesota 55103). The NOS/BE System Programmer's Reference Manual, Volumes 1 and 2, is available through Software Manufacturing Distribution (ARH230, 4201 North Lexington Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55112).

<u>Control Data Publication</u>	<u>Publication Number</u>
CYBER Loader Reference Manual	60429800
CYBER Record Manager Advanced Access Methods Version 2 Reference Manual	60499300
CYBER Record Manager Basic Access Methods Version 1.5 Reference Manual	60495700
CYBER 170 Computer Systems Model 825 Hardware Reference Manual	60469350
CYBER 170 Computer Systems Models 835 and 855 Hardware Reference Manual	60469290
CYBER 170 Computer Systems Models 865 and 875 Hardware Reference Manual	60468920
EXPORT High Speed Reference Manual	60456880

<u>Control Data Publication</u>	<u>Publication Number</u>
Export/Inport Reference Manual	60436200
Extended Core Storage Reference Manual	60347100
Extended Semiconductor Memory Hardware Reference Manual	60455990
INTERCOM Version 5 Reference Manual	60455010
NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Handbook	60494400
NOS/BE Version 1 Diagnostic Index	60456490
NOS/BE Version 1 Installation Handbook	60494300
NOS/BE Version 1 Operator's Guide	60493900
NOS/BE Version 1 Reference Manual	60493800
NOS/BE Version 1 System Programmer's Reference Manual, Volume 1 of 2	60494100
Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual	60459990
SCOPE Version 2 Operator's Guide	60455090
Software Publications Release History	60481010
Update Reference Manual	60449900
NOS/BE Version 1 Manual Abstracts	84000470

DISCLAIMER

This product is intended for use only as described in this document. Control Data cannot be responsible for the proper functioning of undescribed features or undefined parameters.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 1

1. INTRODUCTION	1-1		
Hardware Characteristics	1-1	Abnormal SCP Termination	2-38
Central Processor (CPU)	1-1	How to Define a Subsystem	2-39
Peripheral Processors (PPs)	1-1	SETMFL Macro	2-39
Central Memory (CM)	1-2	Programming Tips	2-40
Extended Memory	1-2		
Features	1-2	3. PERIPHERAL PROCESSORS	3-1
Extended Memory Paging	1-3	Peripheral Processor Organization	3-1
Software Elements	1-3	PP Communications	3-5
Files	1-3	PP Resident	3-6
Control Points	1-3	R.IDLE - PP Resident Idle Loop	3-6
System Organization	1-3	R.OVLJ - Primary Overlay (Transient Program) Loader	3-6
System Loading	1-4	R.RAFL - Request Control Point Field Length Access	3-6
System Tape	1-5	R.TAFL - Terminate Control Point Field Access	3-6
		R.TFL - Test Field Length	3-8
2. CENTRAL MEMORY AND THE CENTRAL PROCESSOR	2-1	R.MTR - Process Monitor Function	3-8
CM Organization	2-1	R.WAIT - PP Wait Loop	3-8
Control Points	2-1	R.RCH - Request Channel	3-8
Job Descriptor Number	2-2	R.DCH - Drop Channel	3-9
Storage Moves	2-3	R.STBMSK	3-9
CP - System Communication	2-4	R.STB - Store Byte	3-9
CP - PP Communication	2-4	R.OVL - Overlay Loader	3-10
Program Recall	2-5	R.EREQS - Enter Stack Request	3-10
Central Memory Resident (CMR)	2-7	R.DFM - Enter Dayfile Message	3-10
Summary of CMR Areas	2-10	R.READP - Transmit Data Via Channel from Stack Processor	3-11
Summary of Tables in Upper Table Area	2-11	R.WRITEP - Transmit Data Via Channel to Stack Processor	3-11
STF - System Table Find	2-13	R.RWP - Performs Read/Write Logic for R.READP/R.WRITEP	3-11
CMR Segmentation for Extended Memory Systems	2-15	Field Access Flag Usage	3-12
Segment Loading	2-16	System Monitor	3-12
Segment Linkage	2-16	MTR Structure	3-12
Segment Definition	2-16	CPMTR Organization	3-13
Parameter Word	2-17	Operations	3-14
Extended Memory System Image	2-18	CPU Scheduling	3-14
Extended Memory Error Recovery	2-20	Assignment of the PPs	3-15
ELM - Error Log Messages	2-21	Channel Reservations	3-18
System Control Point	2-23	Time Accounting	3-18
Managing Subsystem Resources	2-23	Storage Requests	3-18
CALLSS Macro	2-24	Monitor Functions	3-20
System Control Point Interfaces	2-25	M.ABORT - Abort Control Point and Drop PP	3-20
Requesting Active Status	2-26	M.BUFPTR - Watch Buffer Pointer Word	3-20
Subsystem Request		M.CCPA - Change Control Point Assignment	3-20
Acknowledgement	2-27		
Special Subsystem Requests to the Operating System	2-28		
End Processing for UCPs	2-37		
Normal SCP Termination	2-38		

M.CLRST - Clear Status	3-21	Maintenance Channel Error Processing	3-36
M.CPJ - Capture Peripheral Job	3-21	Software Access to Maintenance Channel	3-36
M.CPUST - Change CPU Status	3-21		
M.DCP - Drop Central Processor Job	3-21		
M.DFM - Process Dayfile Message	3-22		
M.DPP - Drop PP	3-23	4. FILES AND FILE TABLES	4-1
M.EES - Enter Event Stack	3-23	Files	4-1
M.EESD - Enter Event Stack and Drop PP	3-23	System Files	4-1
M.ICE - Initiate Central Executive	3-24	Permanent Files	4-2
M.ISP - Initiate Stack Processor	3-25	Local Files	4-2
M.KILL - Bad Function Request	3-25	Queue Files	4-2
M.MCH - Read Maintenance Channel	3-25	Input Queue	4-3
M.MFLA - Monitor Field Length Access at Control Point	3-26	Output Queue	4-3
M.NOTE - Null Function	3-26	DAYFILE Macro	4-3
M.NTIME - Enter New Time Limit	3-26	ROUTE Macro - Additional Capabilities	4-3
M.PASS - PPMTR Ignores Function Request	3-26	ACQUIRE Macro	4-7
M.PATCH - Insert a Patch in PPMTR	3-26	I/O Tables	4-17 through 4-21
M.PPLIB - PP Library Search Function	3-27	File Tables	4-17 through 4-21
M.RACT - Request Control Point Activity	3-27	File Environment Table (FET)	4-22
M.RBTSTO - Request RBT Storage	3-28	File Name Table (FNT)	4-26
M.RCH - Request Channel Reservation	3-28	Device Tables	4-26
M.RCLCP - Recall Central Program	3-29	Equipment Status Table (EST)	4-26
M.RCP - Request Central Processor	3-29	Dismountable Device Table (DDT)	4-26
M.RPJ - Request Peripheral Job	3-29	Mounted Set Table (MST)	4-27
M.RPJD - Request Peripheral Job and Drop PP	3-30	Device Status Table (DST)	4-27
M.RSTOR - Request Storage	3-30	Device Activity Table (DAT)	4-27
M.SCB - System Circular Buffer Surveillance	3-31	Channel Status Table (CST)	4-27
M.SCH - Initiate Integrated Scheduler	3-31	Tapes Staging Table (STG)	4-28
M.SEF - Set Error Flag	3-31	Tape Drive Scheduling	4-29
M.SEQ - Assign Job Sequence Number	3-32	Automatic Tape Drive Assignment	4-29
M.SETST - Set Status Bits	3-32	Tape Job Prescheduling	4-29
M.SLICE - Terminate Time Slice Period	3-33	Job Scheduling with Tape Drive Overcommitment	4-30
M.SLPER - Initiate Central Monitor in Other CPU	3-33	Dynamic Tape Drive Status Checking	4-30
M.SPM - SPM Call from 1SP/1SQ	3-33	RMS Set Terminology	4-31
M.SPRCL - Stack Processor Recall	3-34	Public Sets	4-31
M.TRACE - Enter Monitor Trace Mode	3-35	Private Sets	4-32
M.TSR - Terminate Storage Request	3-35	Shared Device Sets	4-33
CYBER 180-Class Mainframe Maintenance Channel	3-36	RMS Tables	4-34
		Record Block Reservation Table (RBR)	4-35
		Record Block Table (RBT)	4-35
		INTERCOM/RDF Tables	4-41
		5. INPUT/OUTPUT	5-1
		CIO Codes	5-1
		Circular Buffer	5-2
		CIO Operation	5-4
		CPCIO	5-4
		Allocatable Device I/O Stack Processor	5-18
			5-21

Dismountable Pack		Device Queue	7-10
Processing - I/O Detail	5-36	Permanent File Queue	7-10
Extended Memory-Buffered I/O	5-41	Permanent Pack Queue	7-10
819 Disk I/O Processing	5-43	Operator Action Queue	7-11
Logical I/O Processing	5-43	INTERCOM Queue	7-11
General Description	5-43	Job Advancing	7-11
Logical I/O Segments	5-46	Control Statement Processing	7-13
Physical I/O Processing	5-47	Job Control Statement Source	
General Description	5-47	File	7-14
Physical I/O Segments	5-48	Job Termination	7-16
PPIO Processing	5-50	Normal Termination	7-16
LCM Buffer Management	5-52	Permanent Files	7-17
Tables	5-52	Local Files	7-17
Transfer Buffer Table	5-52	Input File	7-17
TBT Address Table	5-53	Output File	7-17
Unit Queue Table	5-53	Dayfile	7-17
Channel Table	5-53	Abnormal Termination	7-17
CE Error File	5-54	Job Post-Processing Utilities	7-18
819 Subsystem Flush Function	5-58	List-of-Files Address - GETLOF	
		and SETLOF Macros	7-18
		Job Control with Logical Identifiers	7-19
6. PERMANENT FILES	6-1	CEVAL Macro	7-20
		CESAB Macro	7-28
Permanent Files - System Interface	6-1	Access to Loader Word - GETLC	
Permanent File Interlocks	6-1	and SETLC Macros	7-32
Permanent File Tables	6-2		
Permanent File Accounting	6-4		
Permanent File Utility Routines	6-5	8. EDITLIB	8-1
DUMPF Utility	6-6		
PFLOG Utility	6-8	Introduction	8-1
RMS Set Processing	6-10	Character Set	8-1
LABELMS Control Statement	6-10	Syntax and Semantics	8-3
ADDSET Control Statement	6-10	System EDITLIB	8-5
MOUNT Control Statement	6-11	EDITLIB Files	8-5
RELABEL Control Statement	6-11	Special Handling of Local	
RECOVER Control Statement	6-12	File Name System	8-7
RECOVER Notes and Cautions	6-15	Control Statement	8-7
Addressing Public Sets by		Directives	8-10
Set Attribute	6-15	Optional Directive Parameters	8-10
		Directive Restrictions	8-12
		Directive Formats	8-13
7. JOB PROCESSING	7-1	ADD Directive	8-12
		CHANGE Directive	8-13
Job Flow	7-1	COMPLETE Directive	8-13
Job Input Queue	7-1	CONTENT Directive	8-14
Tape Job Scheduling	7-1	DELETE Directive	8-14
Loading Jobs from Tape	7-2	ENDRUN Directive	8-14
Sequencer Jobs	7-2	FINISH Directive	8-14
JANUS	7-3	INCLUDE Directive	8-15
Integrated Scheduler	7-4	LIBRARY Directive	8-15
Job Scheduling	7-6	LISTLIB Directive	8-16
Rolling	7-6	LISTLNT Directive	8-16
Swapping	7-6	MOVE Directive	8-16
Job Control Area	7-8	RANTOSEQ Directive	8-17
Job Descriptor Table (JDT)	7-9	READY Directive	8-17
Job Scheduling Queues	7-9	REMOVE Directive	8-17
Central Memory Queues	7-9	REPLACE Directive	8-18

REWIND Directive	8-18	System Security	10-4
SECTORAN Directive	8-18	Reserved Names	10-4
SETAL Directive	8-18	LDCMR Interlock	10-5
SETFL Directive	8-19	LDC	10-5
SETFLO Directive	8-19	Examples	10-5
SKIPF Directive	8-19		
TRANSFER Directive	8-20		
TRANS77 Directive	8-20		
Library Directory Access	8-20		
PP Routines	8-20	11. SYSTEM DUMPS	11-1
CP Routines	8-21	Deadstart Dump Analyzer	11-1
EDITLIB	8-21	DSDUMP Control Statement	11-1
Library Directory Pointer		Analysis Directives	11-2
Format	8-21	Display Directives	11-2
PP Library Pointer Format	8-22	Dump Directives	11-2
Files	8-22	Special Dump Directives	11-6
System Files	8-22	Default Directives	11-7
User Files	8-22	DSDUMP Messages	11-7
File and Library Positioning	8-22	System Dynamic Dump	11-8
System Security	8-23	Interface	11-8
MDI (Move System Directory)	8-24	Dump File Format	11-8
Directory/Library/Program Limits	8-25	Listing Dump Files	11-10
Table Formats	8-25	Error Messages	11-11
Examples	8-35		
9. SYSTEM BULLETIN UTILITY	9-1	12. DOWNLINE LOADING UTILITY	12-1
BULLUP Statement	9-1	BCLOAD	12-1
BULLUP Data Statements	9-1	DLEB	12-6
Name Statements	9-2	WPPF	12-6
Contents Statements	9-2	ANSWER Buffer	12-7
Processing Data Statements	9-2	DLL	12-7
Creating a System Bulletin File	9-3	Building a Controlware File	12-8
Updating a System Bulletin File	9-3	Examples	12-8
Reducing a System Bulletin File	9-4		
NOS/BE-INTERCOM Considerations	9-4		
10. LDCMR	10-1	13. DSD L-DISPLAY PROGRAMMING	13-1
Introduction	10-1	Using the L-Display	13-1
LDCMR Control Statement	10-1	Display Data	13-1
LDCMR Files	10-3	Inputting Data	13-2

INDEX

FIGURES

2-1 Allocation of CM	2-1 5-2 FET - Circular Buffer Interface	5-3
2-2 Sample Control Point Storage	2-2 5-3 Device Set I/O Processing	5-37
2-3 Call Formats	2-6 5-4 Output Flow to RMS File	5-42
2-4 Typical CMR Assignments	2-7 5-5 CYBER 176 Computer System with	
2-5 Extended Memory System Areas	2-15 819 Disks	5-43
2-6 Extended Memory System Image	2-19 5-6 Logical I/O Processing	5-44
2-7 Extended Memory Segment	2-20 5-7 Physical I/O Processing	5-48
3-1 Pool PP Layout	3-4 5-8 PPIO Processing	5-51
3-2 PP Input Register	3-5 5-9 CE Error File	5-54
3-3 PP Resident Routines	3-7 6-1 APF Table Entry	6-4
3-4 PP Chain	3-17 6-2 Permanent File Dump Tape Format	6-6
3-5 PP Job Queue (MTR Memory)	3-19 6-3 File Header	6-7
4-1 System Dayfile Area	4-24 6-4 PFLOG Dump Tape Format	6-8
4-2 System File Entries	4-25 7-1 JANUS Interfaces	7-4
4-3 Nonallocatable Device File	7-2 Integrated Scheduler Interfaces	7-5
Processing	4-28 7-3 Scheduler Request Stack in	
4-4 RMS Tables	4-34 System Exchange Package Area	7-7
4-5 Record Block Table	4-36 7-4 Control Statement Processing	
4-6 File Table Interfaces - FNT	Flowchart	7-12
Points to RBT Chain	4-37 8-1 Basic Usage of System EDITLIB	8-2
4-7 File Table Interfaces - RBT	8-2 Library Table Interfaces	8-34
Points to RBR Via DDT	4-39 13-1 L-Display Communication Buffer	13-1
4-8 File Table Interfaces - RB	13-2 L-Display Lines	13-2
Byte Points to RB	4-40 13-3 CPU Program Interface to DSD	13-2
5-1 Circular Buffer Interface	5-3	

TABLES

2-1 Example of Storage Moves	2-3 5-8 WRITEN Macro Logical Sequence	5-15
2-2 SFCALL Return Codes	2-30 5-9 WPHR Macro Logical Sequence	5-16
3-1 PP Direct Cell Assignment	3-1 5-10 SKIPF Macro Logical Sequence	5-16
4-1 ACQUIRE Macro Parameters	4-13 5-11 SKIPB Macro and BKSP Macro	
4-2 Default RB Size	4-33 Logical Sequence	5-17
5-1 READ Macro Logical Sequence	5-6 5-12 BKSPRU Macro Logical Sequence	5-17
5-2 READN Macro Logical Sequence	5-8 5-13 Stack Processor Orders	5-26
5-3 READSKP Macro Logical Sequence	5-9 5-14 Ranges of Cylinders Used	5-34
5-4 RPHR Macro Logical Sequence	5-10 6-1 Header Fields	6-7
5-5 WRITE Macro Logical Sequence	5-11 8-1 Directive Interpretation and	
5-6 WRITER Macro Logical Sequence	5-12 Execution	8-8
5-7 WRITEF Macro Logical Sequence	5-13	

VOLUME 2

APPENDICES

A. CHARACTER SETS	A-1 E. EXTENDED MEMORY TABLES	E-1
B. CENTRAL MEMORY RESIDENT	F. SYMBOL DEFINITION	F-1
TABLES	G. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	G-1
C. JOB CONTROL POINT TABLES	H. RHF TABLES	H-1
D. DISK TABLES AND FILE FORMATS	D-1	

CHARACTER SETS

A

A character set is composed of graphic and/or control characters. A code set is a set of codes used to represent each character within a character set.

A graphic character may be displayed at a terminal or printed by a line printer. Examples are the characters A through Z and the digits 0 through 9. A control character initiates, modifies, or stops a control operation. An example is the backspace character that moves the terminal carriage or cursor back one space. Although a control character is not a graphic character, a terminal may produce a graphic representation when it receives a control character.

All references within this manual to ASCII character sets or ASCII code set refer to the character sets and code set defined in the American National Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII, ANSI Standard X3.4-1977).

NOS/BE supports the following character sets.

- CDC graphic 64- (or 63-) character set.
- ASCII 128-character set.
- ASCII graphic 64- (or 63-) character set.
- ASCII graphic 95-character set.

Each installation selects either the 64-character set or the 63-character set. The differences between the two are described in Character Set Anomalies later in this appendix.

NOS/BE supports the following code sets.

- Display code.
- 12-bit ASCII code.

Display code is a set of 6-bit codes from 00_g to 77_g.

The 12-bit ASCII code is the ASCII 7-bit code (as defined by ANSI Standard X3.4-1977) right-justified in a 12-bit byte. Assuming that the bits are numbered from the right starting with 0, bits 0 through 6 contain the ASCII code, bits 7 through 10 contain zeros, and bit 11 distinguishes the 12-bit ASCII 0000_g code from the end-of-line byte. The 12-bit codes are 0001_g through 0177_g and 4000_g.

CHARACTER SET ANOMALIES

NOS/BE interprets the codes for the colon and the percent graphic characters differently when the installation selects the 63-character set rather than the 64-character set. In tables A-1 and A-2 the codes for the colon and percent graphic characters in the 64-character set are unshaded; the codes for the colon and percent graphic characters in the 63-character set are shaded. If an installation uses the 63-character set, the colon graphic character is always represented by a 63_g code.

Also, two or more consecutive 00_g codes may be confused with an end-of-line byte and should be avoided.

CHARACTER SET TABLES

This appendix contains character set tables for INTERCOM users, batch users, and magnetic tape users. Table A-1 is for INTERCOM users, and table A-2 is for batch users. Tables A-3, A-4, and A-5 are for magnetic tape users and list the magnetic tape codes and their display code equivalents.

The character set tables are designed so the user can either find the character represented by a code (such as in a dump) or find the code that represents a character. To find the character represented by a code, the user looks up the code in the column listing the appropriate code set and then reads across the table to find the character on that line in the column listing the appropriate character set. To find the code that represents a character, the user first looks up the character and then reads across the table to find the code on the same line in the appropriate code column.

INTERCOM USERS

Table A-1 shows the character sets and code sets available to an ASCII code terminal user. When communicating with a terminal, NOS/BE displays by default the ASCII graphic 64- or 63-character set and interprets all input and output as display code. COMPASS and FORTRAN users can elect to use 12-bit ASCII code if the terminal in use will support the code set selected. Refer to the INTERCOM Reference Manual.

BATCH USERS

Table A-2 lists the CDC graphic 64- or 63-character set, the ASCII graphic 64- or 63-character set, and the ASCII graphic 95-character set. It also lists the code sets and card punch codes (026 and 029) that represent the characters.

The 64- or 63-character sets use display code as their code set; the 95-character set uses 12-bit ASCII code. The 95-character set is composed of all the characters in the ASCII 128-character set that can be printed at a line printer (refer to Line Printer Use later in this appendix). Only 12-bit ASCII code files can be printed using the ASCII graphic 95-character set.

LINE PRINTER USE

The print train used determines which batch character set is printed (refer to the ROUTE control statement in section 4). Following is a list of the print trains and their corresponding batch character sets.

<u>Character Set</u>	<u>Print Train</u>
CDC graphic 64- or 63-character set	596-1
ASCII graphic 64- or 63-character set	596-5
ASCII graphic 95-character set	596-6

The characters of the default 596-1 print train are listed in table A-2 in the column labeled CDC Graphic (64 or 63 Characters); the 596-5 print train characters are listed in table A-2 in the column labeled ASCII Graphic (64 or 63 Characters); and 596-6 print train characters are listed in table A-2 in the column labeled ASCII Graphic (95 Characters).

If a transmission error occurs when printing a line, the system stops printing and alerts the operator, who must decide what action to take. The operator usually decides to rewind the print file and return it to the print queue. An installation option is available which allows print errors to be automatically overridden.

If an unprintable character exists in a line (that is, a 12-bit ASCII code outside the range 0040g through 0176g), the number sign (#) appears in the first printable column of a print line, and a space replaces the unprintable character.

PUNCHED CARD INPUT AND OUTPUT

Punched card data falls into two categories.

- Coded data.
- Binary data.

Coded data is data converted from (or to) a punched card code to (or from) a character set code recognizable by a software product as representing a conventional character. Binary data does not require such conversion. Binary data in this context is usually manipulated in offline operations involving card-to-tape or tape-to-card transmissions, storage of relocated programs, and so forth.

Under NOS/BE, alternative card keypunch codes are available for input of the CDC characters v and < or their ASCII equivalents ! and <.

Depending on which (if any) installation option is selected, the system assumes an input deck has been punched either in 026 or in 029 keypunch mode (regardless of the character set in use). The alternative mode can be specified by a 26 or 29 punched in columns 79 and 80 of the job card or any 7/8/9 card. The mode remains in effect throughout the job unless it is changed by a mode specified on a subsequent 7/8/9 card.

MAGNETIC TAPE USERS

Coded data to be copied from mass storage to magnetic tape is assumed to be represented in display code. NOS/BE converts the data to external BCD code when writing a coded seven-track tape and to ASCII or EBCDIC code (as specified on the tape assignment statement) when writing a coded nine-track tape.

Because only 63 characters can be represented in seven-track even parity, one of the 64 display codes is lost in conversion to and from external BCD code. The following shows the difference in conversion depending on the character set (63 or 64 characters) which the system uses. The ASCII character for the specified character code is shown in parentheses. The output arrow shows how the display code changes when it is written on tape in external BCD. The input arrow shows how the external BCD code changes when the tape is read and converted to display code.

<u>63-Character Set</u>			<u>64-Character Set</u>		
<u>Display Code</u>	<u>External BCD</u>	<u>Display Code</u>	<u>Display Code</u>	<u>External BCD</u>	<u>Display Code</u>
00	16 (%)	00	00 (:)	12 (0)	33 (0)
33 (0)	Output 12 (0)	Input 33 (0)	33 (0)	Output 12 (0)	Input 33 (0)
63 (:)	→ 12 (0)	→ 33 (0)	63 (%)	→ 16 (%)	→ 63 (%)

If lowercase ASCII or EBCDIC code is read from a nine-track coded tape, it is converted to its uppercase 6-bit display code equivalent. To read and write lowercase ASCII or EBCDIC characters, the user must assign the tape in binary mode and perform his own conversion of the binary data.

Tables A-3 and A-4 show the character set conversions for nine-track tapes. Table A-3 lists the conversions to and from the ASCII character code and display code. Table A-4 lists the conversions between the EBCDIC character code and the display code. Table A-5 shows the character set conversions between external BCD and display code for seven-track tapes.

TABLE A-1. INTERCOM CHARACTER SETS

ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Character (128 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code	ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Character (128 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code
: colon †		00†		# num. sign	# num. sign	60	0043
Display code 00 is undefined at sites using the 63-character set.				[l. bracket	[l. bracket	61	0133
				] r. bracket	] r. bracket	62	0135
A	A	01	0101	% †	% †	63†	0045
B	B	02	0102	: colon	: colon	63	0072
C	C	03	0103	" quote	" quote	64	0042
D	D	04	0104	underline	underline	65	0137
E	E	05	0105	†	†	66	0041
F	F	06	0106	& ampersand	& ampersand	67	0046
G	G	07	0107	' apostrophe	' apostrophe	70	0047
				?	?	71	0077
H	H	10	0110	<	<	72	0074
I	I	11	0111	>	>	73	0076
J	J	12	0112	@	@	74	
K	K	13	0113	\ rev. slant	\ rev. slant	75	0134
L	L	14	0114	˘ circumflex	˘ circumflex	76	
M	M	15	0115	; semicolon	; semicolon	77	0073
N	N	16	0116		@		0100
O	O	17	0117		˘ circumflex		0136
					: colon †		0072
P	P	20	0120		x		0045
Q	Q	21	0121		grave accent		0140
R	R	22	0122				
S	S	23	0123		a		0141
T	T	24	0124		b		0142
U	U	25	0125		c		0143
V	V	26	0126		d		0144
W	W	27	0127		e		0145
					f		0146
X	X	30	0130		g		0147
Y	Y	31	0131				
Z	Z	32	0132		h		0150
0	0	33	0060		i		0151
1	1	34	0061		j		0152
2	2	35	0062		k		0153
3	3	36	0063		l		0154
4	4	37	0064		m		0155
					n		0156
					o		0157
5	5	40	0065				
6	6	41	0066		p		0160
7	7	42	0067		q		0161
8	8	43	0070		r		0162
9	9	44	0071		s		0163
+	+	45	0053		t		0164
-	-	46	0055		u		0165
*	*	47	0052		v		0166
					w		0167
/	/	50	0057		x		0170
(	(	51	0050		y		0171
)	)	52	0051		z		0172
\$	\$	53	0044		{ left brace		0173
=	=	54	0075		| vert. line		0174
space	space	55	0040		} right brace		0175
, comma	, comma	56	0054		- tilde		0176
. period	. period	57	0056		DEL		0177

† The interpretation of this character or code may depend on its context. Refer to Character Set Anomalies elsewhere in this appendix.

TABLE A-1. INTERCOM CHARACTER SETS (Contd)

ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Character (128 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code	ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Character (128 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code
	NUL		4000		DLE		0020
	SOH		0001		DC1		0021
	STX		0002		DC2		0022
	ETX		0003		DC3		0023
	EOT		0004		DC4		0024
	ENQ		0005		NAK		0025
	ACK		0006		SYN		0026
	BEL		0007		ETB		0027
	BS		0010		CAN		0030
	HT		0011		EM		0031
	LF		0012		SUB		0032
	VT		0013		ESC		0033
	FF		0014		FS		0034
	CR		0015		GS		0035
	SO		0016		RS		0036
	SI		0017		US		0037

00028
2 OF 2

TABLE A-2. BATCH CHARACTER SETS

CDC Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (95 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code	Punch Code	
					026	029
: colon†	: colon†		00 †		8-2	8-2
Display code 00 is undefined at sites using the 63-character set.						
A	A	A	01	0101	12-1	12-1
B	B	B	02	0102	12-2	12-2
C	C	C	03	0103	12-3	12-3
D	D	D	04	0104	12-4	12-4
E	E	E	05	0105	12-5	12-5
F	F	F	06	0106	12-6	12-6
G	G	G	07	0107	12-7	12-7
H	H	H	10	0110	12-8	12-8
I	I	I	11	0111	12-9	12-9
J	J	J	12	0112	11-1	11-1
K	K	K	13	0113	11-2	11-2
L	L	L	14	0114	11-3	11-3
M	M	M	15	0115	11-4	11-4
N	N	N	16	0116	11-5	11-5
O	O	O	17	0117	11-6	11-6
P	P	P	20	0120	11-7	11-7
Q	Q	Q	21	0121	11-8	11-8
R	R	R	22	0122	11-9	11-9
S	S	S	23	0123	0-2	0-2
T	T	T	24	0124	0-3	0-3
U	U	U	25	0125	0-4	0-4
V	V	V	26	0126	0-5	0-5
W	W	W	27	0127	0-6	0-6
X	X	X	30	0130	0-7	0-7
Y	Y	Y	31	0131	0-8	0-8
Z	Z	Z	32	0132	0-9	0-9
0	0	0	33	0060	0	0
1	1	1	34	0061	1	1
2	2	2	35	0062	2	2
3	3	3	36	0063	3	3
4	4	4	37	0064	4	4
5	5	5	40	0065	5	5
6	6	6	41	0066	6	6
7	7	7	42	0067	7	7
8	8	8	43	0070	8	8
9	9	9	44	0071	9	9
+	+	+	45	0053	12	12-8-6
-	-	-	46	0055	11	11
*	*	*	47	0052	11-8-4	11-8-4

† The interpretation of this character or code may depend on its context. Refer to Character Set Anomalies elsewhere in this appendix.

TABLE A-2. BATCH CHARACTER SETS (Contd)

CDC Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (95 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code	Punch Code	
					026	029
/	/	/	50	0057	0-1	0-1
(	(	(	51	0050	0-8-4	12-8-5
)	)	)	52	0051	12-8-4	11-8-5
\$	\$	\$	53	0044	11-8-3	11-8-3
#	=	=	54	0075	8-3	8-6
space	space	space	55	0040	no punch	no punch
, comma	, comma	, comma	56	0054	0-8-3	0-8-3
. period	. period	. period	57	0056	12-8-3	12-8-3
≡ equiv.	# num. sign	# num. sign	60	0043	0-8-6	8-3
[l. bracket	[l. bracket	[l. bracket	61	0133	8-7	12-8-2
] r. bracket	] r. bracket	] r. bracket	62	0135	0-8-2	11-8-2
% †	% †	% †	63 †	0045	8-6	0-8-4
: colon	: colon	: colon	63	0072	8-2	8-2
"	" quote	" quote	64	0042	8-4	8-7
_	_ underline	_ underline	65	0137	0-8-5	0-8-5
!	! exclamation	! exclamation	66	0041	11-0	12-8-7
&	& ampersand	& ampersand	67	0046	0-8-7	12
'	' apostrophe	' apostrophe	70	0047	11-8-5	8-5
?	? question	? question	71	0077	11-8-6	0-8-7
<	<	<	72	0074	12-0	12-8-4
>	>	>	73	0076	11-8-7	0-8-6
@	@	@	74		8-5	8-4
\	\ rev. slant	\ rev. slant	75	0134	12-8-5	0-8-2
^	^ circumflex	^ circumflex	76		12-8-6	11-8-7
;	; semicolon	; semicolon	77	0073	12-8-7	11-8-6
		^ circumflex		0100		
		: colon †		0136		
		% grave accent		0072		
				0045		
				0140		
		a		0141		
		b		0142		
		c		0143		
		d		0144		
		e		0145		
		f		0146		
		g		0147		

† The interpretation of this character or code may depend on its context. Refer to Character Set Anomalies elsewhere in this appendix.

TABLE A-2. BATCH CHARACTER SETS (Contd)

CDC Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (64 Char)	ASCII Graphic (95 Char)	Display Code	12-Bit ASCII Code	Punch Code	
					026	029
		h		0150		
		i		0151		
		j		0152		
		k		0153		
		l		0154		
		m		0155		
		n		0156		
		o		0157		
		p		0160		
		q		0161		
		r		0162		
		s		0163		
		t		0164		
		u		0165		
		v		0166		
		w		0167		
		x		0170		
		y		0171		
		z		0172		
		{ left brace		0173		
		| vert. line		0174		
		} right brace		0175		
		- tilde		0176		

00029
3 OF 3

TABLE A-3. ASCII NINE-TRACK CODED TAPE CONVERSION

ASCII				Display Code		ASCII				Display Code	
Code Conversion†		Character and Code Conversion††				Code Conversion†		Character and Code Conversion††			
Code (Hex)	Char	Code (Hex)	Char	ASCII Char	Code (Octal)	Code (Hex)	Char	Code (Hex)	Char	ASCII Char	Code (Octal)
20	space	00	NUL	space	55	3E	>	1E	RS	>	73
21	!	7D	>	!	66	3F	?	1F	US	?	71
22	"	02	STX	"	64	40	@	60	@	@	74
23	#	03	ETX	#	60	41	A	61	a	A	01
24	\$	04	EOT	\$	53	42	B	62	b	B	02
25	%	05	ENQ	%	63	43	C	63	c	C	03
26	&	06	ACK	&	67	44	D	64	d	D	04
27	'	07	BEL	'	70	45	E	65	e	E	05
28	(	08	BS	(	51	46	F	66	f	F	06
29	)	09	HT	)	52	47	G	67	g	G	07
2A	*	0A	LF	*	47	48	H	68	h	H	10
2B	+	0B	VT	+	45	49	I	69	i	I	11
2C	,	0C	FF	,	56	4A	J	6A	j	J	12
2D	-	0D	CR	-	46	4B	K	6B	k	K	13
2E	.	0E	SO	.	57	4C	L	6C	l	L	14
2F	/	0F	SI	/	50	4D	M	6D	m	M	15
30	0	10	DLE	0	33	4E	N	6E	n	N	16
31	1	11	DC1	1	34	4F	O	6F	o	O	17
32	2	12	DC2	2	35	50	P	70	p	P	20
33	3	13	DC3	3	36	51	Q	71	q	Q	21
34	4	14	DC4	4	37	52	R	72	r	R	22
35	5	15	NAK	5	40	53	S	73	s	S	23
36	6	16	SYN	6	41	54	T	74	t	T	24
37	7	17	ETB	7	42	55	U	75	u	U	25
38	8	18	CAN	8	43	56	V	76	v	V	26
39	9	19	EM	9	44	57	W	77	w	W	27
3A	:	1A	SUB	:	00	58	X	78	x	X	30
Display code 00 is undefined as shown using the 63-character set.						59	Y	79	y	Y	31
3B	;	1B	ESC	;	77	5A	Z	7A	z	Z	32
3C	<	7B	C	<	72	5B	[	1C	FS	[	61
3D	=	1D	GS	=	54	5C	\	7C	|	\	75
						5D	]	01	SOH	]	62
						5E	-	7E	-	-	76
						5F	_	7F	DEL	_	65

† When these characters are copied from/to a tape, the characters remain the same and the code changes from/to ASCII to/from display code.

†† These characters do not exist in display code. Therefore, when the characters are copied from a tape, each ASCII character is changed to an alternate display code character. The corresponding codes are also changed. Example: When the system copies a lowercase a, 61₁₆, from tape, it writes an uppercase A, 01₁₆.

††† A display code space always translates to an ASCII space.

00030

TABLE A-4. EBCDIC NINE-TRACK CODED TAPE CONVERSION

EBCDIC				Display Code		EBCDIC				Display Code	
Code Conversion†		Character and Code Conversion††				Code Conversion†		Character and Code Conversion††			
Code (Hex)	Char	Code (Hex)	Char	ASCII Char	Code (Octal)	Code (Hex)	Char	Code (Hex)	Char	ASCII Char	Code (Octal)
40	space	00	NUL	space	55	C4	D	84	d	D	04
4A	c	1C	IFS	[	61	C5	E	85	e	E	05
4B	.	0E	SO	.	57	C6	F	86	f	F	06
4C	<	CO	<	<	72	C7	G	87	g	G	07
4D	(	16	BS	(	51	C8	H	88	h	H	10
4E	+	0B	VT	+	45	C9	I	89	i	I	11
4F	|	DO	>	!	66	D1	J	91	j	J	12
50	&	2E	ACK	&	67	D2	K	92	k	K	13
5A	!	01	SOH	]	62	D3	L	93	l	L	14
5B	s	37	EOT	\$	53	D4	M	94	m	M	15
5C	*	25	LF	*	47	D5	N	95	n	N	16
5D	)	05	HT	)	52	D6	O	96	o	O	17
5E	;	27	ESC	;	77	D7	P	97	p	P	20
5F	-	A1	-	-	76	D8	Q	98	q	Q	21
60	/	0D	CR	-	46	D9	R	99	r	R	22
61	/	0F	SI	/	50	E0		6A	|	\	75
6B	/	0C	FF	/	56	E2	S	A2	s	S	23
6C	z	2D	ENO	z	63	E3	T	A3	t	T	24
6D	-	07	DEL	-	65	E4	U	A4	u	U	25
6E	>	1E	IRS	>	73	E5	V	A5	v	V	26
6F	?	1F	IUS	?	71	E6	W	A6	w	W	27
7A	:	3F	SUB	:	00	E7	X	A7	x	X	30
Display code 00 is undefined at sites using the 63-character set.											
7A	:	3F	SUB	:	63	E8	Y	A8	y	Y	31
7B	#	03	ETX	#	60	E9	Z	A9	z	Z	32
7C	@	79	\	@	74	F0	0	10	DLE	0	33
7D	'	2F	BEL	'	70	F1	1	11	DC1	1	34
7E	=	1D	IGS	=	54	F2	2	12	DC2	2	35
7F	"	02	STX	"	64	F3	3	13	TM	3	36
C1	A	81	a	A	01	F4	4	3C	DC4	4	37
C2	B	82	b	B	02	F5	5	3D	NAK	5	40
C3	C	83	c	C	03	F6	6	32	SYN	6	41
						F7	7	26	ETB	7	42
						F8	8	18	CAN	8	43
						F9	9	19	EM	9	44

†When these characters are copied from/to a tape, the characters remain the same (except EBCDIC codes 4A, 4F, 5A, and 5F) and the code changes from/to EBCDIC to/from display code.

††These characters do not exist in display code. Therefore, when the characters are copied from a tape, each EBCDIC character is changed to an alternate display code character. The corresponding codes are also changed. Example: When the system copies a lowercase a, 81₁₆, from tape, it writes an uppercase A, 01g.

†††All EBCDIC codes not listed translate to display code 55g (space). A display code space always translates to an EBCDIC space.

00031

TABLE A-5. SEVEN-TRACK CODED TAPE CONVERSIONS

External BCD	ASCII Character	Octal Display Code	External BCD	ASCII Character	Octal Display Code
01	1	34	40	-	46
02	2	35	41	J	12
03	3	36	42	K	13
04	4	37	43	L	14
05	5	40	44	M	15
06	6	41	45	N	16
07	7	42	46	O	17
10	8	43	47	P	20
11	9	44	50	Q	21
12†	0	33	51	R	22
13	=	54	52	!	66
14	"	64	53	\$	53
15	@	74	54	*	47
16†	%	63	55	'	70
17	[	61	56	?	71
20	space	55	57	>	73
21	/	50	60	+	45
22	S	23	61	A	01
23	T	24	62	B	02
24	U	25	63	C	03
25	V	26	64	D	04
26	W	27	65	E	05
27	X	30	66	F	06
30	Y	31	67	G	07
31	Z	32	70	H	10
32	]	62	71	I	11
33	,	56	72	<	72
34	(	51	73	.	57
35		65	74	)	52
36	#	60	75	\	75
37	&	67	76	"	76
			77	;	77

†As explained previously in this section, conversion of these codes depends on whether the tape is being read or written.

00032

CENTRAL MEMORY RESIDENT TABLES

B

CENTRAL MEMORY RESIDENT

The central memory resident (CMR) area contains the following tables and information.

<u>First Word Address</u>	<u>Table Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
0		CMR pointer area.
100	T.CST	Channel status table.
154	T.PPSI	PP status words.
200	T.CPA _n	Control point areas.
	T.XPSCH	System job exchange package area.
	T.PPCI	PP communication areas.
	T.EST [†]	Equipment status table.
	T.FNT [†]	File name table.
	T.ITABL [†]	INTERCOM table.
	T.DAT [†]	Device activity table.
	T.RMSBUF [†]	RMS buffer.
	T.STG [†]	Tapes staging table.
	T.APF	Attached permanent file table.
	T.EXPIO	CYBER 176 exchange package and I/O buffers.
	T.CHT	Channel table.
	T.UQT	Unit queue table.
	T.RQS ^{††}	Request stack.
	T.RST	Request scheduling table.
	T.RBR	Record block reservation table (headers).
	T.DST	Device status table.
	T.DOT	Device overflow table.

[†]Table must begin before 10000g.

^{††}Table must begin before 20000g.

<u>First Word Address</u>	<u>Table Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
	T.SEQ	Sequencer table.
	T.ITMSG	INTERCOM5 terminal dayfile message.
	T.INS	Installation area.
	T.MST	Mounted set table.
	T.DDT	Dismountable device table.
	T.TRB	Trace buffer.
	T.VRNBUF	VSN buffer.
	T.TAPES	Tapes table.
	T.URT	Tape unit recovery table.
	T.MAIL	Scheduler mailbox buffer.
	T.IDT	Logical ID table.
	T.DFB	Dayfile buffers.
	T.PJT	Parameter storage for delayed PP jobs.
	T.MAB	Mainframe attribute block.
	T.QLBMP	Logfile bitmap table.
	T.SSCT	Subsystem control table.
	T.SCHPT	Scheduler performance table (optional).
	T.SCHJCA	Scheduler job control area.
	T.SCHJDT	Scheduler job descriptor table.
	T.EICB	Environment Interface Communication Block.
	T.EPIB	Error Processing Interface Block.
	T.ELST	Error logging status table.
	T.PPOVL	PP resident overlay save buffer.
	T.BRKPT	Breakpoint table (extended memory system).
	T.AREA	Area table (extended memory system).
	T.ENTRY	Entry table (extended memory system).
	T.BCFAP	CEFAP buffer.
	T.EPAGE	Empty page stack.
	T.ECSPRM	Extended memory parameters.
	T.SCBHDR	System circular buffer.

<u>First Word Address</u>	<u>Table Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
	T.SUBPG	Subpage buffer.
		CM resident programs (disk system).
		Segmented system areas (extended memory system).
	T.LIB	Library directory.
		INTERCOM/RMF pointer area.
		INTERCOM/RMF multiplexer subtables, buffers, and user tables.
		Job control point user field length.
	T.RBT	RBT chains.

Table B-1 contains an alphabetical list of table names giving the word and byte numbers in the CMR pointer area of the pointer to each table. The fourth column of table B-1 gives the value by which the pointer must be multiplied to obtain the FWA of the table.

TABLE B-1. TABLE NAMES AND POINTER LOCATIONS

Table Name	Word	Byte or Bits	Multiplier (octal)
T.APF	6	29-12	1
T.AREA	67	17-0	1
T.BCFAP	T.BCFAP is an entry in the table T.ENTRY.		
T.BRKPT	67	53-36	1
T.CHT	64	41-24	1
T.CPA _n	The FWA of T.CPA ₁ is always 200 ₈ .		
T.CST	5	2	1
T.DAT	13	0	1
T.DDT	7	2	10
T.DFB	3	0	10
T.DOT	T.DOT is an entry in the table T.ENTRY.		
T.DST	13	4	10
T.ECSPRM	11	41-24	1

TABLE B-1. TABLE NAMES AND POINTER LOCATIONS (Contd)

Table Name	Word	Byte or Bits	Multiplier (octal)
T.EICB	71	23-0	1
T.ELST	23	1	10
T.ENTRY	67	35-18	1
T.EPAGE	57	53-36	1
T.EPIB	T.EPIB is an entry in the table T.EICB.		
T.EST	5	0	1
T.EXPIO	64	4	1000
T.FNT	4	0	1
T.IDT	66	4	10
T.INS	10	Defined by installation.	
T.ITABL	16	1	1
T.ITMSG	15	3	10
T.LIB	1	53-36	1
T.MAB	52	0	10
T.MAIL	65	0	10
T.MST	7	4	10
T.PJT	26	3	10
T.PPC1	5	4	1
T.PPOVL	77	3	10
T.PPS1	The FWA of T.PPS1 is always 154 ₈ .		
T.QLBMP	14	2	10
T.RBR	2	53-36	1
T.RBT †	2	4	100
T.RMSBUF	23	3	1
T.RQS	13	2	2
T.RST	T.RST is an entry in the table T.ENTRY.		

†The entries in T.RBT begin at the highest CM address and work their way back toward low core.

TABLE B-1. TABLE NAMES AND POINTER LOCATIONS (Contd)

Table Name	Word	Byte or Bits	Multiplier (octal)
T.SCBHDR	SCBHDR is an entry in the table T.ENTRY.		
T.SCHJCA	60	2	10
T.SCHJDT	60	4	10
T.SCHPT	65	3	10
T.SEQ	4	2	10
T.SSCT	23	2	10
T.STG	15	4	1
T.TAPES	14	0	10
T.TRB	23	4	10
T.UQT	There is a pointer location for T.UQT in each entry of table T.CHT.		
T.URT	15	0	10
T.VRNBUF	43	0	10
T.XPSCH	60	1	10

CMR POINTER AREA

	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	0	
P.AAZ	Absolute Address Zero										0
P.LIB	A	C.DIRFWA FWA of Library Directory			LWA+1 Library Directory			C.DSFLAG Deadstart Load Flags		1	
P.RBR P.RBT P.CMLWA	C.RBRAD FWA of RBR Area			C.RBTEC RBT Ordinal of Empty Chain		Length/100g of RBT Area		C.CMLWA (LWA+1)/100g of CM		2	
P.NPP P.NCP P.DFB	FWA/10g of Dayfile Buffer		Reserved			C.NPP No. of PPs		C.NCP No. of CPs		3	
P.SEQ P.FNT P.HEC	C.FNT FWA of FNT		C.FNTLWA LWA+1 of FNT		C.SEQ T.SEQ/10g		C.SEQL L.SEQ		C.HEC Hardware Error Count		4
P.CST P.PCOM P.EST	C.EST FWA of EST		C.ESTLWA LWA+1 of EST		C.CST FWA of CST		C.CSTL LWA+1 of CST		C.PCOM Address of Comm Area PP1		5
P.PFM1	Reserved		C.APFL No. of APF Entries		C.APF FWA of APF			C.PFMCH Interlock Byte		6	
P.MST P.DDT P.DSMO	C.DSMO System Set		C.NDDT N.FDDT N.VDDT		C.DDT T.DDT/10g		C.NMST N.MST		C.MST T.MST/10g		7
P.INS	Reserved for Installations										10
P.EIRPR	C.LEPAGE L.ECSTK+1		C.ECSPRM T.ECSPRM			ICC Area Address					11
P.ELBST	Maximum Length/1000g of Extended Memory Library File		Extended Memory Flaw Table Address				Extended Memory Page Stack Address				12
P.DAT P.RQS P.DST	C.DAT T.DAT		C.DATL L.DAT		C.RQSFS FWA/2 of Request Stack		No. of DST Entries		FWA/10g of DST		13
P.TAPES T.FNTTH P.QLBMP	C.TAPES T.TAPES/10g		L.TAPES		C.QLBMP T.QLBMP/10g		Reserved		C.FNTTH FNT Thresholds		14
P.STG P.URT P.ITMSG	C.URT T.URT/10g		L.URT				C.ITMSG T.ITMSG/10g		C.STG T.STG		15
P.INT	C.INT/C.IFL (LWA+1)/100g of INTERCOM		C.ITABL FWA of Multiplexer Table Header		C.IBUFF FWA of INTERCOM Pointer and Buffer Area			C.ILTABL Length of Multiplexer Table Header			16
P.PGC P.MFL	C.PGC Page Control Info.					C.MFLE Max. Job Extended Memory FL/1000g		C.MFL Maximum Job FL/100g			17

The contents of the following words can change in the released version of system.

0 P.AAZ

Word of zeros.

1 P.LIB

A library change flag appears in bit 59. Right-justified in bytes 0 and 1 is the first word address of the library directory; bytes 2 and 3 contain the right-justified last word address plus one of the library directory. Byte 4 contains deadstart load flags.

Bits in the byte C.DSFLAG are:

0	S.SYSEDT	1	Bypass EDITLIB GO/DROP message (internal to deadstart).
1			Not used.
2	S.MFLVL	0	Not first mainframe to deadstart.
		1	First mainframe to deadstart.
3			Reserved.
4	S.ECSLVL	0	No extended memory.
		1	Extended memory up.
5	S.USETS	0	Do not validate user sets.
		1	Validate user sets.
7-6	S.IOLVL	00	Recover I/O queues.
		01	Do not recover I/O queues.
		10	Initialize I/O queues.
10-8	S.DSLVL		Deadstart level.
		000	Level 0 deadstart.
		001	Level 1 deadstart.
		010	Level 2 deadstart.
		011	Level 3 deadstart.
		100	Not defined.
		thru	
		111	
11	S.RLIB	0	Reload system libraries.
		1	Do not reload system libraries.

2 P.RBT/P.RBR/P.CMLWA

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the right-justified first word address of the record block reservation area. Byte 2 contains the record block table word-pair ordinal of the first member of the RBT empty chain. Byte 3 contains the current length of the RBT area in 100g-word blocks. Byte 4 contains the current size of central memory in 100g-word blocks.

3 P.DFB/P.NPP/P.NCP

Byte 0 contains the FWA/10g of the dayfile buffer area. Bytes 1 and 2 are reserved for the 250 graphics package. Bytes 3 and 4 contain the number of PPs and control points in the system, respectively.

4 P.FNT/P.SEQ/P.HEC

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the FWA and LWA+1 addresses of the file name table. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the FWA and length of the sequencer table (SEQ). Byte 4 contains the hardware error count.

5 P.EST/P.CST/P.PCOM

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the FWA and LWA+1 addresses of the equipment status table. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the FWA and LWA+1 addresses of the channel status table. Byte 4 contains the FWA of the communications area for PPI.

6 P.PFM1

Byte 1 contains the maximum number of attached permanent file table entries. Bits 29 through 12 contain FWA of attached permanent file table. The permanent file interlock byte is in byte 4.

Bits in the byte C.PFMCH are:

9-0		Reserved.
10	S.FNTTH	FNT space critical; input is halted.
11	S.PFCIOQ	PFC full flag; input jobs are halted.

7 P.MST/P.DDT/P.DSMO

C.DSMO	Bits 11-6 Bits 5-0	MST ordinal for system set. MST ordinal for PF default set.
C.NDDT	Bits 11-6 Bits 5-0	Maximum number of fixed DDT entries (four words each). Maximum number of variable DDT entries (two words each).
C.DDT	T.DDT is the first word address divided by 10g of the DDT.	
C.NMST	N.MST is the number of entries in the MST (five words each).	
C.MST	T.MST is the first word address divided by 10g of the MST.	

10 P.INS

Reserved for installation use.

11 P.EIRPR

Byte 0 contains the size of the extended memory page stack +1 (resident in CM); right-justified in bytes 1 and 2 is the FWA of the extended memory parameter table. Right-justified in bytes 3 and 4 is the FWA of the ICC area address in EM.

12 P.ELBST

Byte 0 contains the maximum size of the extended memory library file in 1000g-word pages. Bytes 1 and 2 contain the EM address of the extended memory flaw table; bytes 3 and 4 contain the EM address of an empty page stack.

13 P.DAT/P.RQS/P.DST

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the FWA and length, respectively, of the device activity table. Byte 2 contains FWA/2 of the request stack. Right-justified in byte 3 is the current number of device status entries. FWA of the device status table is in byte 4.

14 P.TAPES/P.QLBMP/T.FNTTH

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the FWA/10g and length of the tape configuration table. Byte 2 contains the FWA/10g of the logfile bitmap table (T.QLBMP). Byte 4 contains the lower FNT space threshold/10g in bits 11 through 6 and the upper FNT space threshold/10g in bits 5 through 0.

15 P.STG/P.URT/P.ITMSG

Bytes 0 and 1 contain the FWA/10g and length of the tape unit recovery table. Byte 2 contains the FWA/10B of the INTERCOM5 terminal message buffer. Byte 4 contains the FWA of the tape staging table.

16 P.INT

Byte 0 contains the (LWA+1)/100g of the INTERCOM/RMF pointer and buffer area. Byte 1 contains the FWA and byte 4 the length of the INTERCOM/RMF multiplexer table header. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the FWA of the INTERCOM/RMF pointer and buffer area. Bit 30 is a flag which is nonzero when deadstart is in progress.

17 P.PGC/P.MFL

Bytes 0 and 1 (18 bits) define system default page control as follows:

<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-52	System default page size.
51-44	System default page width.
43	System default print density (0 = 6 lpi, 1 = 8 lpi).
42	Reserved.

Byte 3 contains the maximum job extended memory field length (MFLE)/1000g. Byte 4 contains the maximum job CM field length (MFL)/100g.

NOTE

The ^ symbol in the following table indicates that a display code blank is present at the location specified.

	59	47	44	41	35	31	29	27	23	17	13	11	0	
T.JDATE	Leading Zeros												20	
P.NRBR	C.NRQS Number of Request Stack Entries	C.NRBR Number of RBR Headers					C.LRBR		Size of Total RBR Area				21	
T.BJDT	Ordinal Date in Binary (yyyddd)			Reserved					Time in Binary (hhmmss)				22	
P.ELST P.EVICT P.RMSBUF	C.TAF Disk Space Threshold Flags		C.ELST T.ELST/10 ₈		C.SSCT T.SSCT/10 ₈		C.RMSBUF T.RMSBUF FWA of RMSBUF		Trace Buffer T.TRB/10 ₈				23	
P.CMFL							C.CPRA		C.CPFL Machine FL/100 _g				24	
	^	S	Y	S	T	E	M	^	^	^				25
T.CPJOBN P.PJT P.SPDRDP	Job Sequence Number		C.SPDRDP 1SP/1SQ Drop Flag		Job Count		C.PJTFWA T.PJT/10 ₈		C.PJTLWA LWA+1/10B of PJT				26	
T.EPBL P.ECSFL	C.ECSPL Extended Memory Page Length				C.ECSBL Extended Memory Buffer Length				C.CPECFL Size of Direct Access EM/1000 _g				27	
T.CLK	^	h	h	.	m	m	.	s	s	.				30
T.SLAB1 T.DATE	^	m	m	/	d	d	/	y	y	^				31
T.SLAB2													32	
T.SLAB3	System Label												33	
T.SLAB4													34	
T.SLAB5													35	
T.SLAB6													36	
T.MSP	Reserved		PP Name if in Step Mode				C P N	Reserved		Step Flag				37

Reserved 1 = Step Mode

20 T.JDATE

The current ordinal date is stored here in the form yyddd with leading zeros.

21 P.NRBR

Byte 0 contains the maximum number of entries in the request stack; byte 1 contains the maximum number of RBR headers; the length of the RBR area is right-justified in bytes 3 and 4.

22 T.BJDT

The current ordinal date (yyddd) in binary form is stored in bits 59 through 42; the current time (hhmmss), in binary form, is stored in bits 17 through 0.

23 P.EVICT/P.RMSBUF/P.SSCT/P.ELST/P.SXDT/P.TAF

Byte 0 contains the activity flags used by 2RN to determine whether disk space thresholds are active (that is, available space exceeds the threshold). Byte 1 contains the FWA of the error logging status table divided by 10g. Byte 2 contains the FWA of the subsystem control table divided by 10g. Byte 3 contains the FWA of the rotating mass storage buffer. Byte 4 contains the FWA of the trace buffer divided by 10g.

24 P.CMFL

Byte 4 contains defined central memory in 100g-word blocks; primarily provided for executing at control point 0.

25 W.CPJNAM

Contains control point zero job name in the form SYSTEM.

26 T.CPJJOB/P.PJT/P.SPDRP

Bytes 0 and 2 contain the job sequence number and job count, respectively. FWA and LWA+1 of the peripheral job table is in bytes 3 and 4. Byte 1 contains a value obtained from the millisecond clock. If this value does not equal the value in byte 0 of the RST header word, SPM issues a drop order to one of the stack processors. Before MTR initialization, byte 1 holds the value of N.SPRPP.

27 T.EPBL/P.ECSFL

Right-justified in bytes 0 and 1 is the extended memory page length as set by IP.EPAG; right-justified in bytes 2 and 3 is the extended memory buffer length set by IP.EBUF. Byte 4 contains the total amount of extended memory/1000g that can be assigned to users and to CPMTR segments.

30 T.CLK

Current display clock time in the format:

hh.mm.ss

Starting time is entered by the operator.

31 T.DATE/T.SLAB1

Current calendar date in the format:

mm/dd/yy

The current date is entered by the operator. This is the first of a six-word system display label.

32 (IP.SYSL1) T.SLAB5

33 T.SLAB3

Words 32 and 33 provide storage for up to 20 characters for the system display label first line, as given by installation parameter.

34 (IP.VER) T.SLAB4

System version identification.

35 (IP.SYSE) T.SLAB5

System edition date.

36 T.SLAB6

Used by system dynamic dump.

37 T.MSP

MTR-DSD step mode communication word.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
59-48	Reserved.
47-30	Name of PP routine, if any.
29-28	Reserved.
27-24	Control point number (0 = entire system).
23-13	Reserved.
12	1 Step mode. 0 No step.
11-0	Communication byte.

	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	0	
T.MSC	Count of PP Job Queue Entries		Number of Idle PPs		Number of Seconds*4096						40
P.CHRQ							C.CHRQ First 12 Channels		C.CHRQ2 Second 12 Channels		41
P.PPLIB	Position of CIO in PPLIB		RMS Halt Flag		Number of PP Programs in PPLIB		Address of First PPLIB Entry				42
P.VRNBUF	C.VRNFWA T.VRNBUF/10 ₈		C.VRNFIN Pointer to First VSN		C.STGFLG Stage On/Off		C.VRNINT VRNBuf Interlock		C.VRNFUL VRNBuf Full Flag		43
T.CPSTA	Idle Exchange Package Address		* *		Next Slice Time		2 0		Active XP Address		44
			* * * *		0 3 0 3		* * * *		* * * *		
T.CPSTB											45
T.MXNCTL	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				20		Active XP Address		2 6 1 P 2 6 2 P		46
T.PPID	* * * * * *								PP Input Register Address		47
T.PPIP	* * * * *								PP Input Register Address		50
T.CMPID	Computer ID for Extended Memory Partitioning										51
P.MAB T.ENGR T.2XPP	C.MAB T.MAB/10 ₈		C.MABL L.MAB		C.MDD		C.ENGR		C.2XPP		52
T.LDIS T.SPF	C.LDIS				C.SNTLWA Length of Spot Name Table		C.SNTFWA FWA of Spot Name Table		C.CPN Station Control Point Number		53
T.SIDLE	C.SIFLG Flags		C.SIFST ZZZCKP FST Address		C.SIDS T.SIOR Address				C.SIST Status		54
T.RCHN	SPM-1RN Communications Word								First RBT Word Pair to Release		55
T.CPT1 T.UAS	Unassigned CM/100 ₈		Unassigned Direct Access EM/1000 ₈		Extended Memory Size		Reserved				56
T.ECSPAR P.EPAGE	C.EPAGE T.EPAGE		Extended Memory Flaw Table Flag		Extended Memory Parity Flag		Extended Memory Parity Address/1000 ₈				57

Job Mode Rescheduling

OFF

EXN MXN

MAN

L = $\begin{cases} 0 & \text{Turned Off} \\ 1 & \text{Locked Off} \end{cases}$ P = $\begin{cases} 0 & \text{CPUA} \\ 1 & \text{CPUB} \end{cases}$

40 T.MSC

Real time clock (microsecond count) in bytes 2 through 4. Count of jobs in PP job queue in byte 0; a count of idle PPs is in byte 1.

41 P.CHRQ

Channel request flags for the first 12 channels in byte 3; for the second 12 channels in byte 4. (A PP is requesting a channel which another PP reserved.)

<u>Bit Number (decimal)</u>	<u>Channel Number (octal)</u>	<u>Bit Number (decimal)</u>	<u>Channel Number (octal)</u>
23	0	11	20
22	1	10	21
21	2	9	22
20	3	8	23
19	4	7	24
18	5	6	25
17	6	5	26
16	7	4	27
15	10	3	30
14	11	2	31
13	12	1	32
12	13	0	33

42 P.PPLIB

Byte 0 contains the current position of CIO in PPLIB; byte 1 is a communication byte between MDI and ISP/ISQ; the number of programs in PPLIB is in byte 2. The address of the first PP library table entry is right-justified in bytes 3 and 4.

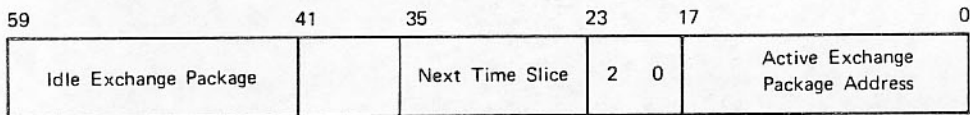
43 P.VRNBUF

Contains volume serial (visual reel) number buffer information and tape staging flags.

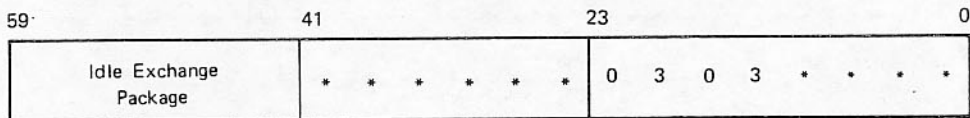
44 T.CPSTA

45 T.CPSTB (one word for each CPU). C.CPUOFF is a pointer to byte 3.

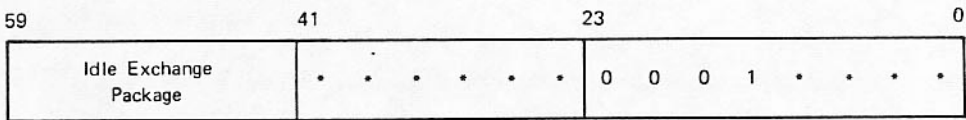
Value while the CPU is running in job mode:



Value while an MXN version of CPMTR is selecting the next job mode:

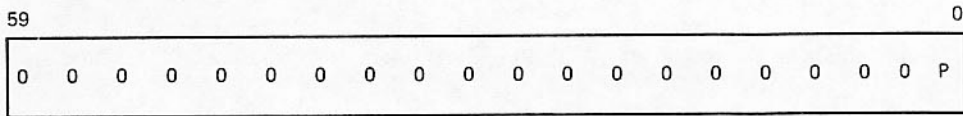


Value while the CPU is turned off:

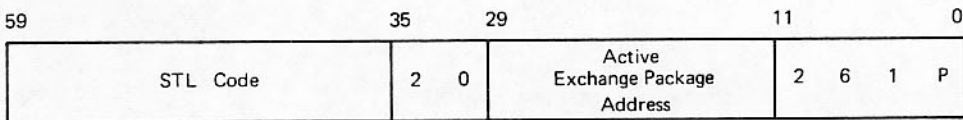


46 T.MXNCTL

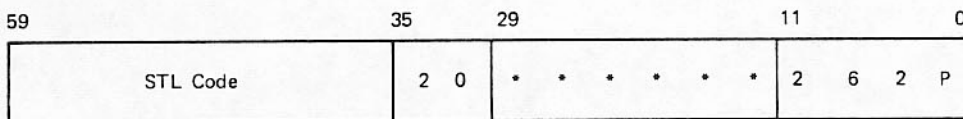
Value while in EXN mode:



Value while in MXN mode:



Value while in MAN mode:



This word contains PP executable code. It is used by PP resident to perform the MXN for any CP monitor function.

P = 0 or 1. The CPU number of the CPU that is running the lower priority job. CPMTR sets this and the active exchange package address at which the job is running.

47 T.PPID

Bytes 0-3 contain meaningless data whose exact bit pattern may vary according to which processor wrote the word last. Byte 4 contains the PP input register address of a PP that is waiting for a CPMTR function.

50 T.PPIP

Bytes 0-3 contain meaningless data whose exact bit pattern may vary according to which processor wrote the word last. Byte 4 contains the PP input register address of a PP that is waiting for a PPMTR function.

51 T.CMPID

Computer ID for extended memory partitioning.

52 P.MAB/T.ENGR/T.2XPP

Byte 0 contains the first word address of the mainframe attribute block divided by 10g. Byte 1 contains the length of the MAB table.

Byte 2 contains MDD status

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	Set if MDD unable to access the maintenance channel.
1	Set if MDD unable to access channel to two port multiplexer.
2	Set if MDD has modified a maintenance register.
3	Set if MDD has modified central memory.
4	Set if MDD was initiated by CTI.

Byte 3 contains system mode flags. If the bit is zero, the mode is off. If the bit is a one, the mode is on.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.ENGR	Engineering mode.
1	S.SDBG	Debug mode.

Byte 4 contains data defining mainframe capabilities.

1-0	PP speed. 0 = 1xPP. 1 = 2xPP. 3 = 4xPP.
10	Set if UEM is being used for EM.
11	Set if CYBER 180-class, 865, or 875 mainframe.

53 T.LDIS/T.SPF

Byte 0, bits 59 through 54, contains the length of the linked station displays. The length and the first word address of the spot name table are in bytes 2 and 3, respectively. The station control point number is in byte 4.

54 T.SIDLE

Byte 0 contains internal flags used by IDLE mode routines. The bits in C.SIFLG are:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
59	S.SICPOF	SYSIDLE turned off a CPU.
58	S.SITDS	TDS was called to initialize ZZZZCKP.
57	S.SICPM	CPMTR initiated SYSIDLE.
56-55	S.SISR	Count of stack requests issued by SYSIDLE.
54	S.SISTEP	SYSIDLE has initiated system STEP mode.

Byte 1 contains the address of FST word 1 for the file ZZZZCKP. Byte 2 contains the address of the SYSIDLE pseudo-PPOR T.SIOR. Byte 4 contains the status of IDLE mode activity as defined by the following codes.

0	SYSIDLE not active.
1	SYSIDLE active.
2	SYSIDLE waiting for acknowledgement from PP which initiated IDLE mode.
3	SYSIDLE waiting for RESUME command.
4	RESUME command entered.

55 T.RCHN

First RBT word pointer of the chain to be released in byte 4. The rest of the word contains the SPM-1RN communications word.

56 T.UAS/T.CPT1

Byte 0 contains the number of unassigned CM 100g-word storage blocks; byte 1 contains the number of unassigned direct access extended memory 1000g-word blocks. Byte 2 contains the current size of extended memory. Bytes 3 and 4 contain, right-justified, the initial program address of the CM monitor.

57 T.ECSPAR/P.EPAGE

The FWA of the CM resident extended memory page stack is right-adjusted in bytes 0 and 1; byte 2 contains extended memory flaw table full flag; byte 3 contains extended memory parity flag; byte 4 contains extended memory block address in which parity error occurred.

	59	53	47	41	35	23	11	0	
P.SCH	C.LEJDT |S| LE.JDT		C.SRS T.XPSCH/10 _g		C.JCA T.SCHJCA/10 _g		C.LJDT L.SCHJDT		C.JDT T.SCHJDT/10 _g
P.STR						Memory Mgmt. Table FWA		C.RCL Recall Time	
T.SCHCP	Interlock Word (Scheduler)								
T.SCHPP	Interlock Word (PP Routines)								
T.176	176 Type		FLPP Pairs	T.CHT Channel Table Address		PPUXJ/10 _g		T.DSEX/1000 _g	
P.MAIL P.SWPECS P.SCHPT,	C.MAILF T.MAIL/10 _g		C.MAILL L.MAIL		C.SWPECS L.ECSSWP		C.SCHPT T.SCHPT/10 _g		C.SCHPTL L.SCHPT
P.LNK P.IDT	C.ECSLNK		FWA of TAT			C.LIDT Length of ID Table		C.IDT T.IDT/10 _g	
P.AREA P.ENTRY	FWA of Breakpoint Table T.BRKPT			FWA of Entry Table T.ENTRY			FWA of Area Table T.AREA		
P.ZERO	Zeros								
P.EICB	Pointer to NVE in SSCT				T.EICB				
T.NDATE	Λ y y / m m / d d								
	Reserved								
P.PPOVL P.FDD	C.FDDCT Dump Count		C.FDDLOK Dynamic Dump Recall Flag		C.FDD Dynamic Dump FNT Address		C.PPOVL T.PPOVL/10 _g		Unused

60 P.SCH

Contains information relative to the integrated scheduler. Length of job description table entries is in byte 0; bit 59 set to one indicates INTERCOM capability; bit 58 set to one indicates that direct access user extended memory can be swapped. Pointer to job scheduler exchange package is in byte 1; a pointer to the job control area is in byte 2; length and pointer to the job description table is in bytes 3 and 4.

61 P.STR

Contains additional information relative to the integrated scheduler. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the memory management table FWA. Byte 4 contains the integrated scheduler recall time in milliseconds.

62 T.SCHCP

Interlock word for integrated scheduler.

63 T.SCHPP

Interlock word for PP routines.

64 T.176 contains information relevant to CYBER 170 Model 176 only. Byte 0 contains flags to indicate the type of model 176; byte 1, bits 47 through 42 contains the number of FLPP pairs; byte 1, bits 41 through 36 and byte 2, contains the channel table address; byte 3 is the address divided by 10g of the PP interrupt handler table; byte 4 is the address divided by 1000g of the exchange package and I/O buffer table (T.EXPIO) for model 176.

65 P.MAIL/P.SWPECS/P.SCHPT

Byte 0 contains the pointer to the scheduler mailbox buffer; byte 1 contains the length of the scheduler mailbox buffer. Byte 2 contains the extended memory swap flags. Byte 3 contains the pointer to the scheduler performance table; byte 4 contains the length of the scheduler performance table.

The extended memory swap flag bits are:

- 0 Swap INTERCOM jobs to extended memory at end of job (EOJ bit set).
- 1 Swap batch jobs in central memory queues to extended memory.
- 2 All INTERCOM and graphics jobs are to be swapped.
- 3 All batch jobs are to be swapped.
- 4 Swap all jobs to disk. When this bit is set, all other extended memory swap flag bits are ignored. Multiuser jobs are still swapped to extended memory. All other jobs are swapped to disk (819 disk if available; otherwise, to any available disk).
- 6 Swap CM and extended memory in parallel.

66 P.IDT/P.LNK

Byte 0 contains the extended memory link restart time control mask. Bytes 1 and 2 contain the first word address of the TBT address table for 819 files. Byte 3 contains the length of the ID table. Byte 4 contains T.IDT/10g.

67 P.AREA/P.ENTRY

Pointers to the first word address of the breakpoint table, the area table, and the entry table used for extended memory systems.

70 P.ZERO

Contains a full word of binary zeros; a PP can clear five bytes at a time by reading this location. Changing the contents of this word can destroy system operation.

71 P.EICB

Bytes 0 and 1 contain, right-justified, a pointer to the NVE (NOS/VE) entry in the Subsystem Control Table (SSCT).

Bytes 3 and 4 contain, right-justified, the address of the Environment interface communication block.

72 P.NDATE

Date for use by NOS/VE operating system.

73-76 Reserved.

77 P.PPOVL/P.FDD

Byte 0 contains a count of dumps on the system dynamic dump file. Byte 1 contains flag bit S.FDDLOK (0) set by routines which wait for 1DD to complete, and cleared by 1DD. Byte 2 contains the FNT address of the system dynamic dump file ZZZZZDD. Byte 3 contains the FWA of the PP overlay table.

100 T.CST

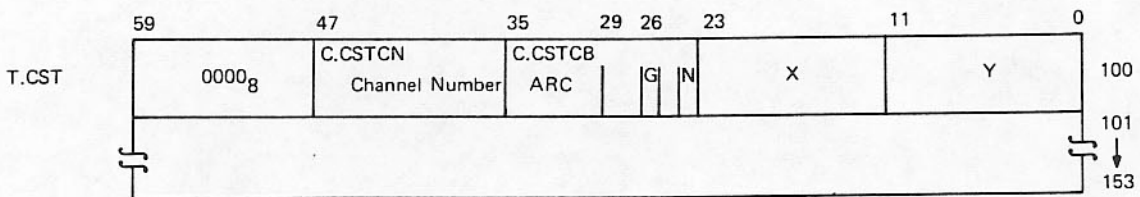
Entries for the channel status table.

154 T.PPSn

One word entries containing status information for up to 20 PPs, beginning with PP1.

CHANNEL STATUS TABLE (CST)

Byte 2 of word 5 in the CMR pointer area contains the first word address of the CST. Byte 3 of word 5 in the CMR pointer area contains the last word address plus 1 of the CST.



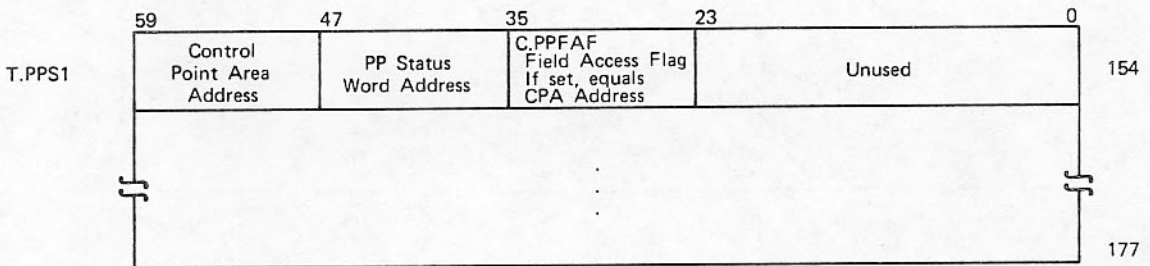
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
ARC	Auto reload controlware count.
G	0 Normal charge for channel time. 1 No charge to control point for channel time (S.CSNC).
N	Channel available flag; used only by NDR, NLD, and 5CV to share access to a 380-170 NAD channel.
X	Address of this word.

Y

Same as X when channel is not reserved; PPIR address when channel is reserved.

<u>Channel Number</u>	<u>Channel Symbol</u>	<u>Description</u>
00-13		Hardware channels
14	CH.FST	Controls access to FST.
15	CH.FNT	Controls access to FNT.
16	CH.DDT	DDT interlock.
17	CH.RBT	Controls access to RBT.
20-33		Hardware channels
34	CH.CPA	Control point area interlock.
35	CH.PFM and CH.APF	Permanent file manager and APF table channel.
36	CH.INS	Reserved for installation.
37	CH.MST	MST interlock.
40	CH.EST = CH.TAPE	Controls access to EST/TAPES table.
41	CH.ICOM	INTERCOM-NOS/BE communication interlock or RMS error buffer interlock.
42	CH.IEMBF	INTERCOM empty buffer channel.
43	CH.IUSER	INTERCOM user table channel.
44	CH.SCH	Scheduler channel.
45	CH.IHUSR	Reserved.
46	CH.IHSMT	Reserved.
47-53		Reserved.

PP STATUS WORDS



PP1 uses T.PPS1; PP2 uses T.PPS1+1; PP3 uses T.PPS1+2; and so on. Byte 0 has meaning only when PP is assigned; byte 1 nonzero means PP is assigned.

Word 177 is used only by HSP, the 819 stack processor.

EXCHANGE PACKAGE FOR CONTROL POINT AREA (WORDS 0 - 17)

59				57				53				50				47				35				17				0											
								P								A0								B0								0							
								CMRA								A1								B1								1							
								CMFL								A2								B2								2							
EM N				SF				EM M												A3								B3								3			
								PSD																															
								Extended Memory RA								A4								B4								4							
								Extended Memory FL								A5								B5								5							
								MA								A6								B6								6							
								EEA (CYBER 176 only)								A7								B7								7							
																X0																10							
																·																							
																X7																17							

Field Name

Description

EM Exit mode bits (all models except CYBER 176).
 N Hardware exit mode flags (CYBER 170 only).
 M Hardware exit mode flags (all models).

SF Software flags (8xx models only).

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
56	UEM enable flag.
55	Reserved.
54	Reserved.
53	CMU interrupted flag.
52	Instruction stack purge flag.
51	True hardware error flag.

PSD Program status designator (CYBER 176 only).

CONTROL POINT AREA

	59	53	47	44	41	35	29	23	17	11	5	0	
W.CPA _n	Exchange Package												0
W.CPSLIC W.CPUST W.CPLINK	C.CPSTAT Status Byte	C.CPSLIC M.RCLCP Time†	* * * *				C.CPUPRI C.CPLINK	Next Active Control Point					17
W.CPTIME	C.CPUAS Total CPU-A Time as Number of Seconds*2 ³⁶												21
W.CPTIMB	C.CPUBS Total CPU-B Time as Number of Seconds*2 ³⁶												22
W.PPTIME W.CPPTM	C.CPPQS PP Seconds*4096 This Quantum				C.CPPTS Total PP Time as Number of Seconds*4096								23
W.CPSTAT W.CPFL W.CPEF	C.CPMEMO Error Memo	C.CPEF Error Flag	C.CPSM Storage Move ††		C.CPRA RA/100 _g		C.CPFL FL/100 _g					24	
W.CPJNAM	C.CPJNAM Job Name								JDT Ordinal				25
W.CPCC W.CPRPV	C.CPRPV Retrieve Flags	C.CPRPA Check Sum	Retrieve Address				C.CPNFL Nominal FL/100 _g †††		C.CPNCSP Next Control Statement Ptr				26
W.CPECS	C.CPECRA Extended Memory RA/1000 _g						C.CPECFL Extended Memory FL/1000 _g					27	
W.CPDFM	Last Dayfile Message												30
W.CPPRI W.CPJCP W.CPTIML W.CPIOL	C.CPTIML Current Time Limit (15 Bits)		C.CPIOL I/O Time Limit (15 Bits)		C.CPPRI Job Class	C.CPECSI Max. Extended Memory FL/1000 _g		C.CPFLI Initial FL/100 _g				37	
W.CPSWP W.CPINT	C.CPQNT Quantum				C.CPUTA User Table Address		C.CPORG C.CPEVNT Job Flags | Origin				41		
W.CPSCH W.CPRO W.CPSEF W.CPCCL0	C.CPFLG Swap Flags		C.CPJQP Job Queue Priority		Reserved		Reserved		C.CPJDA JDT Relative Address			42	
W.CPSSW W.CPLOF W.CPLFO	C.CPSEF Saved SPOT Error Flags		C.CPLFO Logfile Ordinal		C.CPCLCD CCL data		C.CPSSW/C.CPLOF Sense Switches | List-of-Files Address					43	
W.CPITI W.CPCCL1	C.CPCLEG/C.CPCLRG EFG | RIG				C.CPPGC Page Control Info.		C.CPITI Interrupted Terminal Input FET Address				44		
W.CPCSF	Core Seconds Factor (Floating Point)												45
W.CPACS	Accumulated CM Core Seconds (Integer)												46
W.CPACSE	Accumulated Extended Memory Core Seconds (Integer)												47

- S If set, no update to cpu time.
- A If set, no update to exchange package extended memory RA and FL.
- B If set, default CM assigned; no CM parameter on job card.
- † Time (nnnn/10000_g) when periodic recall expires.
- †† Nonzero means CPMTR wants to storage move this control point.
- ††† Value is set by RFL statement or job card parameter.

	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	5	0	
W.CPFACT	Account Parameter for Permanent Files											50
W.CPFST W.FSTCC	FST Entry for Next Control Statement PRU											51
W.WCKP W.WCPCKP W.WCPID	C.CPDID Destination ID		C.CPSID Source ID				C.CPCON Console Checkpoint Flag		C.CPCKP Number of Checkpoints			52
W.WCPOAE	C.CPREQ Req Flag		A	B	C	Relative Address of Tape Label Information				C.WCPOAE Equipment Assigned		53
W.WCPVRNO	VSN Assignment 66x VSN Type-in											54
W.WCPLDR1	C.WCPLW C.WCPLT Loader Flags		Interactive Debug Control				Global Library					55
W.WCPLDR2	Set											56
W.WCPLDR3	Indicators											57
W.WCPAR	Last Auto-recall RA+1 Request						C.WCPAR Reply Word Address					60
W.WCPTAPE W.WCPSTG	C.WCPTMT Max MT Units Left to Assign		C.WCPTNT/C.WCPTH Max HD Units Left to Assign		C.WCPTPE Max PE Units Left to Assign		C.WCPTGE Max GE Units Left to Assign		C.WCPCFEFC CERFILE Entry Count			61
W.WCPDFMC W.WCPDPV W.WCPIOQ W.WCPDSMO	C.WCPDFMC Dayfile Message Count		C.WCPDSMO Default Set MST Ordinal		C.WCPIOQ MST/PFC of Input File			C.WCPDPV Job Dependency ID			62	
W.WCPFP W.WCPOUT W.WCPIRB W.WCPLAG W.WCPERT W.WCIACES W.WCPMSLM	C.WCPLAG 1AJ Flags		C.WCIACES Access Level		C.WCPFST FST Address		C.WCPRBID Intercom Batch Routing ID		C.WCPLFP C.WCPOUT Flags			63
W.WCPTM W.WCPCCL2	C.WCPMSLM MS Limit in PRUs				C.WCPMSMX Job's Maximum PRU Count		C.WCPMSRC Job's Current PRU Count				64	
W.WCPTM W.WCPCCL2	C.WCPCLEF/C.WCPLR3 EF		R3		C.WCPTIM S Channel Time as Number of Seconds*4096						65	
W.WCPSI W.WCPCCL3	C.WCPSITM Time of Swap-In				C.WCPLR2 R2		C.WCPLR1 R1				66	
W.WCPSR	C.WCPSCT Outstanding Wait-Response Connect		C.WCPSR Stack Requests Not Completed		C.WCPSCL Long-Term Connections		C.WCPSCPA Wait-Response Connections		C.WCPSER Extended Memory Stack Requests			67
W.WCPCAF	Start Control Statement Buffer											70
W.WCPCAL W.WCPSI	End											167
	Reserved for Installations											170
												177

- A S.YNRDY
- B S.YNNO
- C Extended label format.
- D S.CPM - Do not update user's current PRU count, if set.
- S If set, do not update channel time.

W.CPUST(20) C.CPSTAT

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.CPUSTM	Storage move flag; move in progress.
1	S.CPUSTY	Auto recall.
2	S.CPUSTA	CPU-A assigned only.
3	S.CPUSTB	CPU-B assigned only.
4 ✓	S.CPUSTX	Periodic recall status.
5 ✓	S.CPUSTW	Wait status; 0=do not assign CPU to job; 1=CPU can be assigned to job.
6	S.CPUSTR	Real time job.
7	S.CPUSTC	Active CPU-A.
8	S.CPUSTD	Active CPU-B.
9	S.CPUSTS	Control point activity suspended for swap/roll.
10	S.CPUSTP	Suspended by checkpoint.
11	S.CPUSTZ	Suspended by MTR (too many PP calls).

W.CPUST(20) C.CPUPRI

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
23-18	CPU priority level of the control point. Possible values for released system are: 0 PR.IDLE. 1 PR.BATCH. 2 PR.INT. 3 PR.SCP. 4 PR.SYS.

W.CPEF(24) C.CPEF

<u>Value</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0001	F.ERTL	CP time limit exceeded; sensed by MTR.
0002	F.ERAR	Arithmetic error; sensed by MTR.
0003	F.ERPP	PP abort (M.ABORT); requested by PP.
0004	F.ERCP	CPU abort (ABT in RA+1); requested by program.
0005	F.ERPCE	PP call error (garbage in RA+1) abort; sensed by MTR. ^{CIP}
0006	F.EROD	Operator drop.
0007	F.ERK	Operator kill.

<u>Value</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0010	F.ERRN	Operator rerun (batch job only).
0011	F.EREX	Control statement error; set by IAJ.
	F.ERCC	Control statement error for INTERCOM job.
0012	F.EREC	Extended memory parity error; sensed by MTR.
0013	F.ERJC	Job statement error.
0014	F.ERPA	Preabort (batch job only).
0015	F.ERRCL	Auto recall error; bad PP call.
0016	F.ERHANG	Job hung in auto recall.
0017	F.ERMSL	Mass storage limit exceeded by stack processor (batch job only).
0020	F.EROVL	PP overlay not in PP LIB.
0021	F.ERIOD	I/O time limit exceeded; sensed by MTR.
0022	F.ERRMS	Dayfile lost on idled device.
0040	F.ERTI	Terminal interrupt by user.
0061	F.ERPARF	Swap-in parity error for graphics.
-77(7700)	F.ERMEMO	Enter MEMO mode.
-0(7777)	F.ERTMM	Terminate MEMO mode.

W.CPRPV(26)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
41	If nonzero, no checksum is taken.
58	If nonzero, extended RPV is selected.
59	If nonzero, user's reprieve routine is active.

W.CPSWP(41) C.CPORG

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
5-0	Job origin.
4	Real-time.
10	Graphics.
20	Multiuser.
40	INTERCOM.
6	Swap-out event bit.

W.CPSCH(42) C.CPFLG

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
51	S.CP1IB	1IB operating at control point.
52	S.CPFFL	FNTs in positive FL.
53	S.CPEOJ	End of job.
54	S.CPCLR	Control point area clear request.
55	S.CPRFL	Storage request.
56	S.CPPROP	Roll-out in progress.
57	S.CPS1P	Swap-in in progress.
58	S.CPSOP	Swap-out in progress.
59	S.CPSWC	Swap-out complete.

W.CPSCH(42) C.CPJDA Values

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-7776	FWA JDT entry (relative to FWA JDT).
7777	No JDT entry assigned.

W.CPLFO(43) C.CPLFO

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
47-35	Logfile ordinal (1-7777g).

W.CPCCL0(43) C.CPCLCD

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Display skipped commands flag for CCL.
33-24	Procedure nesting level for CCL.

W.CPCCL1(44) C.CPPGC

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
35-28	Job default page size.
27-20	Job default page width.
19	Job default print density (0 = 6 lpi, 1 = 8 lpi).
18	Reserved.

W.CPFACT(50)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-0	If nonzero, permanent file accounting messages are issued. If 16g, account number has been validated and is used in creating permanent files.
59-12	Right-justified account number.

W.CPCKP(52) C.CPCON

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	Console checkpoint request.

W.CPLDR1(55) C.CPLW

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
48		Reserved for installations.
49	S.CPLP	Program loaded from nonsystem library.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
50		Reserved.
51	S.CPLRE	Reduce extended memory flag.
52	S.CPLT	Debugging aid flag.
53	S.CPLR	Reduce flag.
57-54	S.CPLM	Map options.
58		Reserved.
59	S.CPLV	Map options validity flag.

W.CPLDR1(55) Interactive Debug Control

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
24	Reserved.
25	FTN.
31-26	Reserved.
33-32	Reserved for installations.
34	Copy PIDL, symbol, and line number tables; generate block tables and entry point tables.
35	Load and pass control to the interactive debugger.

W.CPLDR1(55)

W.CPLDR2(56) Global Library Set Indicators

W.CPLDR3(57)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Significance</u>
00	End of global library set.
01-76	LNT ordinal of system library.
77	File name of first user library in W.CPLDR3; file name of second user library in W.CPLDR2.

W.CPTAPE(61) C.CPTMT(0), C.CPTH(1), C.CPTPE(2), and C.CPTGE(3) have the same fields defined below.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-6	Maximum number of tape units of a specific type (MT, HD, PE, or GE) that will be assigned to the control point for a specific job. This value is the number requested on the job statement.
5-0	Number of tape units of a specific type (MT, HD, PE, or GE) left to be assigned to the control point. This value is the maximum number requested minus the number which have been assigned.

W.CPFLAG(63) C.CPFLAG

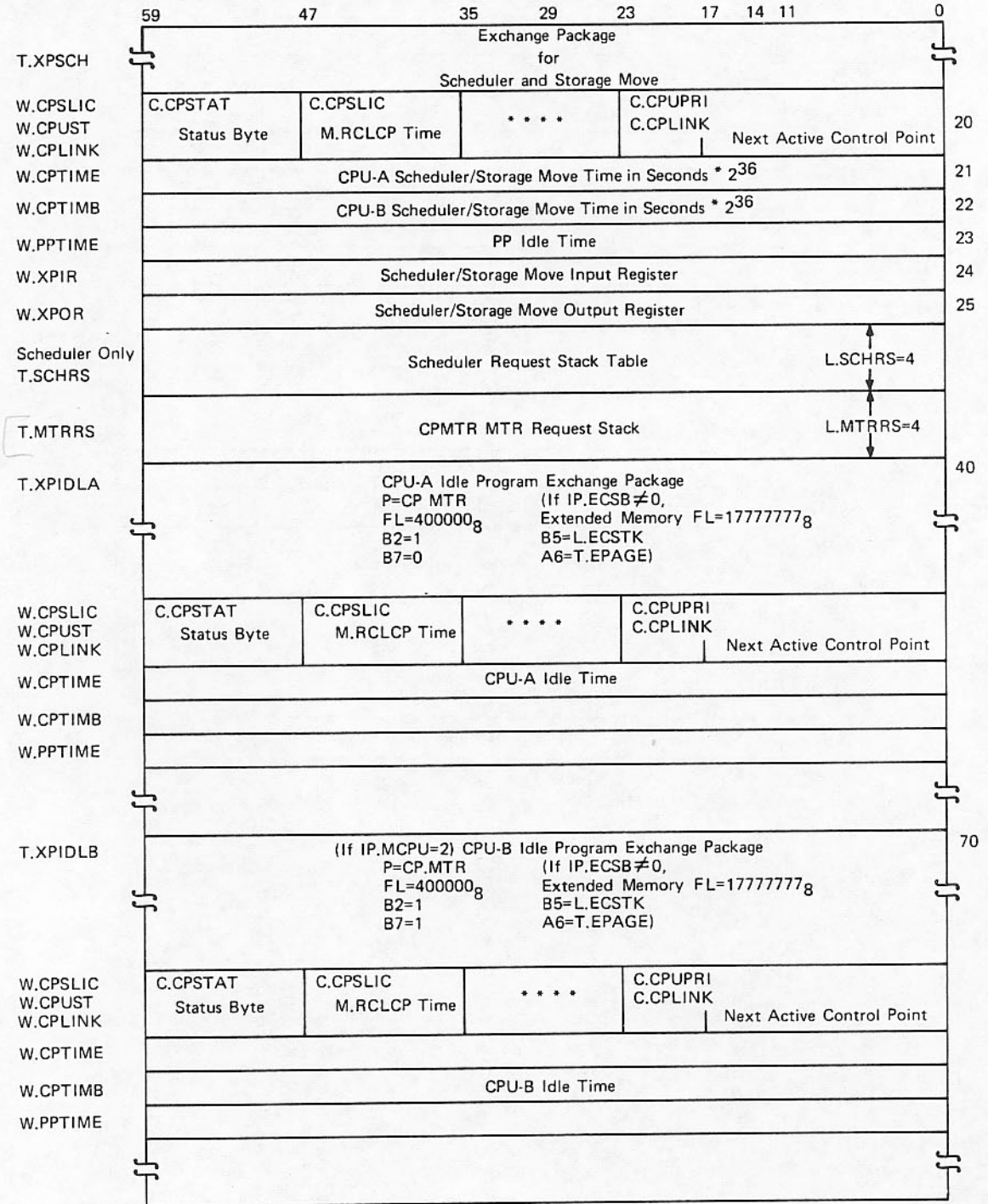
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.CPLDAF	MDI interlock.
1		Reserved.
2	S.CPRK	Previously reprieved after operator KILL.
3	S.CPNFNT	Do not search FNT.
4	S.IOL	I/O time limit previously set.
5	S.CPL	CP time limit previously set.
6	S.MSL	MS limit previously set.
7	S.CPXTS	Look for next EXIT(S) statement.
8	S.CPDMPX	Give no DMPX.
9	S.CPCMM	CMM active flag.
10	S.CPCVL	CVL reserved EST entry for maintenance.
11	S.CPVEX	Control statement validation active.

W.CPFP(63) C.CPFP

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.CPF	Reprocess.
1	S.CPG	Abort.
2	S.CPA	No rerun.
3	S.CPS	Sequencer.
4	S.CPN	Checkpoint taken.
5	S.CPX	Look for EXIT statement.
6	S.CPFEP	Force EXIT processing.
7	S.CPEOR	Reserved.
8	S.CPJFL	Job statement field length assigned.
9	S.CPJ	JANUS.
10	S.CPV	Validate control statements.
11	S.CPE	EXPORT.

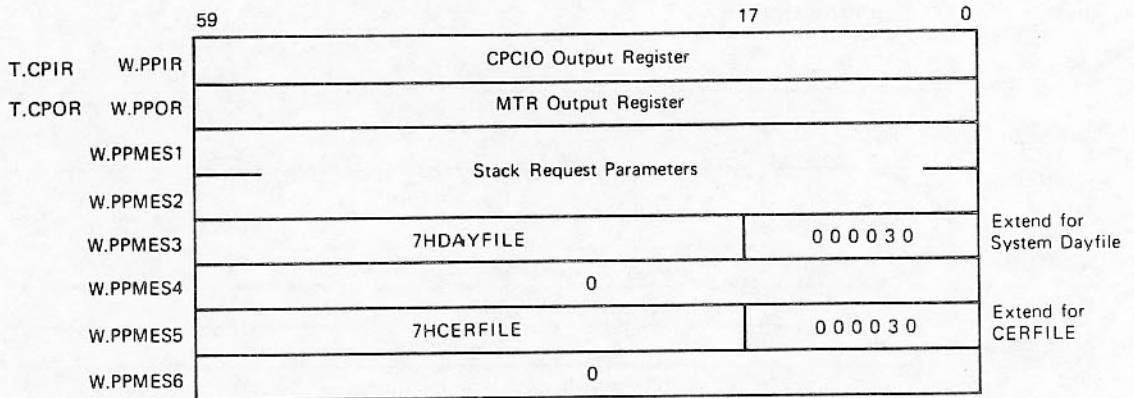
SYSTEM JOB EXCHANGE PACKAGE AREA

Byte 1 of word 60 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.XPSCH/10g. Bits 59 through 43 of word 44 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.XPIDLA. Bits 59 through 43 of word 45 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.XPIDLB.

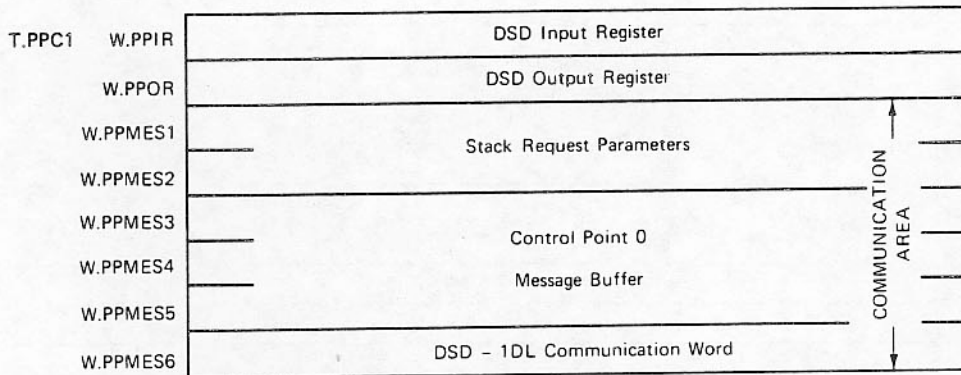


PP COMMUNICATION AREA

FOR PP0

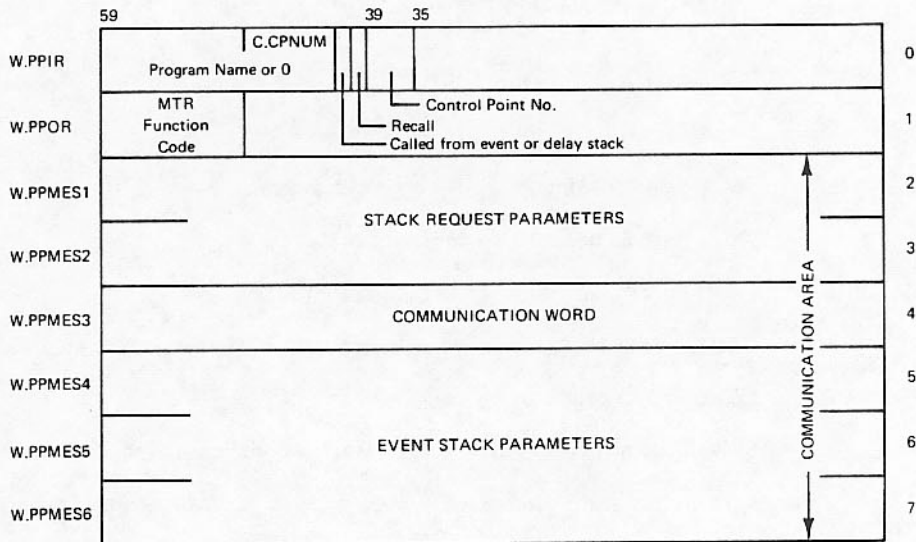


FOR PP1

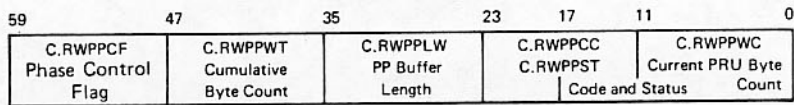


Byte 4 of word 5 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.PPC1.

FOR PP2 THROUGH PPn



COMMUNICATION WORD



$$W.PPMES1 + W.RWPPCW = W.PPMES3$$

PP PROGRAM NAME RESERVATIONS

The reserved PP program names and CPU monitor functions are as follows.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Stack processor segment; zero-filled.
ABC	Buffer controller coldstart bootstrap.
ABS	Dump CM (absolute address).
ABT	Program abort (CPMTR function).
ACE	Advance control statement.
ACT	Helper for program ACCOUNT.
ADS	ADDSET processor; add member to device set.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
APR	Automatic program sequencer.
CDF	Copy dayfile file name table.
CED	Deadstart PP control program.
CEE	Second part of deadstart PP control program.
CEF	Third part of deadstart PP control program.
CEM	Central error manager for extended memory.
CIA	Collect data on CPU utilization or CPMTR execution for performance analysis.
CIO	Circular I/O processor.
CKP	Save information necessary to restart a checkpoint job.
CLO	Dummy program used to call CIO.
COM	Deadstart option matrix display routine.
CON	INTERCOM connect file to remote terminal.
CPI	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
CRI	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
CT8	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
CVL	On-line diagnostic validation routine.
CYI	Reset FNT of the file being processed by restart.
DDR	Deadstart 885 or 844 disk driver.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
DF7	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
DF8	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
DIS	Console display program for a control point.
DLE	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
DLL	Downline load controlware program.
DLM	DELSET processor; delete member from PF set.
DMD	Dump CM.
DMP	Dump CM.
DSD	System display.
DSM	Dismount pack.
DSP	ROUTE/DISPOSE function processor.
DTS	Deadstart dump for 66x and 67x drivers.
D00	Diagnostic messages for COBOL.
D44	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
EHS	Export initialization.
ELM	Error log message processor.
END	Normal termination (CPMTR function).
EPF	Send audit information to CM.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
FAD	INTERCOM file attach/detach.
FDP	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
FIN	CCL function processor.
FNT	INTERCOM FNT alter routine.
FSN	Find set name.
FS8	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
FTP	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
GBJ	Reserved.
GCC	Graphics class change program.
GEJ	Reserved.
GES	Reserved.
GPF	GETPF (multimainframe).
HDS	Help deadstart.
IAP	INTERCOM initiate another program.
IEF	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
IPP	INTERCOM password protection.
IRP	Deadstart RMS stack processor.
IUP	INTERCOM initiate user program.
JAC	Job queue acquire information.
JDP	Job dependency count decrementor.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
LBK	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
LBL	LABELMS header.
LCD	Reserved.
LDC	LDCMR utility helper.
LDD	Load capsule directory.
LDL	Loader utility program.
LDQ	FDL quick loader.
LDV	Load CPU absolute overlays.
LDW	Load CPU absolute overlays in conjunction with LDV.
LFP	Deadstart first level peripheral processor (PPU) loader.
LIF	Lower CYBER interactive interface.
LOC	Load octal corrections.
LPF	In conjunction with LOADPF, reload permanent files.
MAC	INTERCOM multiuser job accounting.
MAI	ITF/INTERCOM MUJ swapin initiator.
MDD	Displays CYBER 170 model 800 maintenance registers.
MDI	.Used by EDITLIB to handle I/O involved in changing and moving directory.
MDR	Deadstart 66x and 67x driver.
MEM	Process memory function.
MES	INTERCOM write messages to remote terminal.
MLD	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
MNT	MOUNT processor.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
MSD	Direct access module of record manager.
MSG	Issue dayfile messages.
MTR	Monitor.
MTZ	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
MUJ	INTERCOM multiuser job.
M7I	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
NDK	Remote Host Facility Network Driver.
NLD	NAD LOAD/DUMP Driver.
NSV	PP helper for CPVSN processor.
OPE	Dummy program used to call CIO.
ORD	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
OSB	Operating system bootstrap routine.
OUX	TRANSPF and DUMPF utility helper.
O26	Console text editor.
PAK	Disk pack management routine.
PCM	Reserved.
PFA	Permanent file manager ATTACH function.
PFC	Permanent file manager CATALOG function.
PFD	Attaches permanent file directory to control point.
PFE	Permanent file manager EXTEND function.
PFP	Permanent file manager PURGE function.
PFR	Permanent file manager RENAME function.
PFS	Permanent file manager POSITION function.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
PPI	Reserved.
PRM	Permission checking function.
QAC	I/O queue acquire file.
QAF	Queue access function.
QAJ	Reserved.
QLH	QLOG helper.
RCL	Temporarily relinquish CPU (CPMTR function).
REQ	Make nonallocatable device assignment and format FNT entries for allocatable devices in response to REQUEST control statement or a REQUEST macro call.
RHH	Remote Host Facility helper.
RMS	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
RPV	Reprieve central program.
RST	Restore control point area of restart job.
RWE	Check for INTERCOM job.
SAC	Extended memory segment activity count (CPMTR function).
SBP	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
SDA	NOS/VE system deadstart assist.
SLT	Reserved.
SPF	SAVEPF (multimainframe).
SPY	Count P-register samples for CP programs.
SRB	Used by EDITLIB to complete the disk address of a record.
SSC	Subsystem call.
SSF	Subsystem function.
SSH	Station system helper.
STD	Enhanced station channel coupler driver.
STF	Copy central memory into user buffer area.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
STL	Deadstart system execution PP resident.
STR	Reserved.
STS	Used by CP program to obtain certain status.
SWT	Switch program in/out.
TAT	PF set table system access.
TBL	INTERCOM get table.
TDS	Terminate deadstart.
TIM	Get current time or date (CPMTR function).
TMT	Table maintenance helper.
T6X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
T7X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
T76	INTERCOM interface to station control point.
Uxx	Reserved for installations.
VEJ	Verify job statement.
VER	Virtual environment request processor.
VSM	Reserved.
XDQ	PP portion of dump queue.
XJR	Move user PP (CPMTR function).
nUx	Reserved for installations.
0DA-0DZ	INTERCOM 2550 load/dump modules.
0D0-0D9	INTERCOM 2550 load/dump modules.
0FA-0FZ	Reserved.
0F0-0F9	Reserved.
0ND	INTERCOM driver overlay.
0ZA-0ZS	Reserved.
0ZT-0ZZ	Reserved.
0Z1-0Z9	Reserved.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
1AB	Identify recovered jobs.
1AJ	Advance job.
1BO	Asynchronous job terminator.
1BR	INTERCOM buffer manager.
1BT	Blank tape label routine.
1CC	Enhanced station CIO overlay.
1CI	INTERCOM queue manager.
1CL	Close function for all nontape or nonpermanent files.
1CR	Reserved.
1CS	Reserved.
1CT	Reserved.
1C9	Write CM for tape read recovery (nine-track system tapes).
1DD	System dynamic dump processor.
1DF	Dump dayfile.
1DI	INTERCOM driver overlay loader.
1DL	Overlay loader and dayfile message processor for DSD.
1DM	Device queue manager.
1DS	INTERCOM H display.
1EJ	End of job processor.
1EV	Off line evict processor.
1FC	Create an RB entry for PFC.
1FE	Reserved.
1FM	Dummy film/hardcopy processor.
1GJ	Reserved.
1GM	Issue GOOD MORNING when time changes from 23.59 to 00.00.
1GR	Reserved.
1GS	Reserved.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
IHS	EXPORT main overlay.
IIB	Initiate batch job from input queue.
IID	Reserved.
IIM	INTERCOM send message to terminal.
IIQ	Initiate JANUS control point.
IIR	Main JANUS routine; drives readers, punches, printers, and so on.
IIS	Initialize overlay setup.
IIT	Integrated tape driver (66x/67x) for main overlay.
IIU	Called by JANUS to backspace print file.
III	INTERCOM initialization.
ILC	Load tape controller conversion tables.
ILX	Reserved.
IMF	Reserved.
IMH	Tape scheduling/prescheduling routine.
IMM	Multimainframe job queue manager.
IMR	Maintenance channel processor (8xx models only).
IMT	Reserved.
IND	INTERCOM 255x driver.
INI	INTERCOM 255x initializer.
INO	Reserved.
INP	INTERCOM export processor.
INR	Reserved.
INS	Notify station of SPOT completion.
INW	Reserved.
IN2	Reserved.
IN3	Reserved.
IOP	File open routine for nontape files.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
1PC	Close permanent file mass storage.
1PD	Called by PFA to enter event stack, call another PP routine, or swap out.
1PF	Permanent file error recovery.
1PG	PURGE (multimainframe).
1PK	PF set coordinator.
1PL	Dummy plot program.
1P1	Reserved.
1P2	Reserved.
1P3	Reserved.
1P4	Reserved.
1QF	I/O file manager.
1QM	INTERCOM check for MUJ swap-out completion.
1QP	INTERCOM quantum calculator and MUJ servicer.
1RC	Restore field length of a checkpointed job.
1RM	RMF two-port multiplexer driver.
1RN	Age queues, manage RBT chains, and check status of tape drives.
1RP	Reserved.
1RS	Reserved.
1RT	Reserved.
1RV	Reserved.
1R2	Reserved.
1R3	Reserved.
1R9	Reserved.
1SC	Record status/control register errors in CERFILE.
1SI	Routine to swap in or roll in a job.
1SO	Swap out or roll out a job.
1SP	Mass storage I/O stack processor for 7054 and 7154 controllers.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
1SQ	Mass storage I/O stack processor for 7155 controller.
1SX	Error message and abort function for stack processors.
1S5	Load and execute 1SP or 3DO at second entry.
1TD	INTERCOM send dayfile message to terminal.
1TF	Reserved.
1TJ	Translate job statement.
1TO	Reserved.
1TR	Reserved.
1TS	Tape sampler; contains 2TACOM.
1VG	Reserved.
1VP	VER helper.
1WB	Reserved.
1WI	Reserved.
1WS	Reserved.
1W5	Reserved.
1W9	Reserved.
1XG	Reserved.
1XP-6XP	Reserved.
1ZA-1ZP	Reserved.
2CC	ICI overlay; process command.
2CS	ICI overlay; status management.
2CU	ICI overlay; create user table.
2DP	DSP overlay; RHF routing directive processor.
2DM	DSM overlay; operation dismount processor.
2FC	IFC overlay; replace mode.
2FE	Reserved.
2GJ	Reserved.
2IA	66x/67x read driver for L tapes.
2IB	66x/67x write driver for L tapes.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
2IC	66x/67x read driver for seven-track coded system tapes.
2ID	66x/67x write driver for seven-track coded system tapes.
2IL	66x/67x labels and tape module.
2IO	Submodule for 3IO, 3IL.
2IP	66x/67x tape positioning.
2IR	66x basic read overlay.
2IS	Reservoir of routines for IIS.
2IT	67x basic read overlay.
2IW	66x basic write overlay.
2IX	67x basic write overlay.
2II	INTERCOM overlay to III.
2LF	LPF overlay broken connect.
2MN	MNT overlay error processing.
2MZ	MDD overlay.
2ND	INTERCOM driver input command processor.
2NI	INTERCOM initializer overlay.
2NP	INTERCOM batch command processor.
2NQ	NDR overlay; FET I/O READ.
2NR	NDR overlay; READ path data.
2NS	NDR overlay; FET I/O WRITE.
2NT	NDR overlay; FET I/O convert mode read.
2NU	NDR overlay; FET I/O convert mode write.
2NW	NDR overlay; WRITE path data.
2NX	NDR overlay; FET I/O READC.
2NY	NDR overlay; FET I/O WRITEC.
2PA	PFA utility processor.
2PK	IPK overlay.
2QF	IQF overlay; recover queue files.
2RM	IRM overlay; state processors.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
2RN	IRN overlay; check available disk space.
2RP	Reserved.
2R2	Reserved.
2ST	Multimainframe CIO staging processor.
2TB	Reserved.
2TC	Reserved.
2VJ	Translate job statement.
2WB	Reserved.
2XP	Reserved.
3AM	ADS overlay member processing.
3DO	Initialize allocatable device file.
3FE	Reserved.
3HS	Export FET processor.
3IC	66x/67x close processor.
3IE	66x/67x basic error processor.
3IF	66x/67x multifile processor.
3II	66x/67x system initialization.
3IJ	66x/67x system call processor.
3IL	66x/67x label write processor.
3IM	66x/67x message processor.
3IN	VSN message processor.
3IO	66x/67x open processor.
3IP	66x/67x positioning within a logical file.
3IR	66x/67x read error recovery.
3IS	JANUS overlay.
3IV	66x/67x close volume processor.
3IW	66x/67x write error recovery.
3LF	LPF overlay; abnormal termination.
3LX	Reserved.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
3MN	REQ overlay containing 2TACOM for tape assignments.
3MS	EXPORT overlay.
3ND	1ND overlay; INTERCOM driver input command processor.
3NE	NLD overlay; load NAD controlware.
3NF	NLD overlay; dump NAD controlware.
3NG	NLD overlay; turn on NAD.
3NI	1NI overlay; INTERCOM initializer overlay.
3NM	NDR overlay; miscellaneous functions.
3NN	NDR overlay; disconnect, purge, and initialize functions.
3NP	1NP overlay; INTERCOM batch support subroutines.
3NW	NDR overlay; STATUS/IDLE/DROP.
3PC	PFC helper.
3PM	Reserved.
3PO	Reserved.
3PS	Reserved.
3QF	1QF overlay; 1QF functions 4 and 5.
3RQ	REQ overlay containing 2TACOM.
3R2	Reserved.
3R3	Reserved.
3SW	Reserved.
3SY	Stack processor for 844-21 and 844-4x driver.
3TD	INTERCOM overlay to MSG; send dayfile message to terminal.
3TT	CIO overlay; INTERCOM transmit data from CPU to terminal.
3T1-3T2	INTERCOM overlays to 3TT.
3WB	Reserved.
3XP	Reserved.
4AM	ADS add member overlay.
4DO	Process device independent requests for allocatable devices.
4EJ	RERUN overlay to 1EJ to reconstruct input FNT.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
4ES	Enter stack request.
4FE	Reserved.
4HS	EXPORT overlay.
4IS	JANUS overlay.
4LB	Reserved.
4LC	Reserved.
4LF	LPF overlay; abnormal termination.
4LX	Reserved.
4MN	MNT overlay; master not mounted.
4NB	NDR overlay; log NAD block errors.
4NC	NDR overlay; log NAD errors.
4ND	1ND overlay; INTERCOM driver output command processor.
4NI	1NI overlay; INTERCOM initializer overlay.
4NM	NDR overlay; dayfile error messages.
4NP	1NP overlay; INTERCOM diverted file processor.
4PA	PFA overlay for delay/event stack and 1PF interface.
4QF	1QF overlay; 1QF functions 10 and 11.
4SD	Enhanced station channel coupler driver overlay to STD.
4SR	Reserved.
4WB	Reserved.
4XP	Reserved.
5CV	CVL overlay; validate remote NAD.
5CW	Reserved.
5CY	IRP overlay containing stack processor for 844-21, 844-4x, and 885 drivers.
5FE	Reserved.
5FF	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
5FH	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
5IS	JANUS overlay.
5LC	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
5LL	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
5LX	Reserved.
5MN	MNT overlay; normal termination.
5MU	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
5ND	IND overlay; INTERCOM batch support subroutines.
5NP	INP overlay; INTERCOM disconnect/recovery processor.
5PA	PFA segment error subroutine.
5QF	IQF overlay; IQF functions 0 through 3.
5WB	Reserved.
5XP	Reserved.
54I	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
55X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
56X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
57X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
58F	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
58H	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
58X	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
6BM	Billing message overlay.
6BR	Reserved.
6BW	Reserved.
6CR	Reserved.
6CW	Reserved.
6DS	INTERCOM H display overlay.
6FB	EXPORT buffer manager overlay.
6FE	Reserved.
6FM	EXPORT file manager overlay.
6IB	EXPORT initial block processor overlay.
6IM	Issue conflict and abort messages for REQ.
6LC	Reserved.
6LM	Reserved.
6LX	Reserved.
6L1	Reserved.
6L2	Reserved.
6L3	Reserved.
6L4	Reserved.
6L5	Reserved.
6L7	Reserved.
6MD	Dummy EDITLIB overlay.
6MN	REQ overlay for tape assignments.
6ND	INTERCOM batch support subroutines.
6NO	Reserved.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
6NP	INP overlay; INTERCOM batch command processor.
6PC	Restore main PFC code following 7PC call.
6PD	Write predayfile.
6PM	Permanent file accounting overlay.
6PR	Restore main PFR code following 7PR call.
6RD	Disposed file accounting overlay.
6SD	EXPORT special directive overlay.
6SF	EXPORT file search overlay.
6TB	TBL overlay.
6T1	TDS overlay for load deadstarts.
6T2	TDS overlay for recovery deadstarts.
6WM	Output dayfile error messages for I/O requests.
6XP	Reserved.
7AJ	IAJ overlay for EXIT statement processing.
7A1-7A8	IIU overlays of 580 PFC spacing code arrays.
7CC	Station CIO overlay to ICC.
7EC	Generate extended memory buffers.
7FE	Reserved.
7ID	Auxiliary error processor for RMS I/O.
7ND	IND overlay; INTERCOM transition processor and system support.
7NP	INP overlay; INTERCOM dayfile accounting message.
7PC	Read label of private set master device for PFC.
7PR	Read label of private set master device for PFR.
7RQ	REQ set processor.
7SF	EXPORT file search overlay.
7SI	Process swap-in errors.
7SO	Process swap-out errors.
7T1	Reserved.
7T2	Reserved.
7W1-7W2	Overlay for 6WM.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
8AA-8AI	Reserved.
8AJ	1AJ overlay to set/clear the stack purge bit in the exchange package.
8AK-8A9	Reserved.
8BA-8B9	Reserved.
8CA-8C9	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
8DA	A, I, J display overlay for DSD (dayfile buffers, REQUEST statements, JANUS).
8DB	B display overlay for DSD (control point status).
8DC	C, D, G display overlay for DSD (central memory).
8DD	Reserved for DSD.
8DE	E display overlay for DSD (equipment status table).
8DF	F display overlay for DSD (file name table).
8DG	Reserved for DSD.
8DH	H display for DSD (I/O queues).
8DI	Reserved for DSD.
8DJ	Reserved for DSD.
8DK	K display overlay for DSD (pointers and control point area).
8DL	L display overlay for DSD (central programmable).
8DM	M display overlay for DSD (PP communications area).
8DN	N display overlay for DSD (breakpoint).
8DO	O display overlay for DSD (operator message).
8DP	P display overlay for DSD (tapes table and VSN previewing).
8DQ	Q display overlay for DSD (INTERCOM status).
8DR	R display overlay for DSD (JDT tables and queues).
8DS	S display overlay for DSD (job control area).
8DT	T display overlay for DSD (transfer status-linked mainframe).
8DU	U display overlay for DSD (ID table).
8DV	V display overlay for DSD (RMS devices).
8DW	W display overlay for DSD (waiting packs).

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
8DX	X display overlay for DSD (extended memory).
8DY	Y display overlay for DSD (command format dictionary).
8DZ	Z display overlay for DSD (display dictionary).
8D0-8D4	DSD.
8EA-8E4	DSD (linked mainframe displays).
8FA-8FD	Reserved.
8FE	Reserved.
8FF-819	Reserved.
8GA-8GI	O26 overlays.
8GO	Reserved.
8IA-8IH	DIS overlays.
8JA-8M9	Reserved for DSD alternate overlay names.
8NA-8NC	Reserved.
8ND	IND overlay; INTERCOM driver terminator routines.
8NE-8PS	Reserved.
8NO	Reserved.
8PA	PFA overlay to bring in RBT chain.
8PC	PFC overlay to verify SAAM files.
8PU-8SH	Reserved.
8SI	Segment to ISI that writes debug messages to dayfile if IP.TF=0.
8SJ-8W9	Reserved.
8XA	Channel commands overlay for DSD.
8XB	Debugging commands overlay for DSD.
8XC	PP calling control points requests commands overlay for DSD.
8XD	Equipment status commands overlay for DSD.
8XE	Control point commands overlay for DSD.
8XF	Deadstart commands overlay for DSD.
8XG	Priority and tape staging job control commands overlay for DSD.
8XH	INTERCOM commands for DSD.

<u>Routine Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
8XI	Miscellaneous commands overlay for DSD.
8XJ	Miscellaneous commands overlay for DSD.
8XK	Tape scheduling commands overlay for DSD.
8XL	Operator action manager commands overlay for DSD.
8XM	Error flag commands overlay for DSD.
8XN	CP/PP interlock commands overlay for DSD.
8XO	Initiate system jobs command overlay for DSD.
8XP	Tape assignment command overlay for DSD.
8XQ	Bring up displays command overlay for DSD.
8XR	Divert a file command overlay for DSD.
8XS	Segment debug command overlay for DSD.
8XT	Segment debug command overlay for DSD.
8XU	RMS commands for DSD.
8XV	Logical ID command overlay for DSD.
8XW	ENID command overlay for DSD.
8XX-8X7	Reserved for DSD.
8X8	DSD command syntax table.
8X9	Reserved for DSD.
8YA-8Y9	DSD; linked mainframe commands.
8ZA-8Z9	Reserved.
9AA-9FD	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
9FE	Reserved.
9FF-9NC	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
9ND	INTERCOM 255x driver.
9NE-9RL	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
9RM	1RM termination overlay.
9RN-9Y9	Reserved for on-line diagnostics.
9ZA-9Z9	Reserved.

MONITOR FUNCTIONS

CPMTR Functions

01	M.SETST	Set CPU status bits.
02	M.CLRST	Clear CPU status bits.
03	M.RCP	Request central processor.
04	M.DCP	Drop central processor.
05	M.RCLCP	Recall central processor.
06	M.ICE/M.SPM	Initiate central executive/SPM call from ISP. The following subfunctions can be performed.
00	EX.SS	System second calculation.
01	EX.SPM	Call stack processor manager.
02	EX.SPRCL	Stack processor recall.
03	EX.STAT	Change status.
04	EX.NXTPB	Get next PB/PRU.
05	EX.TAT	Lock RBR/RBT processing.
06	EX.RBT	PRU conversion.
07	EX.SIDLE	Initiate system IDLE mode.
10	EX.SSF	Subsystem function.
11	EX.DAM	Initiate DAM processing.
12	EX.BOOT	Start extended memory system.
13	EX.REQEB	Request extended memory buffer.
14	EX.RELE14	Release extended memory buffer.
15	EX.CBM	Circular buffer manager.
16	EX.FLHB	Flush buffer.
17	EX.CSWAP	Clean extended memory after extended memory RPE in swap file.
20	EX.AUTEB	Terminate automatic allocation.
21	EX.ECD	Display extended memory.
22	EX.ECR	Release display.
23	EX.ECW	Modify extended memory.

		24	EX.CEM	Clear CEM working flag.
		25	EX.ECLDV	Make successive partial reads of extended memory record.
		26	EX.BKSPF	Release data in extended memory from input buffer.
		27	EX.LNKON	Restart ECS link driver.
		30	EX.LNKIN	Initialize MMF ECS link driver.
		31	EX.SUB	819 subsystem function.†
		32	EX.PPIO	819 PP I/O function.
		33	EX.ECE	Extended memory error.
		34	EX.BTCHG	Update logfile bitmap.
07	M.CPUST			Change CPU status (IP.MCPU = 1).
10	M.SLICE			MTR interrupts CPMTR at end of time slice for job.
11	M.SPRCL			Stack processor recall.
12	M.RCH			Reserve channel.
13	M.SEF			Set error flag.
14	M.PPLIB			PP library search.
15	M.SCH			Initiate integrated scheduler.
16	M.RBTSTO			Request RBT storage.
17	M.RSTOR			Request storage.
20				Reserved.

PPMTR Functions

21	M.DPP			Drop PP.
22	M.ABORT			Abort control point and drop PP.
23	M.RPJD			Request peripheral job and drop PP.
24	M.EESD			Enter event stack and drop PP.
25	M.SEQ			Assign job sequence number.
26	M.MFLA			Monitor field length access.
27	M.ISP			Initiate stack processor.

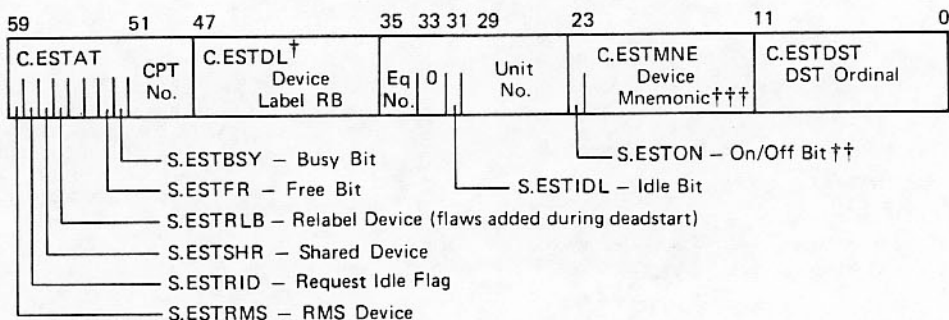
† Refer to the section on Input/Output for more details on the 819 subsystem function.

30	M.DFM	Process dayfile message.
31	M.CCPA	Change control point assignment.
32	M.RPJ	Request peripheral job.
33	M.EES	Enter event stack.
34	M.CPJ	Capture peripheral job.
35	M.TSR	Terminate storage request (IP.RTMTR = 0).
36	M.PASS	Ignored by MTR; cleared by another routine.
37	M.RACT	Request control point activity.
40	M.SCB	System circular buffer surveillance.
41	M.NTIME	Enter new time limit.
42	M.NOTE	Null function that is cleared immediately; used as breakpoint.
43	M.MCH	Read maintenance register (CYBER 180-class mainframes only).
44	M.BUFPTR	Buffer pointer address.
45	M.PATCH	Enter a patch into MTR.
46	M.TRACE	Turn on MTR trace.
47	M.SLPER	XJ to other CPU.
77	M.KILL	Bad monitor request made.

EQUIPMENT STATUS TABLE (EST)

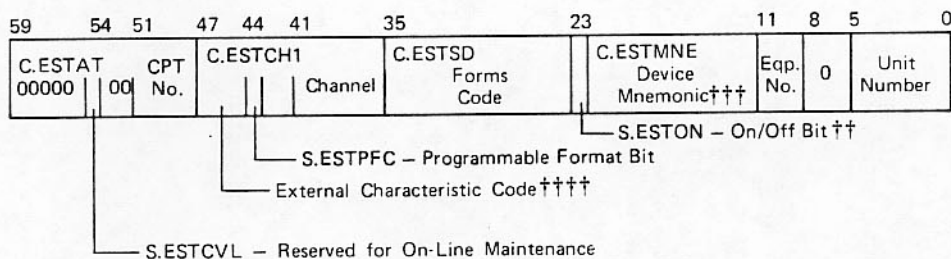
Byte 0 of word 5 in the CMR pointer area contains the first word address of the EST. Byte 1 of word 5 in the CMR pointer area contains the last word address plus one of the EST.

RMS DEVICE ENTRY



Free bit	Busy Bit	Significance
0	0	Unavailable device.
1	0	Dismounted device.
0	1	Mounted device.
1	1	Device in process of being dismounted.

UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT ENTRY



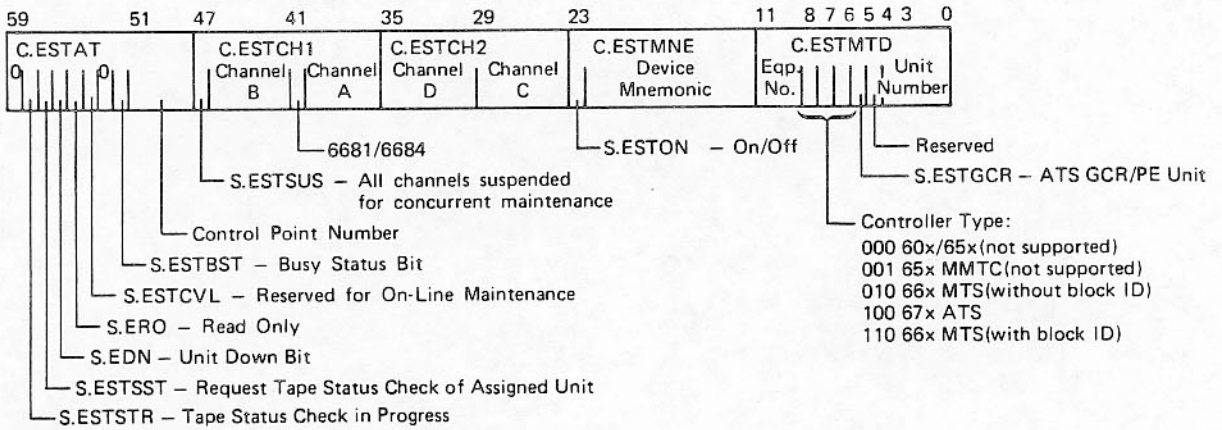
[†] During a level 0 deadstart, this byte holds the starting cylinder number of CTI/MSL for the preallocation routine in LABELMS.

^{††} A setting of 0 indicates on; 1 indicates off.

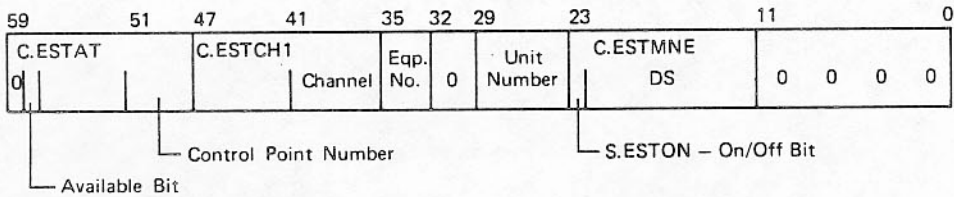
^{†††} See B-75 for mnemonic codes.

^{††††} See B-79 for bit codes.

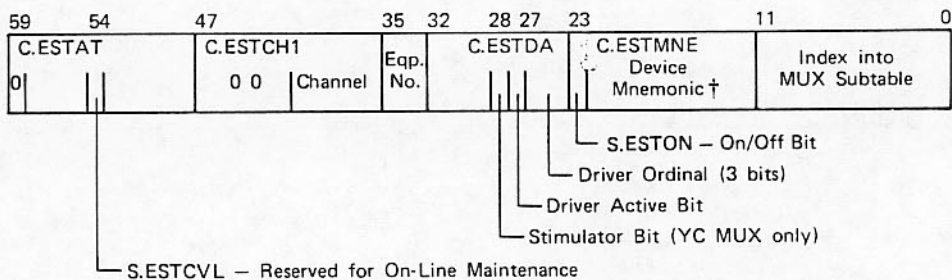
MAGNETIC TAPE ENTRY



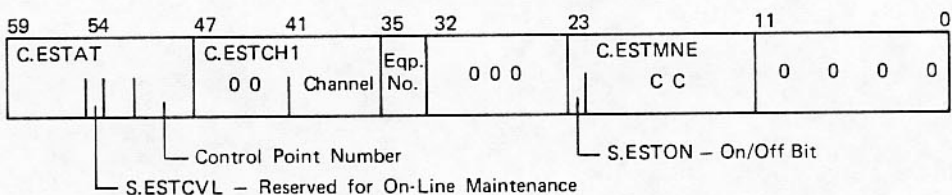
DISPLAY CONSOLE ENTRY



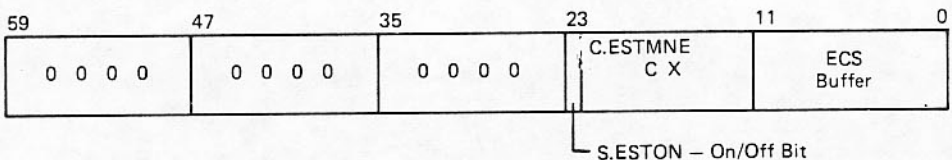
MULTIPLEXER ENTRY



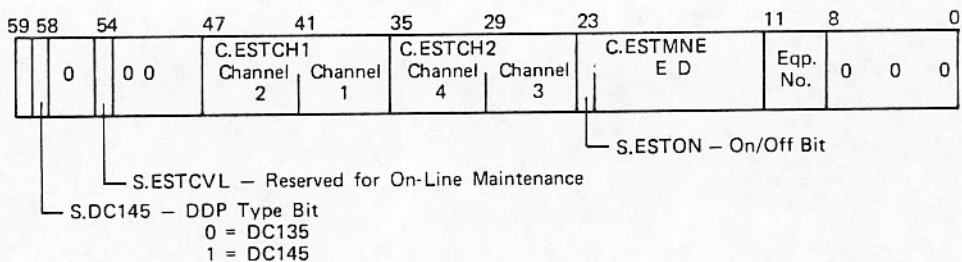
6000/7000 CHANNEL COUPLER



ECS LINK ENTRY

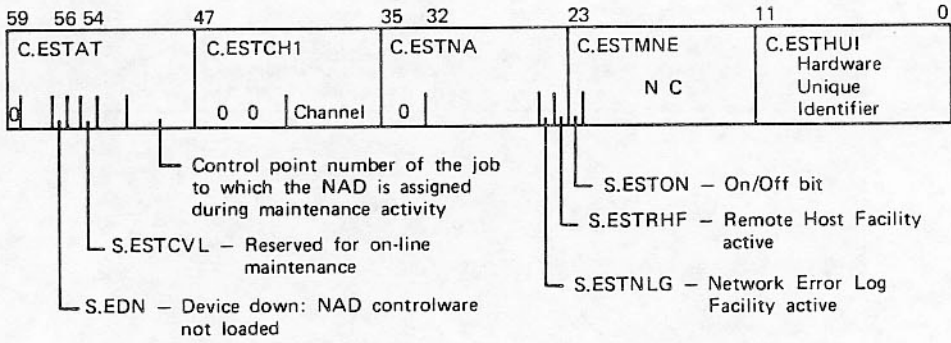


DDP ENTRY



†See B-75 for mnemonic codes.

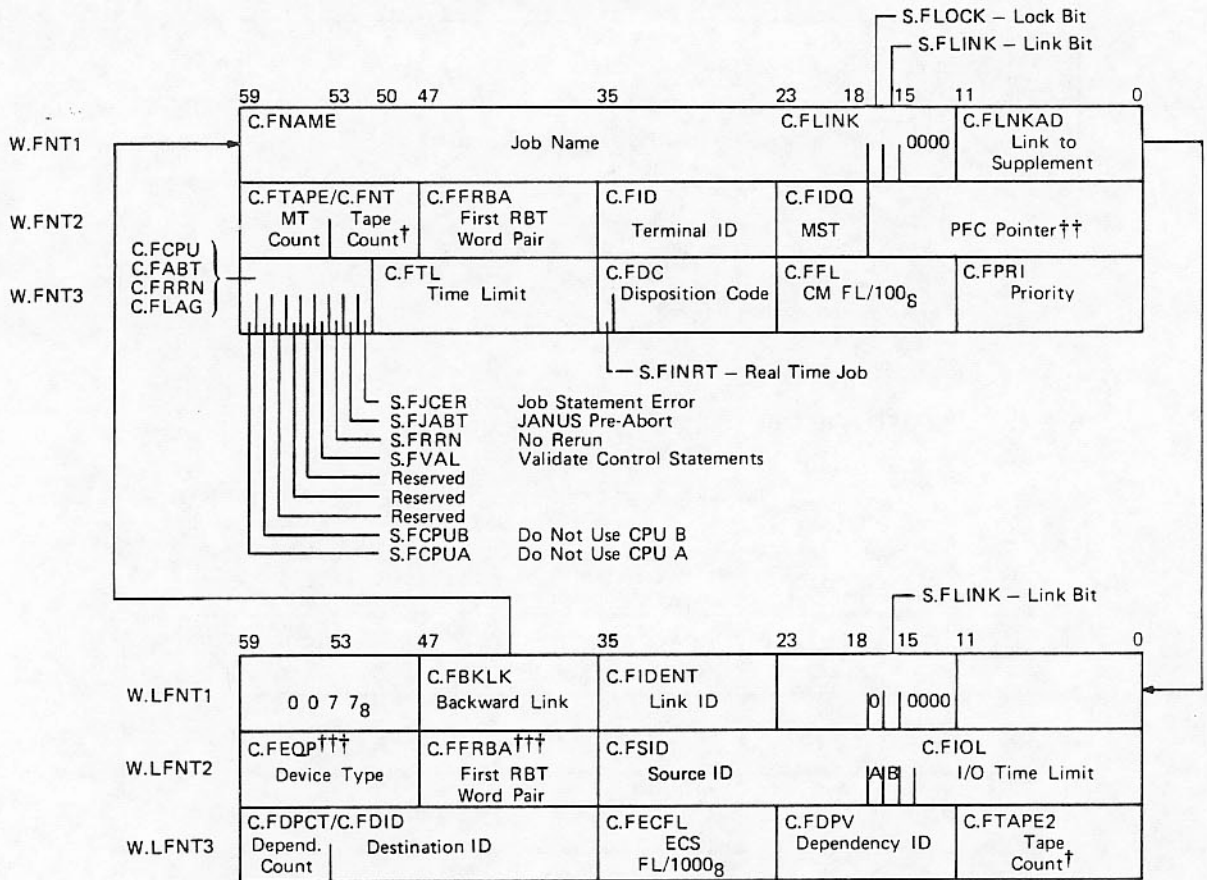
NAD ENTRY



FILE NAME TABLE

Byte 0 of word 4 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA of this table. Byte 1 of word 4 contains LWA+1.

ENTRY AND OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENT FOR FILE IN INPUT QUEUE



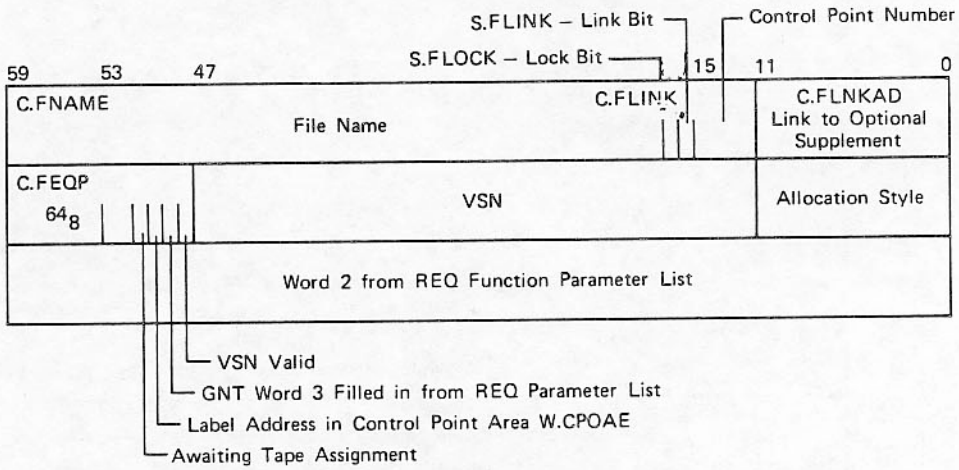
- A S.FINKP - Keep bit; indicates file is to be kept on this mainframe, not transferred to another mainframe by station or Gemini.
- B S.FILRE - Extended memory reduce flag.

† Dependent on IP.SCHDE scheduling parameter as follows:

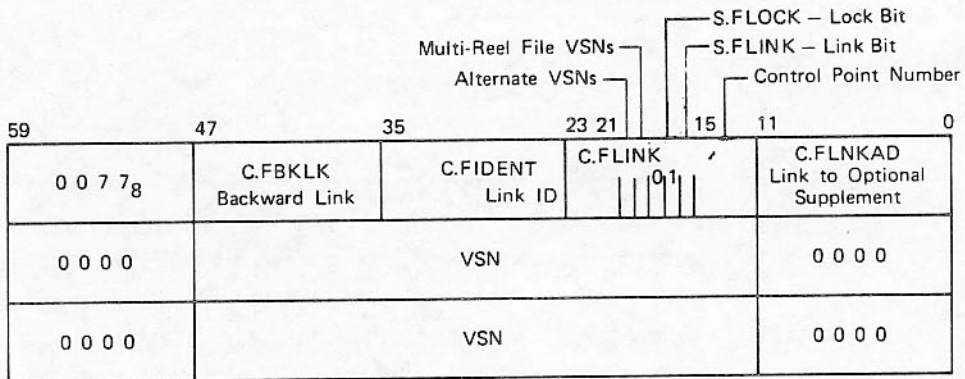
	IP.SCHDE = 0	IP.SCHDE = 1				
C.FTAPE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT Count</td> <td>NT/HD GE/PE Count</td> </tr> </table>	MT Count	NT/HD GE/PE Count	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>MT Count</td> <td>PE Count</td> </tr> </table>	MT Count	PE Count
MT Count	NT/HD GE/PE Count					
MT Count	PE Count					
C.FTAPE2	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Unused</td> </tr> </table>	Unused	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>HD Count</td> <td>GE Count</td> </tr> </table>	HD Count	GE Count	
Unused						
HD Count	GE Count					

†† Relative PRU of PFC entry for this queue file.
 ††† If nonzero, fields apply to predayfile.

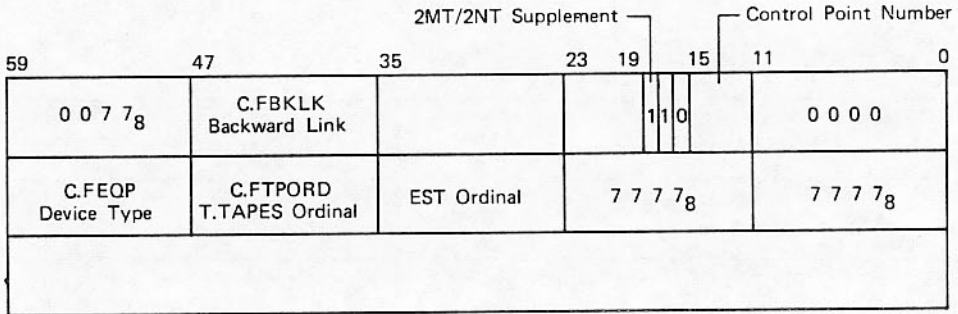
TAPE FILE ENTRIES
BEFORE EQUIPMENT ASSIGNMENT (GNT)



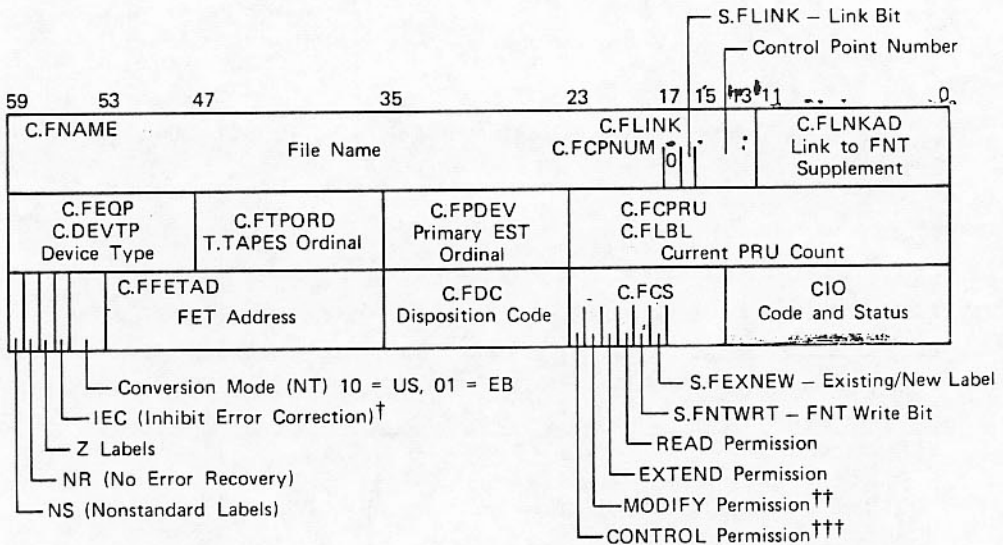
SUPPLEMENT(S) IF MORE THAN ONE VSN GIVEN



SUPPLEMENT IF 2MT/2NT DECLARED



TAPE FILE ENTRY DURING PROCESSING

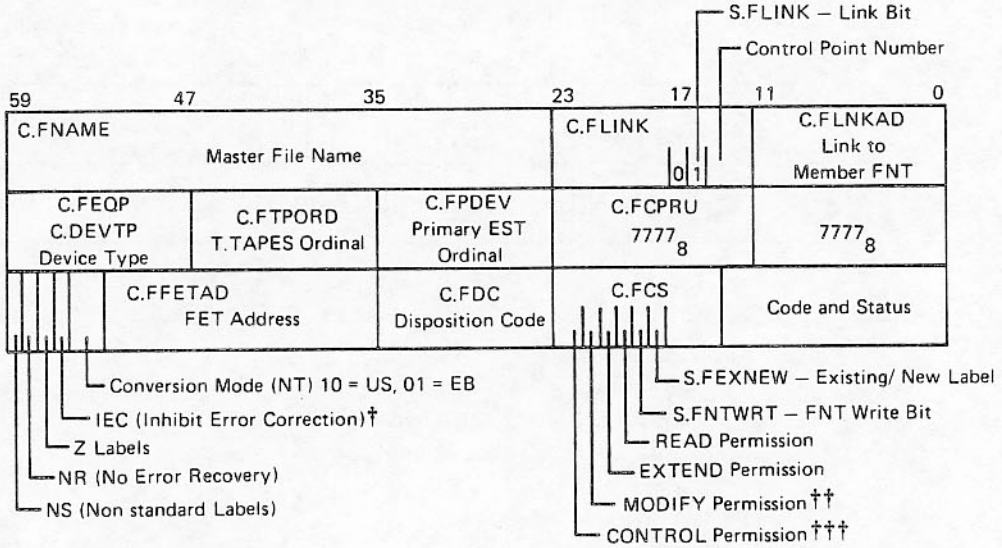


[†] Applies only to 679 tape units capable of 6250 cpi density. This density exists on models 679-5, 679-6, and 679-7 tape drives only.

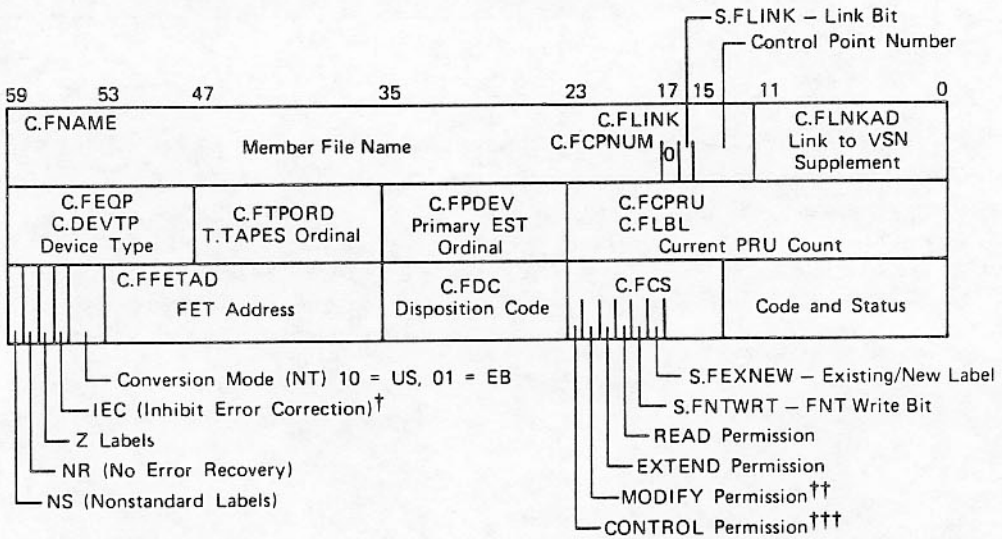
^{††} NORING is not specified.

^{†††} Expired tape label or operator override on unexpired tape label.

TAPE FILE ENTRY FOR MASTER



TAPE FILE ENTRY FOR MEMBER DURING PROCESSING††††



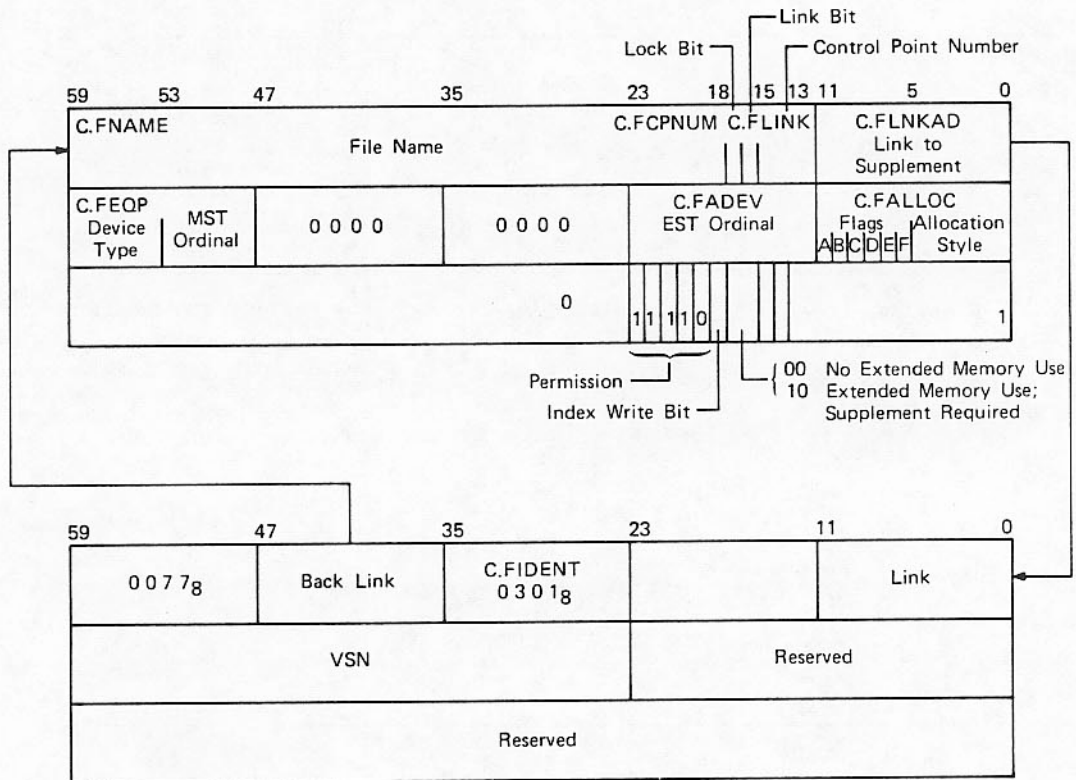
† Applies only to 679 tape units capable of 6250 cpi density. This density exists on models 679-5, 679-6, and 679-7 tape drives only.

†† NORING is not specified.

††† Expired tape label or operator override on unexpired tape label.

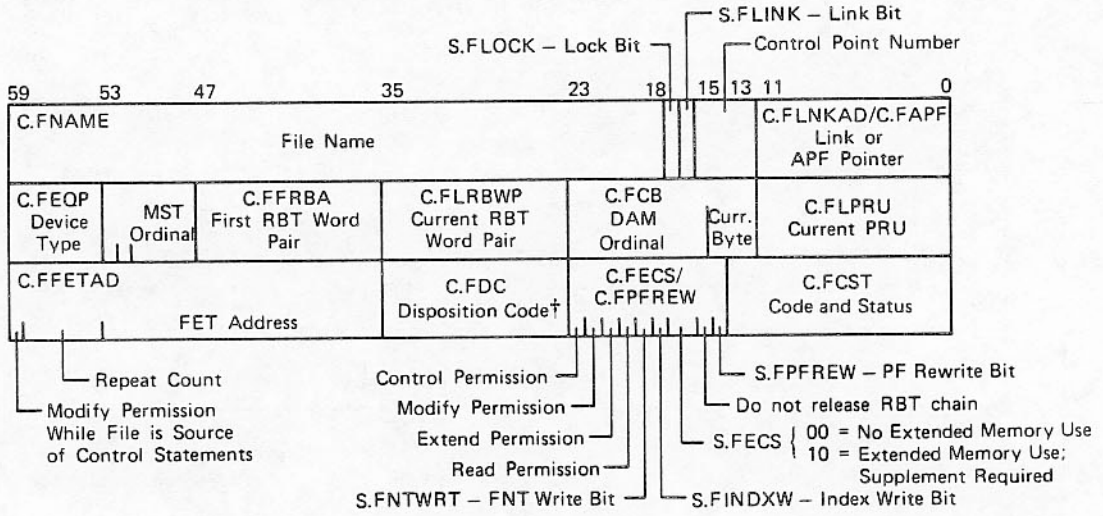
†††† Before a LABEL or LISTMF, after a RETURN of the member file, or after completion of a LISTMF, the member FNT appears as a 2MT/2NT supplement except that bit 18 is zero and bits 17 through 0 are the same as for a regular member FNT.

ENTRY FOR LOCAL RMS FILE
BEFORE ASSIGNMENT TO A DEVICE



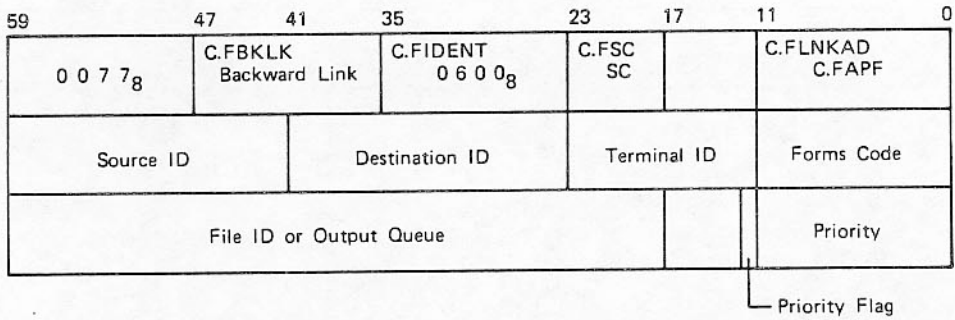
- A PF device.
- B Overflow allowed.
- C Queue device.
- D Extended memory buffered.
- E System device.
- F Deferred assignment.

AFter ASSIGNMENT TO A DEVICE AND THROUGHOUT PROCESSING



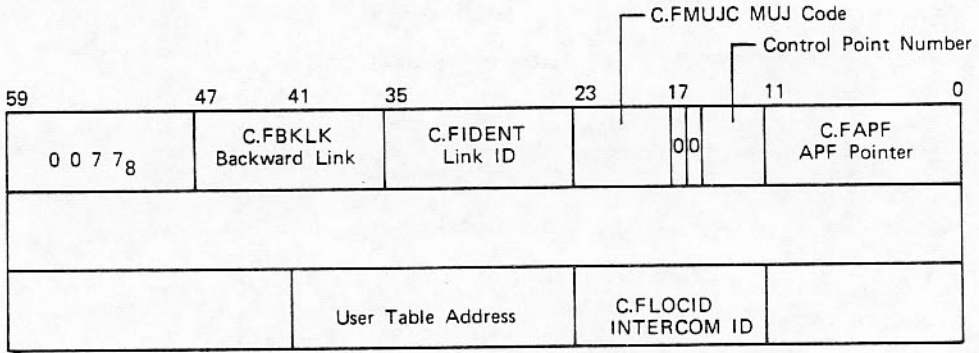
OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENTS FOR LOCAL RMS FILES

FILE ROUTING SUPPLEMENT

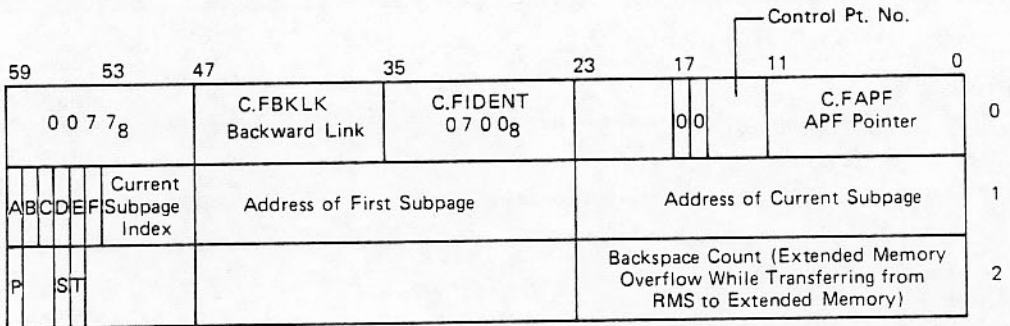


† See B-79 for disposition codes.

INTERCOM USER FILE SUPPLEMENT †



EXTENDED MEMORY FILE SUPPLEMENT (Extended Memory resident files or I/O buffers)



† Required only when file is to be attached to a swapped-out job.

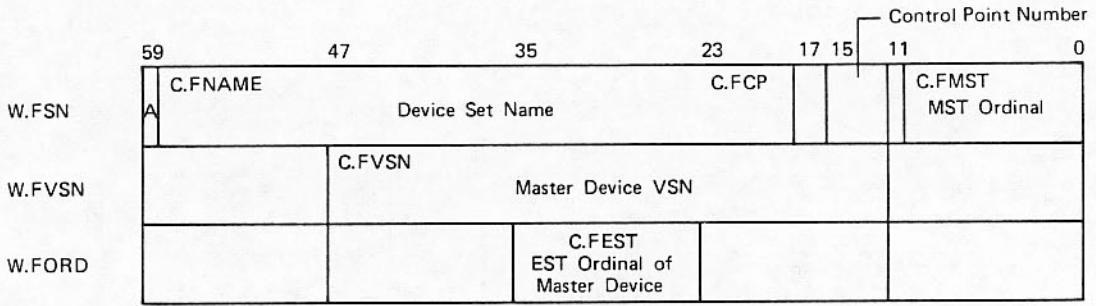
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	1	59	1 Extended memory buffered file.
B		58	Buffer overflow (R option).
C		57	0 Output buffer. 1 Input buffer.
D		56	1 Release bit.
E		55	Extended memory preallocation flag.
F		54	Outstanding PPCIO request.
P	2	59	Transfer in progress (extended memory resident random files).
S		56	Index written (close random file).
T		55	Release extended memory buffer after the current SR.

EXTENDED MEMORY FILE SUPPLEMENT (Extended Memory Resident Library)

59		53		47		35		23		17		11		0		
0 0 7 7 ₈				C.FBKLLK Backward Link				C.FIDENT				0 0		Con- trol Pt. No		0
A	DE	EOI Index		Address of First Subpage				Address of EOI Subpage						1		
P	Current Index		Address First Auxiliary Subpage				Address Current Subpage						2			

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	1	59	1 Extended memory buffered file.
D		56	1 Release bit.
E		55	Extended memory preallocation flag.
P	2	59	Transfer in progress.

DEVICE SET ENTRY†

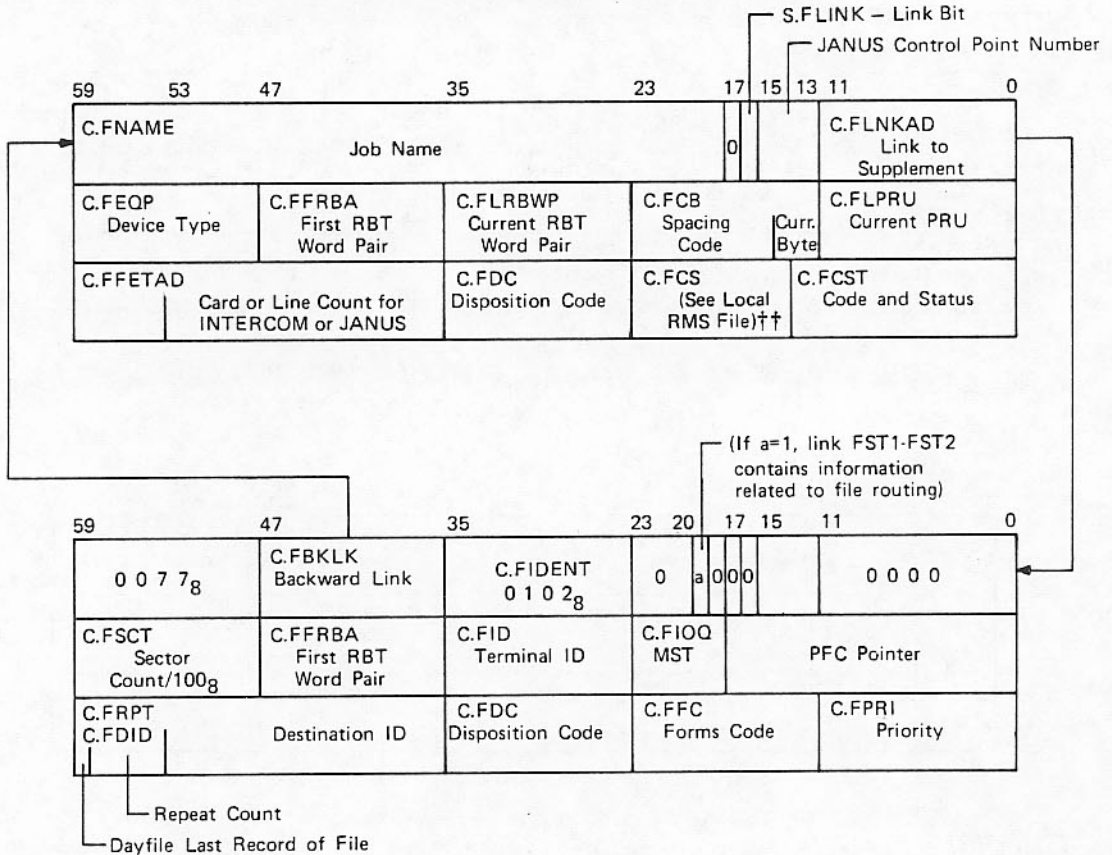


Field Name

Description

A 1 S.FSET (set name flag). Identifies this entry as device set entry.

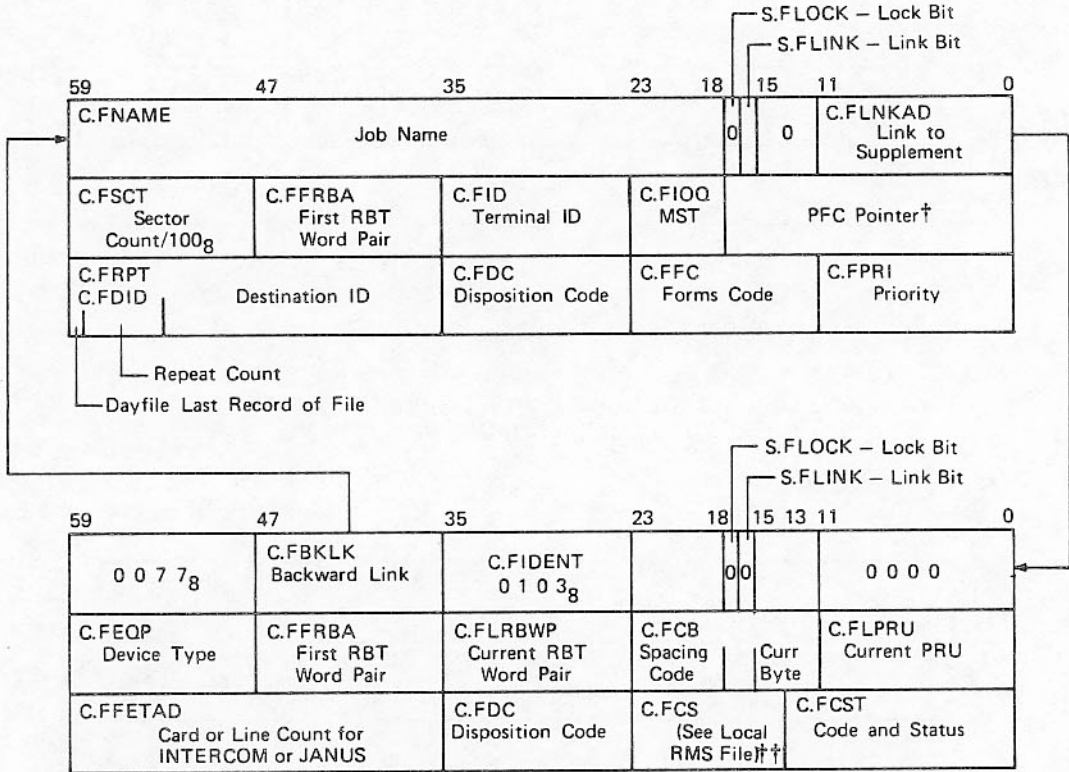
ENTRIES AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT FOR FILES IN OUTPUT QUEUES DURING PROCESSING



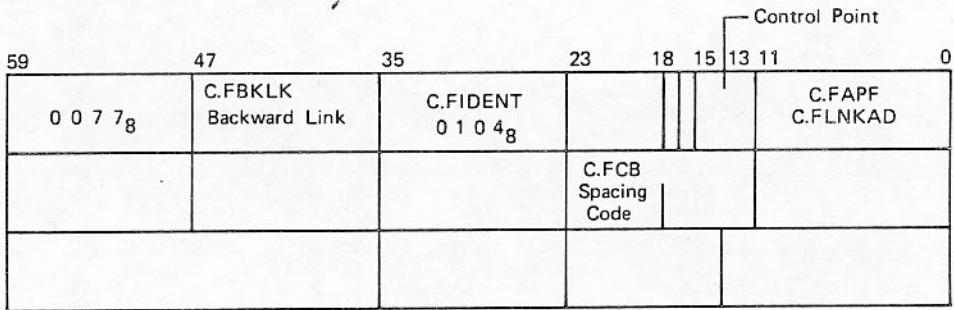
† One entry for each device set that each job has mounted.

†† Supplement will be present if file processing has been interrupted by abort or deadstart recovery. File is not rewound.

ENTRIES AND OPTIONAL SUPPLEMENT FOR FILES IN OUTPUT QUEUES



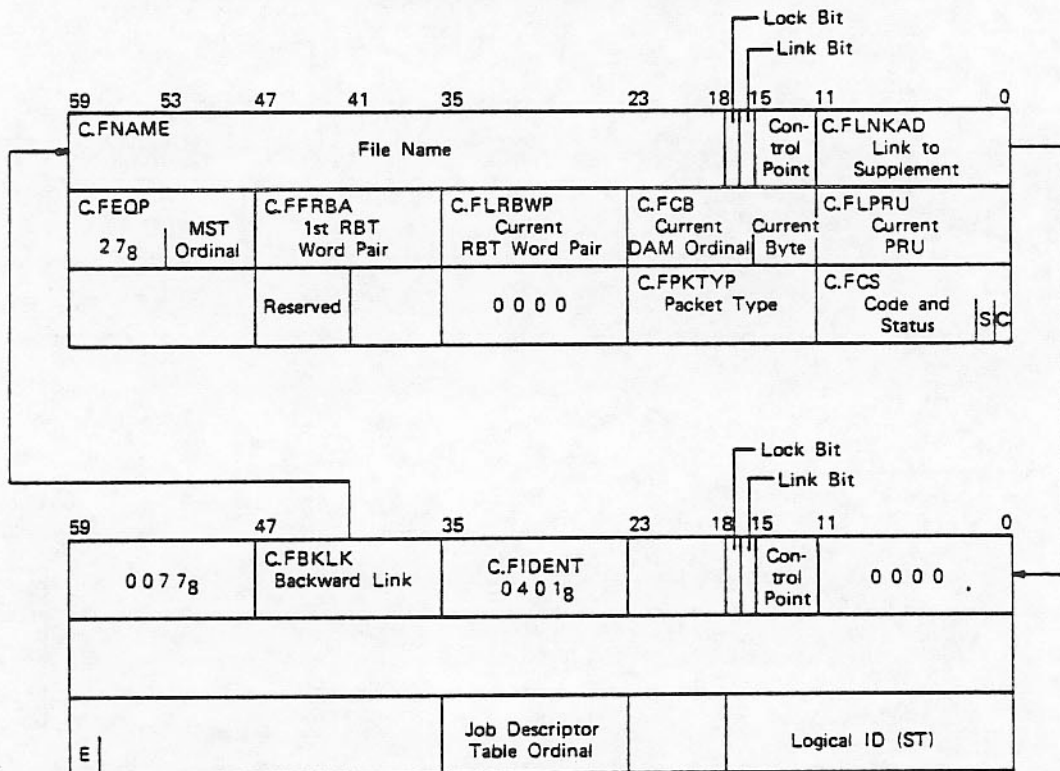
SUPPLEMENT FOR SC SPECIFIED WITH FILE IN OUTPUT QUEUE



† Relative PRU of PFC entry for this queue file.

†† Supplement will be present if file processing has been interrupted by abort or deadstart recovery. File is not rewound.

**MULTIMAINFRAME PACKET FILE ENTRIES
ENTRY AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT FOR FILE BEFORE OPEN (GETPF)**



Field Name

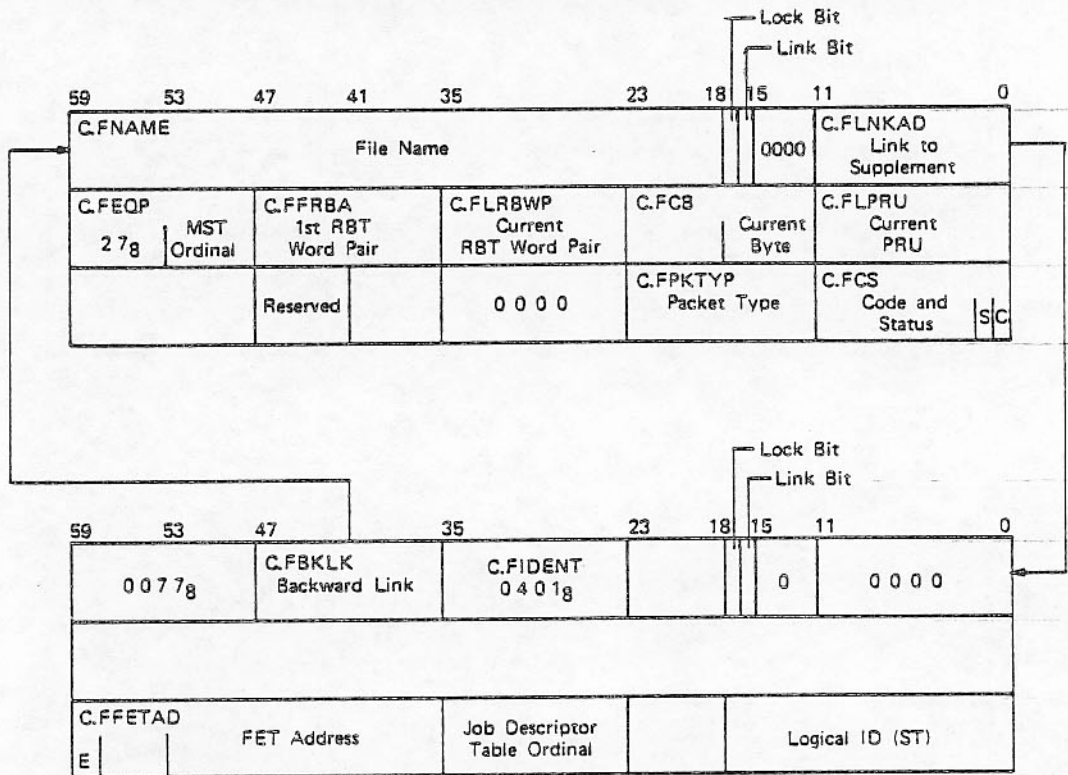
Description

S	Packet status bit.
C	Complete bit.
E	EC flag that was saved from the user FDB.

Packet types (C.FPKTYP) are as follows:

<u>Code (in octal)</u>	<u>Type</u>
100	ATTACH
200	CATALOG
300	PURGE

ENTRY AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT AT CONTROL POINT 0 AFTER OPEN (GETPF)

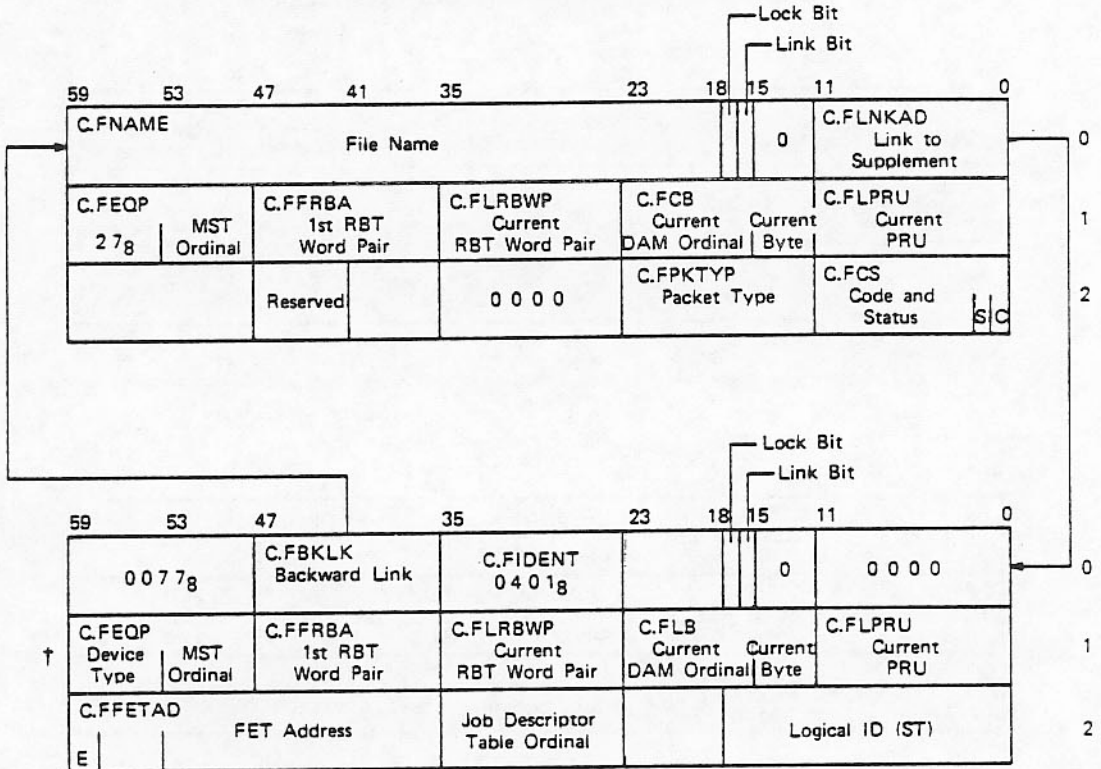


<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
S	Packet status bit.
C	Complete bit.
E	EC flag that was saved from the user FDB.

Packet types (C.FPKTYP) are as follows:

<u>Code (in octal)</u>	<u>Type</u>
100	ATTACH
200	CATALOG
300	PURGE

ENTRY AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT FOR FILE AT CONTROL POINT 0
AFTER COPY HAS BEEN STAGED (GETPF)



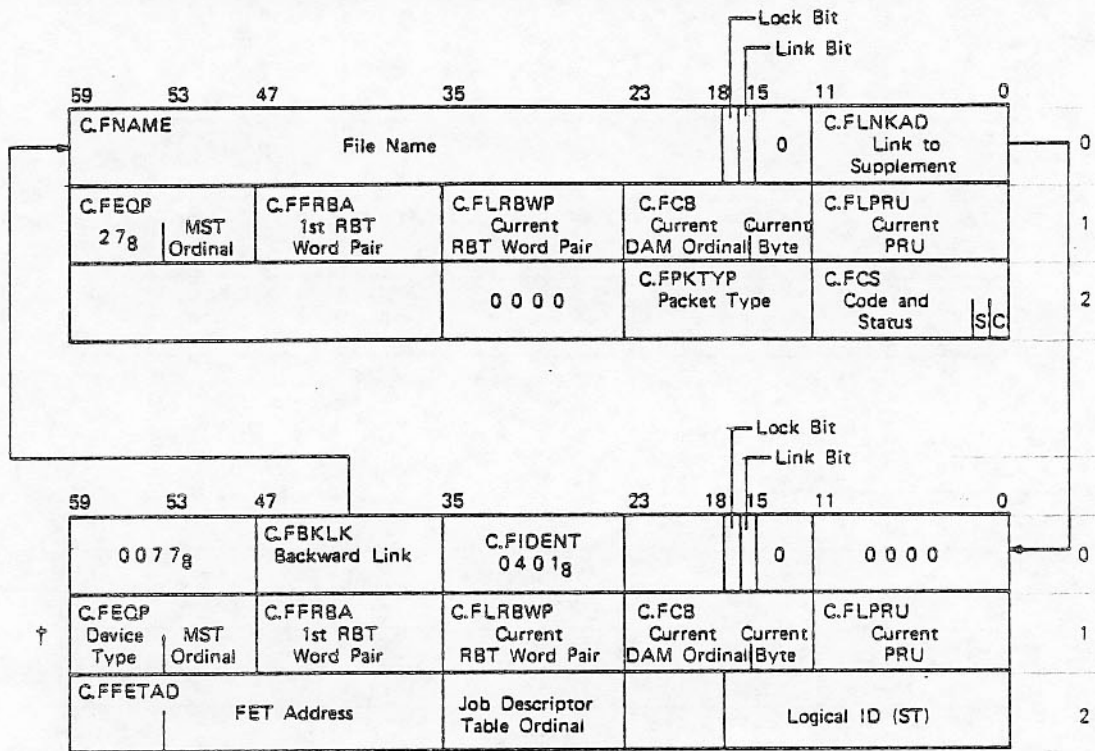
Field Name	Description
S	Packet status bit.
C	Complete bit.
E	EC flag that was saved from the user FDB.

Packet types (C.FPKTYP) are as follows:

Code (in octal)	Type
100	ATTACH
200	CATALOG
300	PURGE

† Actual file information is in word 1 of the supplement.

ENTRY AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT FOR FILE AT CONTROL POINT 0 (SAVEPF)



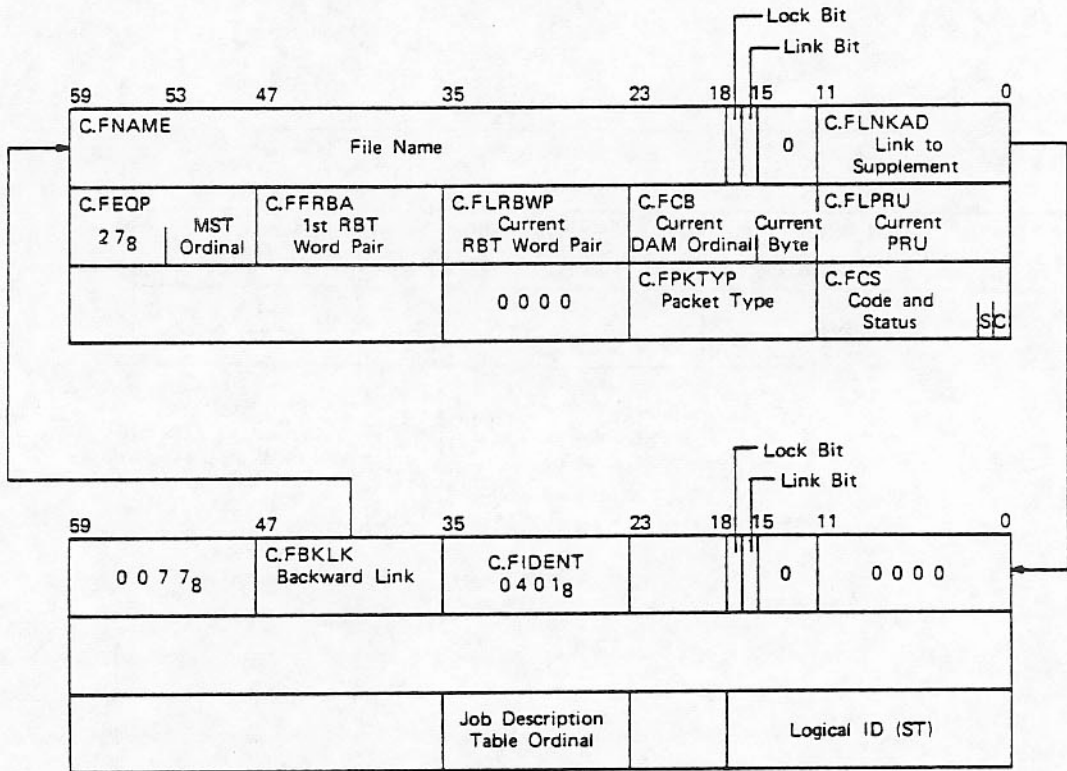
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
S	Packet status bit.
C	Complete bit.

Packet types (C.FPKTYP) are as follows:

<u>Code (in octal)</u>	<u>Type</u>
100	ATTACH
200	CATALOG
300	PURGE

† Actual file information is in word 1 of the supplement.

ENTRY AND REQUIRED SUPPLEMENT FOR FILE AT CONTROL POINT 0 (PURGE)

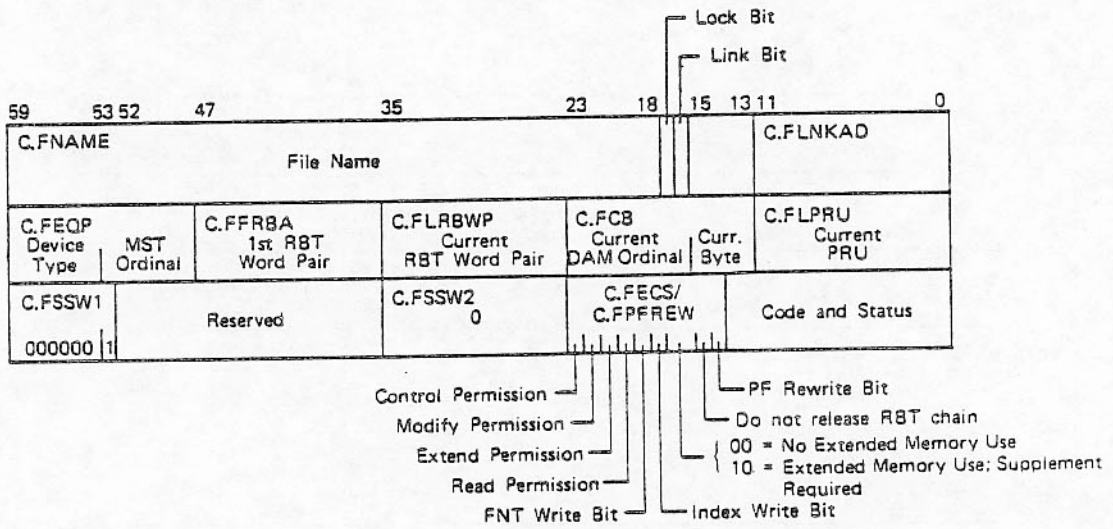


<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
S	Packet status bit.
C	Complete bit.

Packet types (C.FPKTYP) are as follows:

<u>Code (in octal)</u>	<u>Type</u>
100	ATTACH
200	CATALOG
300	PURGE

ENTRY FOR CONTROL POINT SWITCH PROGRAM FILE (SWT)



DEVICE CODES

These codes appear in byte C.FEQP of FNT entries.

<u>Device Mnemonic</u>	<u>Device Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
--	01	Reserved.
--	02	
--	03	
--	04	
--	05	
AM	06	Reserved for installations. †
--	07	Reserved.
--	10	
--	11	
--	12	
AY	13	844-21 disk drive.
AZ	14	844-4x disk drive.
AH	15	819 disk drive.
--	16	Reserved.
AJ	17	885 disk drive.
AX	20	Extended memory resident file (no EST entry for this device code).
--	21	Reserved.
--	22	
--	23	
--	24	
--	25	

† Device type is defined but not supported by standard software.

<u>Device Mnemonic</u>	<u>Device Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
LM	26	Link medium file.
--	27	Packet file FNT (multimainframe).
--	30	Reserved for installations; RMS devices only.
--	31	
--	32	
--	33	
--	34	
--	35	
--	36	
--	37	
MT	40 xx †	Seven-track magnetic tape.
NT	41 xx †	Nine-track magnetic tape.
--	42 xx †	Member file seven-track tape.
--	43 xx †	Member file nine-track tape.
TR	44	Paper tape reader. ††
TP	45	Paper tape punch. ††
--	46	Reserved for installations.
--	47	Reserved for installations.
LP	50	Any available line printer. ††
LQ	52	512 line printer. ††
LR	53	580-12 line printer.
LS	54	580-16 line printer.
LT	55	580-20 line printer.
--	56	Reserved for installations.
--	57	Reserved for installations.

† Explanation of low order 6 bits (xx) follows this listing.

†† Device type is defined but not supported by standard software.

<u>Device Mnemonic</u>	<u>Device Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
CR	60	405 card reader.†
KB	61	Remote terminal keyboard.
--	62 xx††	Seven-track multifile set tape.
--	63 xx††	Nine-track multifile set tape.
--	64	Pseudo code for tape staging.
--	65	Reserved.
--	66	Reserved for installations.
--	67	Reserved for installations.
CP	70	415 card punch.†
DS	71	Keyboard/display console.
GC	72	252-2 graphic console.†
HC	73	253-2 hardcopy recorder.†
FM	74	254-2 microfilm recorder.†
PL	75	Plotter.†
--	76	Reserved for installations.
--	77	Reserved for installations.†
CC	--	6683 channel coupler.
CS	--	Reserved for installations.
CX	--	ECS link.
DC	--	Reserved for installations.
ED	--	6642-1 distributive data path (DDP).
FE	--	255x communications NPU.
IX	--	Reserved for installations.
NC	--	Network Access Device.
RM	--	Two-port multiplexer (8xx models only).

† Device type is defined but not supported by standard software.

†† Explanation of low order 6 bits (xx) follows this listing.

<u>Device Mnemonic</u>	<u>Device Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
SC	--	6673/6674 DSC.
Wx	--	Reserved for installations.†
Xx	--	Reserved for installations.†
YC	--	Reserved for installations.†

The low order 6 bits for seven-track and nine-track magnetic tape device types are as follows:

<u>xx</u>	<u>Seven-track</u>	<u>Nine-track</u>
---- 00	HI density (556 bpi).	Reserved.
---- 01	LO density (200 bpi).	GE density (6250 cpi).
---- 10	HY density (800 bpi).	HD density (800 cpi).
---- 11	Reserved.	PE density (1600 cpi).
-- 00 --	Unlabeled.	Unlabeled.
-- 01 --	U- or Z-labeled.	U- or Z-labeled.
-- 10 --	Y-labeled.	Y-labeled.
-- 11 --	Reserved.	Reserved.
00 ----	Standard data format.	Standard data format.
01 ----	Reserved.	Reserved.
10 ----	S tape.	S tape.
11 ----	L tape.	L tape.

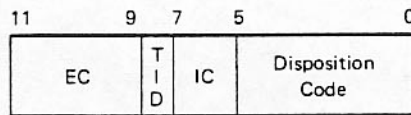
† Device type is defined but not supported by standard software.

DISPOSITION CODE VALUES (C.FDC)

Values for nonallocatable devices are:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
CK	xxx1	Checkpoint.
IU	xxx2	Inhibit unload.
CI	xxx3	Checkpoint and inhibit unload.
SV	xxx4	Save.
CS	xxx5	Checkpoint and save.
	xxx6	Reserved.
	xxx7	Reserved.

For allocatable devices, the byte C.FDC is divided into four fields.



<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-9	External code. The first code applies to print files, the second to punch files (print/punch).

<u>Code</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
Default	000	Default print train/default punch character set.
-- /EC=SB	001	Reserved/punch system binary.
EC=4A/EC=80 column	010	ASCII 48-character print train/punch 80-column binary.
EC=B4/ --	011	BCD 48-character print train.
EC=B6/EC=026	100	BCD 64-character print train/punch O26.
EC=A6/EC=029	101	ASCII 64-character print train/punch O29.
EC=A9/EC=ASCII	110	ASCII 96-character print train/punch ASCII.
-- / --	111	Reserved for installations.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>		
8	Terminal identification. Relevant only for local files, not queue files.		
	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
	TID=xy	0	Route file to remote user (xy is terminal identification).
	TID=C	1	Ignore remote ID in file routing.
7-6	Internal code.		
	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
	IC=DIS	00	File is in display code format.
	IC=ASCII	01	File is in ASCII format.
	IC=BIN	10	File is in binary format.
	IC=TRANS	11	File is in transparent format (HASP and 2780/3780 terminals only).
5-0	Disposition code.		
	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
		01	Reserved.
		02	Reserved.
		03	Reserved.
		04	Input job ready for scheduling (control point 0) or input file (control point 1 through 17).
		05	Input tape job.
		06	Input tape job on VSN display.
		07	Reserved.
	PU, PB, or P8	10	Punch, EC=80, SB, 026, or 029.
	FR†	20	Film print.
		21	Reserved.
	FL†	22	Film plot.
		23	Reserved.
	HR†	24	Hardcopy print.
		25	Reserved.

† Recognized but not supported by the operating system.

<u>Bit</u>		<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
	<u>Code</u>		<u>Description</u>
	HL†	26	Hardcopy plot.
		27	Reserved.
	PT†	30	Plot.
		31-37	Reserved.
	PR	40	Any available printer.
	--	41	
	P2	42	Reserved for installations.
	LR	43	Any available 580-12; only EC=B4, B6, A4, A6, or A9 are valid.
	LS	44	Any available 580-16; only EC=B4, B6, A4, A6, or A9 are valid.
	LT	45	Any available 580-20; only EC=B4, B6, A4, A6, or A9 are valid.
		46-65	Reserved.
		66	System dynamic dump file.
		67	Scratch file.
		70-77	Reserved for installations.

LINK IDENTIFICATION VALUES (C.FIDENT)

<u>Value (in octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>
0000	Reserved.
0100	Input queue link.
0101	Input queue during processing link.
0102	Output queue during processing link.
0103	Output queue file interrupted by deadstart recovery or ABORT.
0104	Output queue file with SC specified.
0105 } thru } 0177 }	Reserved.

† Recognized but not supported by the operating system.

<u>Value (in octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>
0200	Tape with alternate VSNs link.
0201	Tape with multiple VSNs link.
0202	Tape with 2MT(NT) link.
0203 } thru } 0277 }	Reserved.
0300	Permanent pack link.
0301	Disk VSN for file assignment.
0302 } thru } 0377 }	Reserved.
0400	Editor file during processing link.
0401	File to be replaced link.
0402	File to be deleted link.
0403	SPOT dayfile link.
0404 } thru } 0477 }	Reserved.
0500 } thru } 0577 }	Reserved.
0600	Routing information link.
0601	Reserved.
0602	System dynamic dump file link.
0603 } thru } 0677 }	Reserved
0700	Extended memory resident file or I/O buffered file link.
0701	Reserved for extended memory resident library link.
0702 } thru } 6777 }	Reserved.
7000 } thru } 7777 }	Reserved for installations.

INTERCOM MULTIPLEXER TABLE HEADER

Byte 1 of word 16 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA of this table.

	59	47	41	35	23	11	0
W.IUSID W.ICOM	C.ITUSID Last User ID Assigned	C.I1BR Drop Flags		C.IUPF Up Flags	C.INTDSD DSD Flags	C.I1INT 1NP Flags	0
W.IENDLS W.IDEBUG	C.ILSFL (LWA+1)/100g of Buffers	C.IFBUFR 00		FWA of Buffer Pool Area	Reserved	C.IDEBUG Driver Debug Flags	1
W.IMXFIL	C.INID 00	Default PF Identifier		C.INEWID 00	Next PF Identifier	Reserved	2
W.IRMF	Reserved				C.IRMTIM RDF Timer	C.IRMFBT RDF Flags	3

W.ICOM(0) C.I1BR(1) Multiplexer Table Header - Communications

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.IEDIT	EDITLIB active.
1	S.I1I1	1I1 initialization active.
2	S.I1BR	1BR drop flag.
3	S.IDI	Driver-initializer active.

W.ICOM(0) C.IUPF(2)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.INTUP	INTERCOM active.
1	S.INTH	Reserved.
2	S.IRMFUP	RDF active.
5	S.I1CI	1CI up.
11-6	S.IDD	Driver up.

W.ICOM(0) C.INTDSD(3)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.INTDRP	INTERCOM drop requested flag.
1	S.INTRST	Restart in progress.
2	S.IRMFDR	RDF drop requested flag.
3		Reserved.
4	S.ILKOUT	Login locked out.
5	S.IICI	ICI drop requested.
11-6	S.IDD	Driver drop requested.

W.ICOM(0) C.I1NP(4) 1NP Up Flags

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	S.I1NP	1NP active.

W.MXFIL(2) C.INID(0)

Default permanent file identifier, or identifier of the permanent file currently being used by INTERCOM.

W.MXFIL(2) C.INEWID(2)

Operator supplied permanent file identifier to be used the next time INTERCOM is initialized.

W.IRMF(3) C.IRMTIM(3)

RDF timer, decremented if not R mode and no RDF user is logged-in.

W.IRMF(3) C.IRMFBT(4)

RDF flags.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
2-0	S.IRMFPN	TPM port number to use.
3	S.IRMFR	R (resident) mode.
4	S.IRMFP	P (privileged) mode.
5	S.IRMFLI	RMF user was logged-in.

DEVICE ACTIVITY TABLE ENTRY (T.DAT)

Byte 0, word 13 of the CMR pointer area contains the FWA of this table.

	59	57	47	41	35	23	11	0
W.DATINF	X	Y	B	C.DATDST DST Ordinal	C.DATEQP Eqp. Type	C.DATPRU Current PRU Count	C.DATREV FCO	Count Maintained By SPM
W.DATSTA				C.DATNFC New File Count	C.DATPRU PRU Weight	C.DATWAT Wait Time	C.DATSR Stack Req. Count	
W.DATSUM	C.DATACT Controller Activity			C.DATNFC Pre. Newfile Count	C.DATPRU Previous PRU Count/10g	C.DATWAT Previous Bypass Count	C.DATSR Previous S.R. Count	
W.DATIL	Set By SPM					Set By 1SP/1SQ		
	FST (1) or PPMES1		DST Member ID + 1	DDT Ord	C.RESRV EST Ord	C.ILBK I/L Broken If ≠ 0 (EST)		

Field Name

Description

X	Controller on is 0; off is 1.
Y	Zero indicates that the controller is autoloading. Depending on the B field, it was autoloading during the current deadstart, or it was already autoloading. A successful BCLOAD also sets Y to zero. One indicates the controller is locked and not autoloading.
B	Indicates whether or not the operator bypassed controller autoloading. Zero indicates no bypass occurred. One indicates that the operator bypassed the autoloading in response to an error display (the controller was previously autoloading with a different revision level of controlware).
FCO	Controlware revision level.

W.DATIL can be cleared only by ISP/ISQ.

DAT MULTIPLE ACCESS DEVICE ENTRY

59	57		47		35		23		11	0
X	Y	0	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
Reserved										
Reserved										
Reserved										

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
X	Controller on is 0; off is 1.
Y	Controller autoloading is 0; not autoloading is 1.

TAPES STAGING TABLE

Byte 4 of word 15 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA of this table.

	59 C.STGMT	47 C.STGNT C.STGHD	35 C.STGPE	23 C.STGGR, C.STGGE†††	11	0
W.STGMAX†	Number of MT Defined	Number of NT Defined	Unused	Number of GE Defined	Unused	Total
W.STGFRE†	Number of MT on and Unassigned	Number of NT on and Unassigned	Unused	Number of GE on and Unassigned	Unused	Available
W.STGUFDF††	Untilled MT Demand	Untilled HD Demand†††	Untilled PE Demand	Untilled GE Demand	Unused	Untilled Demand
W.STGSAT†	Number of MT Held by Satisfied Jobs	Number of NT Held by Satisfied Jobs	Unused	Number of GE Held by Satisfied Jobs	Unused	Assigned
	No Tape Status Flag	Unused				
W.STGTLE	Useless Information from T.MSC		Copy of T.MSC			
W.STGTLR						
W.STGTLT						

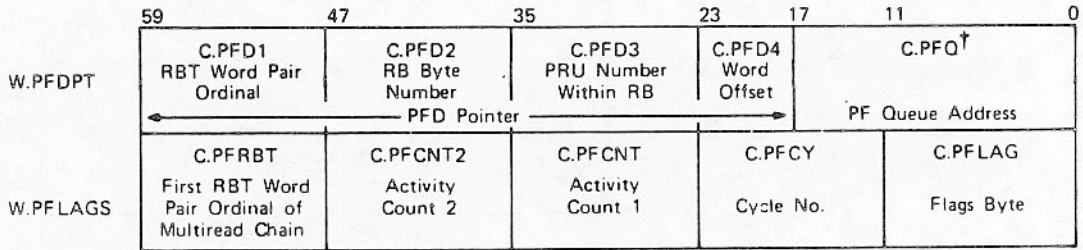
†Indexed according to device. NT is defined in this table as a nine-track tape unit, which can write/read 800/1600 cpi. GE is a nine-track tape unit, which can write/read 1600/6250 cpi.

††Indexed according to user density requests. If NT is requested, the installation's default nine-track density (HE, PE, or GE) will be assigned.

†††Mapped to C.STGNT if installation option OP.SCHDE is zero.

ATTACHED PERMANENT FILE TABLE

Bits 29-12 of word 6 in the CMR pointer area contain the FWA of this table. Byte 1 of word 6 contains the number of entries allowed in this table.



C.PFLAG bits are as follows:

Bit	Description
11	Unused.
10	Full dump (S.PFFD).
9	System file (S.PFSYS).
8	RBT chain obsolete (S.PFOBS).
7	Archived file (S.PFARC).
6	Multimainframe permission conflicts (S.PFMMF).
5	Interlock (S.PFIL).
4	RB conflicts (S.PFRBC).
3	Exclusive access (S.PFEA).
2	Single modify (S.PFSM).
1	Single write (S.PFSW).
0	{ Priority lockout (S.PFPL). Reserved entry (S.PFRES).

[†] If nonzero, PF queue address equals JDT address of a job waiting for access to the permanent file.

CHANNEL TABLE

Bits 41-24 of word 64 in the CMR pointer area contain the FWA of this table.

	59	49	47		35	29	23	17	11	5	0	
CBB	Flags					Mast. PP Chan.	Output Interrupt Exchange Package		Cur. Unit No.	Mode		1
CUQT	MPP Ch. No.	SPP Ch. No.	Master PP Channel Definitions			Slave PP Channel Definitions			Pointer to UQT			2
CUGE	Pointer to Current UQT Entry											3
CTBT	Address of Current TBT											4
CSC					Number of Sectors to Transfer			Number of Sectors Transferred				5
CNS	OUTPUT = Last Data Word of Sector INPUT = PP Command Word											6
CRCT	Number of Active Requests on Channel											7
	PRU Number											10

Word 1

Bit

Description

59-48

Flags.

Bit Set

Significance

59	Busy.
58	Down.
57	CHTRQ; transmit request.
56	Term; one more sectors to transmit.
55	BEGPB; next sector to transfer is the end of a PB. Used to maintain a continuous data transfer when switching to NEXTPB.
54	Switch; set for a continuous data switch to a different PB.
53	New TBT; the interrupt handler (IH) has completed switch to a new TBT.
52	Controller error.
51	Initializing; used by IH to start data transfer.
50	EOT; IH terminated data transfer on current request.
49	Active; used by deadstart for loading PPs.
48	HDC recall.

5-0

Mode.

0	Not available.
1	Idle.
2	Request.
3	Data.

Word 2

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>										
59-54	Master PP channel.										
53-47	Slave PP channel.										
47-36	Master PP channel definition as follows:										
	<table><thead><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Definition</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>47-45</td><td>Disk data channel.</td></tr><tr><td>44-42</td><td>Disk control channel.</td></tr><tr><td>41-39</td><td>CPU channel.</td></tr><tr><td>38-36</td><td>Partner PP channel.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Definition</u>	47-45	Disk data channel.	44-42	Disk control channel.	41-39	CPU channel.	38-36	Partner PP channel.
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Definition</u>										
47-45	Disk data channel.										
44-42	Disk control channel.										
41-39	CPU channel.										
38-36	Partner PP channel.										
35-24	Slave PP channel definitions.										
	<table><thead><tr><th><u>Bit</u></th><th><u>Definition</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>35-33</td><td>Disk data channel.</td></tr><tr><td>32-30</td><td>Disk control channel.</td></tr><tr><td>29-27</td><td>CPU channel.</td></tr><tr><td>26-24</td><td>Partner PP channel.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Definition</u>	35-33	Disk data channel.	32-30	Disk control channel.	29-27	CPU channel.	26-24	Partner PP channel.
<u>Bit</u>	<u>Definition</u>										
35-33	Disk data channel.										
32-30	Disk control channel.										
29-27	CPU channel.										
26-24	Partner PP channel.										

UNIT QUEUE TABLE

Word 2 of the Channel Table (CHT) points to an entry in this table.

		59	55	51	47	41	35	17	0			
Header	UHDR	Unit 0	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3	i	No. of UQT Entries	Primary Channel	Secondary Channel	0		
	UHD2	S						Current TBT Address			1	
Entry	UNT	A	B	Last TBT Count		First TBT Count		EST Address	Channel Assigned to Unit (CHT Address)	Phy. Unit No.	0	
	UTBT			Queue Size		Current TBT			First TBT in Chain		1	
	UDRQ	Function Code		Unit No.	Cylinder Address		Sector Count			Headgroup and Sector Address	2	
	USC					No. CE Mess.	Flags	No. Error Pkts.	No. of Sectors Transferred			3

Header Word 0

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
43	Set if UQT has been initialized.

Header Word 1

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59	Set if IH switched to a new TBT.

Entry Word 0

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59	Set if UQTSW sweep mode.
58	Set if UQTFB backward sweep.

Entry Word 1

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59	Set if current TBT preceded the last request on the queue.

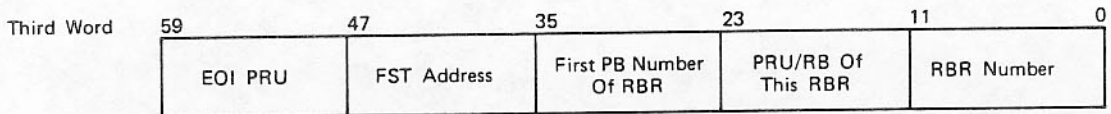
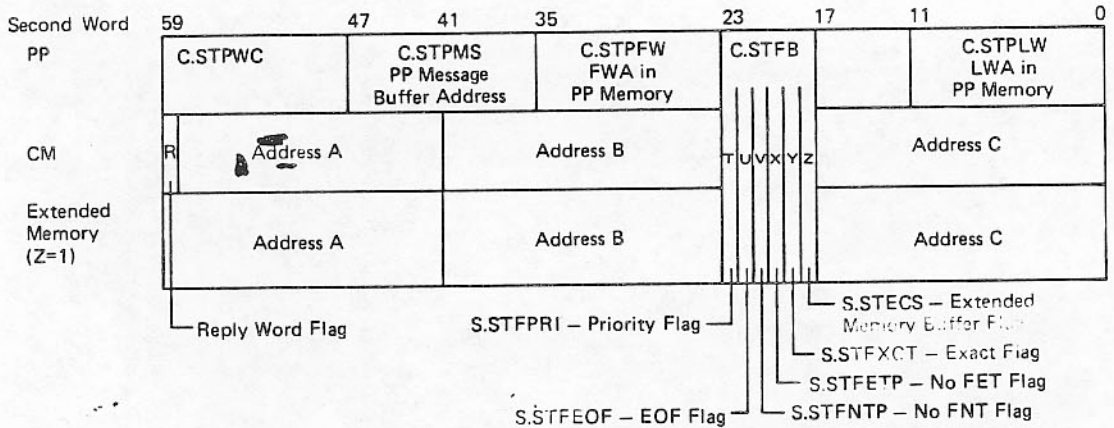
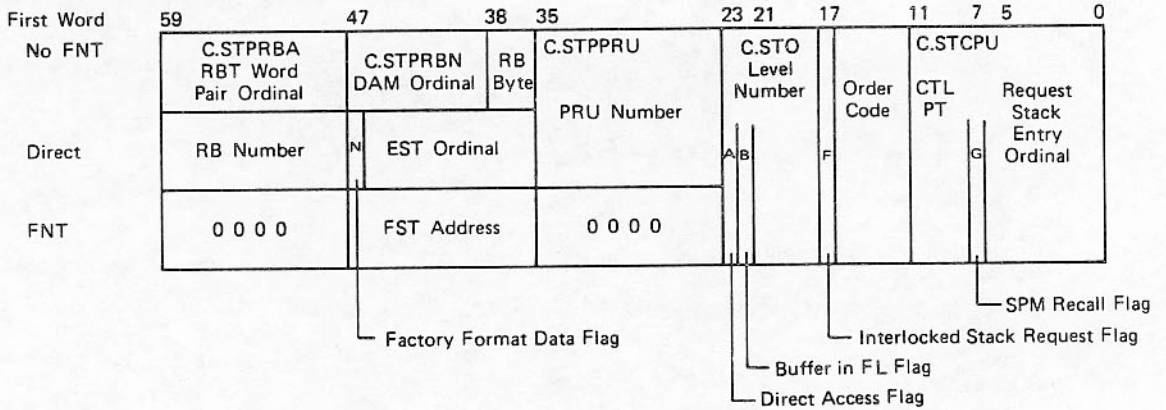
Entry Word 3

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>												
41-36	Number of consecutive requests on this unit which resulted in logging a CE error message.												
34-30	Flags.												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Bit Set</u></th> <th><u>Significance</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>34</td> <td>Unrecovered error; flashing ERR message displayed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>33</td> <td>Unrecovered error.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> <td>Unrecovered error; no sectors transferred.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>Unrecovered error; requeue the TBT.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>Unfinished error logging.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Bit Set</u>	<u>Significance</u>	34	Unrecovered error; flashing ERR message displayed.	33	Unrecovered error.	32	Unrecovered error; no sectors transferred.	31	Unrecovered error; requeue the TBT.	30	Unfinished error logging.
<u>Bit Set</u>	<u>Significance</u>												
34	Unrecovered error; flashing ERR message displayed.												
33	Unrecovered error.												
32	Unrecovered error; no sectors transferred.												
31	Unrecovered error; requeue the TBT.												
30	Unfinished error logging.												
29-24	Number of error packets left to log.												

REQUEST STACK ENTRY (T.RQS)

Byte 2 of word 13 in the CMR pointer area contains the first word address divided by 2 of T.RQS. Byte 0 of word 21 in the CMR pointer area contains the number of request stack entries.

PP routines initiate disk I/O by putting a two-word stack request into their message buffers and calling stack processor manager (SPM). SPM adds a third word to make a request stack entry (T.RQS). There are three formats for each of the two words.



The request stack entry is supplied by SPM. SPM converts FNT format into no-FNT format but does not change the no-FNT bit.

The first word of a request stack entry has three formats. If the no FNT flag (S.STFNTP) is set, the no FNT format is used. If the direct access flag (S.STDA) is set, the direct access format is used. If the no FNT flag is zero, the FNT format is used.

<u>Format</u>	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Description</u>
No FNT	C.STPRBA		59-48	RBT word pair ordinal.
	C.STPRBN		47-39	DAM ordinal.
			38-36	RB byte.
	C.STPPRU		35-24	PRU number.
	C.STO	A	23	Direct access flag. If set, use direct access format for first word to read/write mass storage device label (S.STDA).
		B	22	Buffer in FL flag. If set, do not check for buffer in field length (S.STBFL).
			21-18	Stack request level number.
		F	17	Interlocked stack request flag (S.STIL).
			16-12	Stack request order code.
		C.STCPU	G	11-8 7 6-0	Control point number. SPM recall flag (S.STRCL). Request stack entry ordinal.
Direct Access	C.STPRBA		59-48	Record block number.
	C.STPRBN	N	47	Factory format data flag. If set, read factory format data from disk according to value of PRU number (C.STPPRU).
				0 Read pack serial number. 1 Read factory flaw map. 2 Read utility flaw map.
			46-36	EST ordinal.
	C.STPPRU C.STO C.STCPU			Same field(s) as no FNT format. Same field(s) as no FNT format. Same field(s) as no FNT format.
FNT	C.STPRBA		59-48	Contains zeros.
	C.STPRBN		47-36	FST address.
	C.STPPRU		35-24	Contains zeros.
	C.STO			Same field(s) as no FNT format.
	C.STCPU			Same field(s) as no FNT format.

The second word of the request stack entry has three formats. PP and CPU formats are determined by the request stack order code (C.STO). If the extended memory buffer flag (S.STECS) is set, the extended memory format is used.

<u>Format</u>	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Description</u>
PP	C.STPWC		59-48	Number of PP bytes to be transmitted.
	C.STPMS		47-36	PP message buffer address.
	C.STPFW		35-24	FWA of PP memory.
	C.STFB	T	23	Priority flag (S.STFPRI).
		U	22	EOF flag. If set for a write request, write EOF (S.STFEOF).
		V	21	No FNT flag (S.STFNTP).
	X	20	No FET flag (S.STFETP).	

<u>Format</u>	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Description</u>
		Y	19	Exact flag. If set, do not read ahead (S.STFXCT).
		Z	18	Extended memory buffer flag. If set, file has an EM buffer (S.STECS).
			17-12	Reserved.
	C.STPLW		11-0	LWA of PP memory.
CPU	C.STPWC	R	59	Reply word flag (RWF).
			58-42	Address A. If RWF = 0, FWA of FET. If RWF = 1, reply word address.
			41-24	Address B. If order code = skip, skip count; otherwise, FWA in CM.
	C.STFB	T-Z	23-18 17-0	Same fields as PP format. Address C. If order code = read, LWA+2 in CM. If order code = write, LWA+3 in CM. If no FET flag (S.STFETP) is zero, LIMIT address.
Extended Memory	C.STPWC		59-42	Address A. If no FET flag is zero, DA extended memory I/O address. If no FET flag is set, contains zeros.
			41-24	Address B. If no FET flag is zero, FWA EM/10g. If no FET flag is set, contains zeros.
	C.STFB	T-Z	23-18	Same fields as PP format.
			17-0	Address C. If no FET flag is zero, EM length/10g. If no FET flag is set, Buffer length/10g.

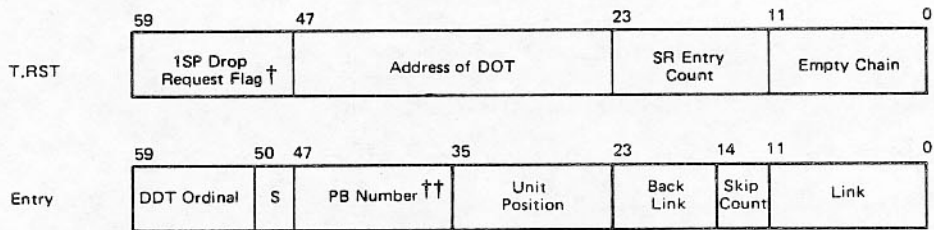
Stack request order codes are as follows:

00	O.READ	Read into central memory.
01	O.RDSK	Readskip into central memory.
02	O.RCMPR	Read into central memory; drop first three CM words.
03	O.RDNS	Read nonstop.
04	O.WRT	Write from central memory.
05	O.WRTR	Write EOF/EOR from central memory.
06	O.RMR	Read multiple records to central memory.
07		Not currently defined.
10	O.RDP	Read into PP memory.
11	O.RDPNP	Read into PP; drop first three CM words.
12	O.SKFT	Skip forward.
13	O.SKB	Skip backward.
14	O.WRP	Write from PP memory.
15	O.WRPR	Write EOF/EOR from PP memory.
16	O.BPRU	Backspace PRU.
17	O.RCHN	Evict (release RBT chain).
20	O.RCTNU	Read nonstop (comparable to tape READN).
24	O.WCTNU	Write nonstop (comparable to tape WRITEN).
35	O.IDLE	Wait for stack request.
36	O.DROP	Drop PP (issued by SPM upon orders from PPM+R).
37	O.SEEK	Issue overlap seeks.

† Setting or not setting the interlock stack request bit has no effect on the interlock.

REQUEST SCHEDULING TABLE (T.RST)

T.RST is used to schedule stack requests in the request stack (T.RQS). The table has one word for each entry in T.RQS and follows T.RQS. The first word address of T.RST is an entry in the T.ENTRY table in CMR.



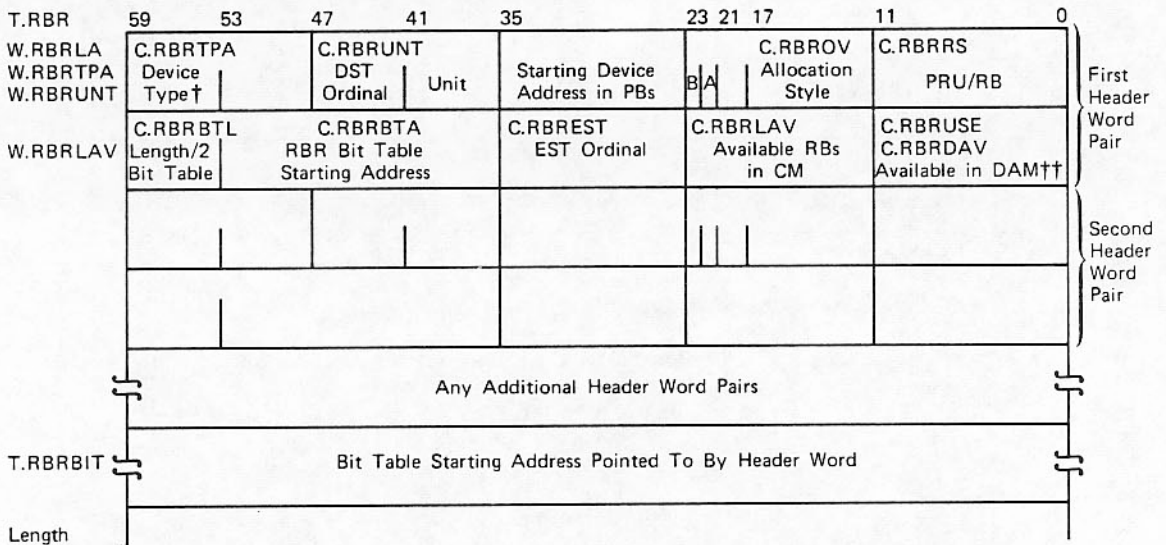
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
-------------------	--------------------

S	Status.
---	---------

† If this flag is not equal to byte C.SPDRAP of word P.SPDRAP, SPM issues a drop order to one of the stack processors and sets the value of the flag to the value in C.SPDRAP.
 †† Target PB for the stack request; if 7777₈, target PB has not been computed.

RECORD BLOCK RESERVATION TABLE (T.RBR)

Bits 53 through 36 of word 2 in the CMR pointer area contain the first word address of T.RBR. Byte 1 of word 21 in the CMR pointer area contains the number of RBR headers. Bytes 3 and 4 of word 21 in the CMR pointer area contain the length of the RBR area.



Field Name

Description

A (S.RBROV)

Overflow flag. Zero indicates files cannot overflow to this RBR. One indicates that files can overflow to this RBR.

B (S.RBRDF)

No-attribute file allocation flag. Zero indicates that allocation is not allowed. One indicates that allocation is allowed.

DEVICE STATUS TABLE (MASTER ENTRY)

Device status table (DST) entries are numbered, starting from 1, to identify DST ordinals.

W.DSTINF
(First Word)

59	47	44	41	35	30	23	17	11	0
Channel Time Activity		C.DSTFLG CT Res. Reserved For Inst.		C.DSTWKF Res. W		C.DSTMN M N		C.DSTSCP Start Of Chain Pointer†††	

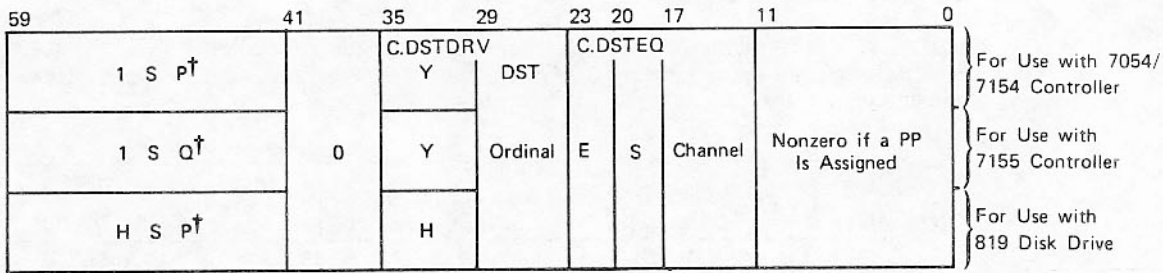
Byte 4 of word 13 in the CMR pointer area contains the first word address divided by 10₈ of the DST. Byte 3 of word 13 in the CMR pointer area contains the number of DST entries.

†Device type codes are the same as those used for the EST.

††During deadstart this byte contains total number of RBs. This field is only updated when DAM is referenced.

†††The field contains the address in the T.RST for the next stack request to process. This field is zero if there is no stack request to process.

W.DSTSPI
(Second Word)



Second word is used as PPIR of the corresponding stack processor.

Field Name

Description

CT	Controller type.
	0 Controller that does not require loading of controlware.
	1 7054 controller.
	2 7154 controller.
	3 7155 controller.
W	1SP/1SQ working flag (when 1SP/1SQ is active).
	0 1SP/1SQ idle.
	S Stack request ordinal S assigned.
M	Member number (0 for master entry).
N	Number of DST entries in DST group (number of channel accesses).
Y	Display code Y; used to form the overlay 3SY for 1SP; currently unused in 1SQ.
H	Display code H; currently unused.
E	Equipment.
S	Scheduling options.
	0 FIFO.
	4 Selection only.
	6 Overlap seek and selection.

† 1S5 for DST ordinal one.

DST MULTIPLE ACCESS MEMBER ENTRIES

DST entries for second (dual), third, or fourth (844-44 only), access to a set of mass storage units.

59	47	44	41	35	31	29	23	20	17	11	0
Channel Time Activity	C.DSTFLG CT	Res.	Reserved For Inst.	C.DSTWKF Res.	W	C.DSTMN M	0	C.DSTSCP Nonzero If Work Is Available			
1 S P 1 S Q H S P			0	C.DSTDRV Driver Name	DST Ordinal	C.DSTEQ E S	Channel	Nonzero If a PP Is Assigned			

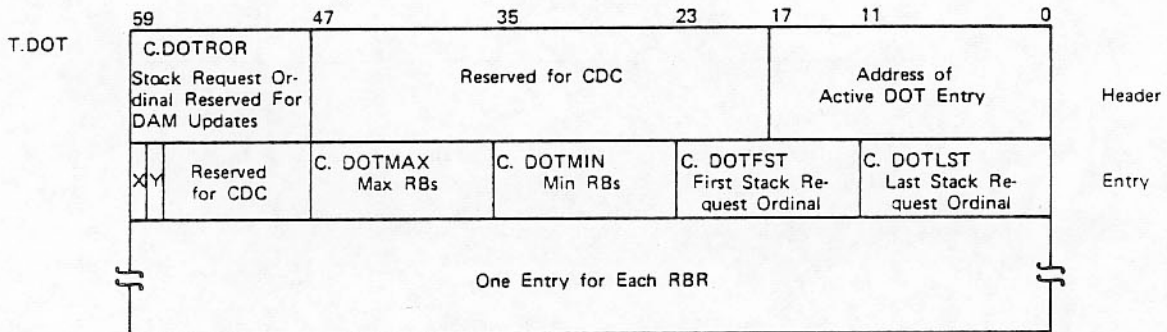
Second word is used for PPIR.

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
M	Member number (1 through 3).

Other field descriptions are identical to those for the master entry.

DEVICE OVERFLOW TABLE

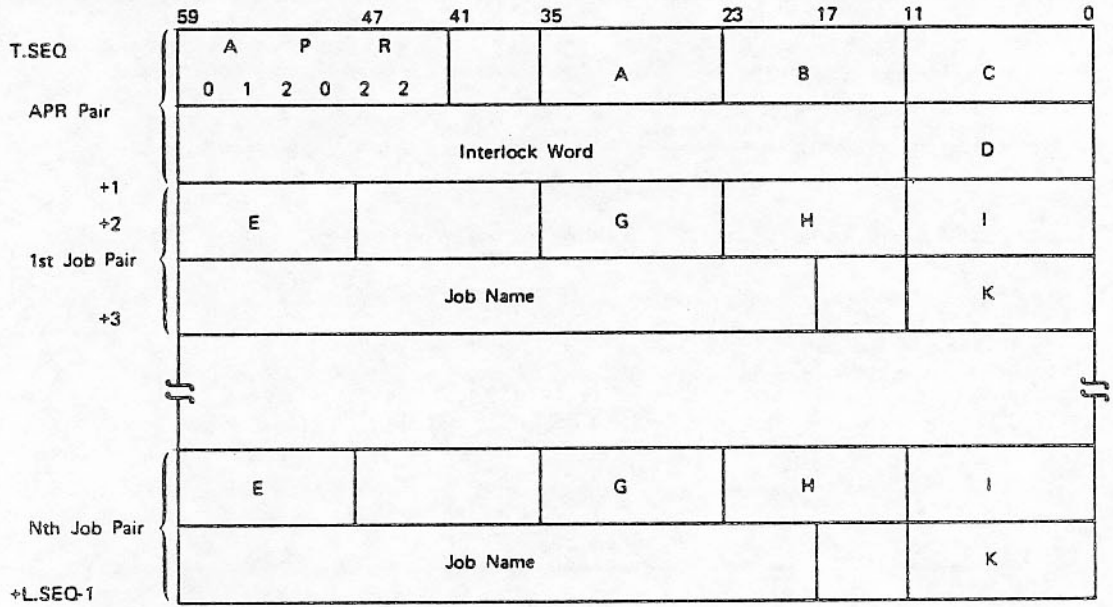
T.DOT is an entry point to CMR and thus is an entry of the table T.ENTRY of CMR. There is also a pointer to T.DOT in the header word of the Request Scheduling Table.



<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
X	DAM Update flag.
0	No DAM update in progress.
1	DAM update in progress for this entry (active DOT entry).

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
Y	Status of RBS.
	0 Get RBS.
	1 Release RBS.

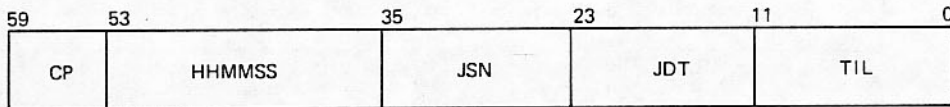
SEQUENCER TABLE



Byte 2 of word 4 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table. Byte 3 of word 4 has table length.

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Maximum number of job entries (L.SEQ-2/2).
B	Number of jobs in sequencer table.
C	On/off/drop flag. 0 Off. 1 On. 2 Drop.
D	Table interlock flag.
E	Entry in use flag.
G	Entry drop flag.
H	Interval.
I	Clock.
K	Last known FNT address.

Interlock word when sequencer is active.

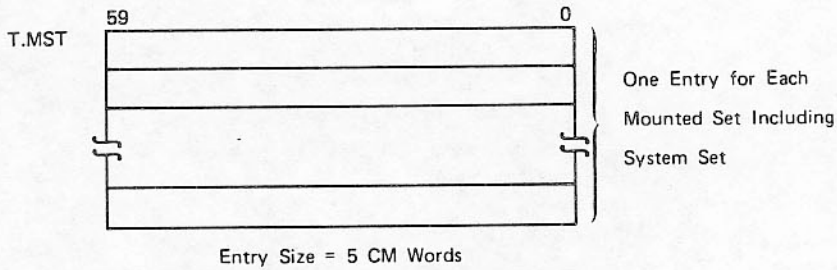


<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
CP	Control point number.
HHMMSS	Hours, minutes, seconds in binary.
JSN	Job sequence number.
JDT	JDT ordinal.
TIL	Table interlock flag.

MOUNTED SET TABLE (MST) OVERVIEW

Byte 4 of word 7 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.MST divided by 10g.

The mounted set table follows the CMR installation area.



MST ENTRY

	59	47	35	29	23	17	11	0
W.MSVSN	C.MSVSN Master Device VSN†				C.MSMFO Mainframe Ordinal		C.PFMIL ABCDEFGHIJKL	
W.MSSN	C.MSSN Set Name†				C.MSPEOI		Purge EOI	
W.MSPTR	C.MSSMT Pointer to First RB of SMT	C.MSRBR First RBT word pair ordinal of DAM	C.MSEQT Master Dev. Equip. Type Max. Number Files/100g† ††	C.MSEST Master Device EST Ordinal†	C.MSACT No. Active Jobs Accessing Set Maximum No. of Members† ††			
W.MSPFC	C.MSPFC Primary PFC First RBT Word Pair	C.MSPFC1††† Auxiliary PFC First RBT Word Pair	C.MSPFCS PFC Size in PRUs/10g	C.MSCEOI M N P		PFC Current EOI (PRU Offset)		
W.MSPFD	C.MSPFD Primary PFD First RBT Word Pair	C.MSPFD1††† Auxiliary PFD First RBT Word Pair	C.MSHPN Hashing Number of Shift Hash Points	C.MSDFR Default File Retention Period	Reserved			

† Set up by deadstart for postdeadstart.

†† Not used by system after postdeadstart.

††† Not used currently but reserved by system.

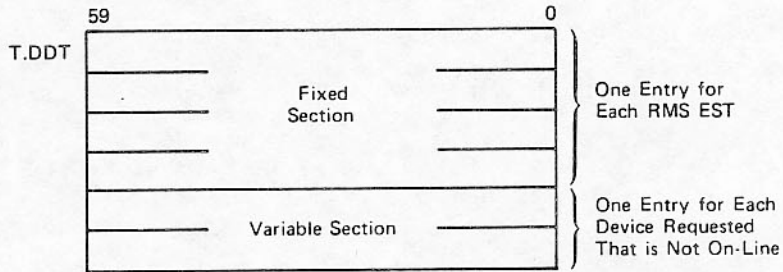
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	RB conflict (S.MSTRCF). † ††
B	Reserved (S.MSBF).
C D	Deadstart action (S.MSACT). †
	00 Check.
	01 Initialize.
	10 Modify.
E	System default set (S.MSSCR). †
F	Queue set (S.MSQ). †
G	PF default set (S.MSPF). †
H	System bit (S.MSSYS). †
I	Set interlock (S.MSSETI).
J	Utility interlock (S.MSUTIL).
K	PFM interlock (S.MSPFMI).
L	Reserved.
M	Wrap-around flag for PFC (S.PFCW).
N	Passwords defined in label (S.MSPDL).
P	Universal permissions (S.MSUP).
	1000 Control.
	0100 Modify.
	0010 Extend.
	0001 Read.

† Set up by deadstart for postdeadstart.
†† Not used by system after postdeadstart.

DISMOUNTABLE DEVICE TABLE (DDT) OVERVIEW

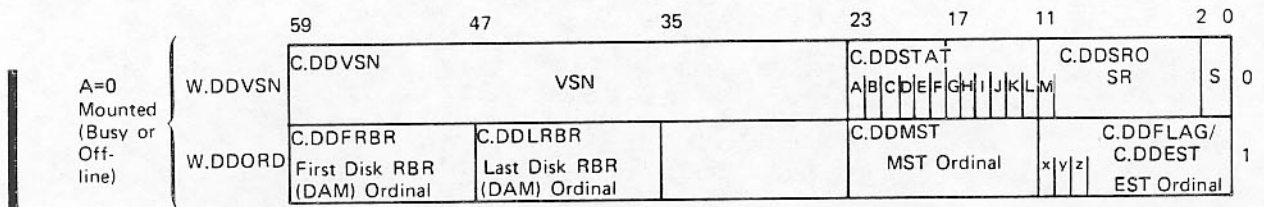
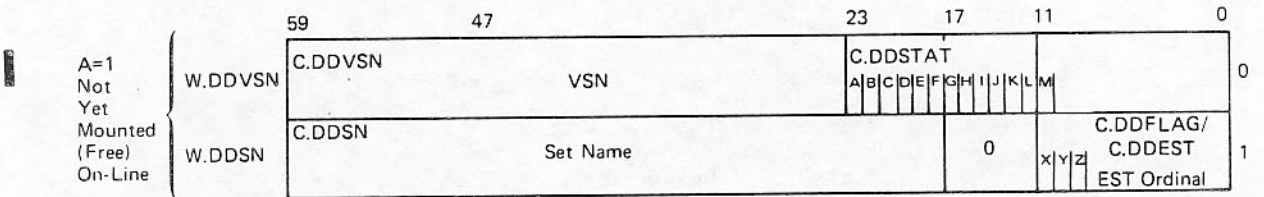
Byte 2 of word 7 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.DDT divided by 10g.

The dismountable device table follows the MST in CMR.

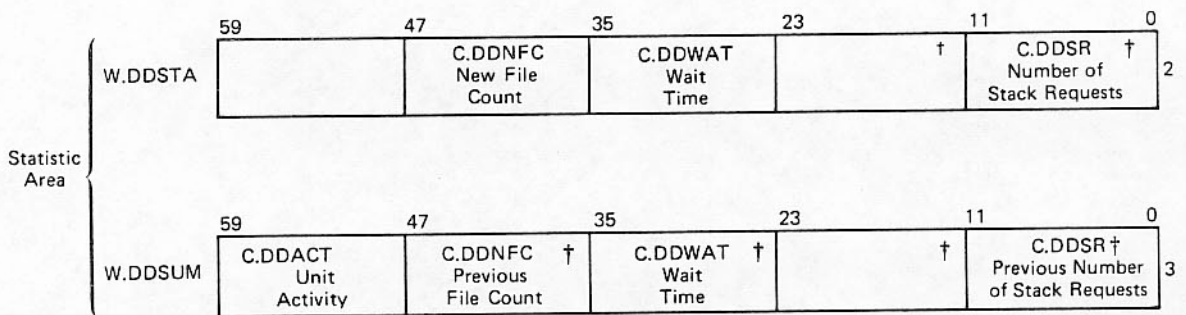


Entry Size = 4 CM Words for Fixed Section
2 CM Words for Variable Section

DDT ENTRY (FIXED SECTION)



<u>Byte</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.DDSTAT	A	SN bit; device not mounted if set (S.DDSN).
	B	Relabel during deadstart (S.DDRLB); during postdeadstart, SR assigned to unit (S.DEVSR).
	C	Off (S.DDOFF).
	D	Free (S.DDFREE).
	E	Busy (S.DDBUSY).
	F	Request idle (S.DDIDLE).
	G	Recording mode; full-track if set (S.DDRM).
	H	Preallocated (S.DDPRE).
	I	Master device (S.DDMSTR).
	J	Queue device (S.DDQ).
	K	PF device (S.DDPF).
	L	System device (S.DDSYS).
	C.DDSRO	M	Overlap seek in progress.
S		Overlap seek status.
SR		Stack request ordinal assigned to unit (after deadstart completes).
C.DDFLAG/C.DDEST	X	Gap sector flag; no gap sectors if set (S.DDNGS).
	Y	NOS/VE system device (S.DDVE).
	Z	Reserved.



†Used as temporary save area by deadstart.

DDT ENTRY (VARIABLE SECTION)

Each entry is a device waiting to be mounted and is listed in the W-display.

Master Device	59	47	35	23	17	11	0	
	W.DDVSN	C.DDVSN VSN			C.DDSDQA A | | | | F		SDQ Address (First JDT Entry)†		0
W.DDSN	C.DDSN Set Name					0	0	1

Member Device	59	47	35	23	17	11	0	
	W.DDVSN	C.DDVSN VSN			C.DDSDQA A | | | | F		SDQ Address (First JDT Entry)		0
W.DDORD	C.DDFRBR First Disk RBR (DAM) Ordinal	C.DDLRBR Last Disk RBR (DAM) Ordinal	C.DDSDQC SDQ Count	C.DDMST MST Ordinal		0		1

Field Name

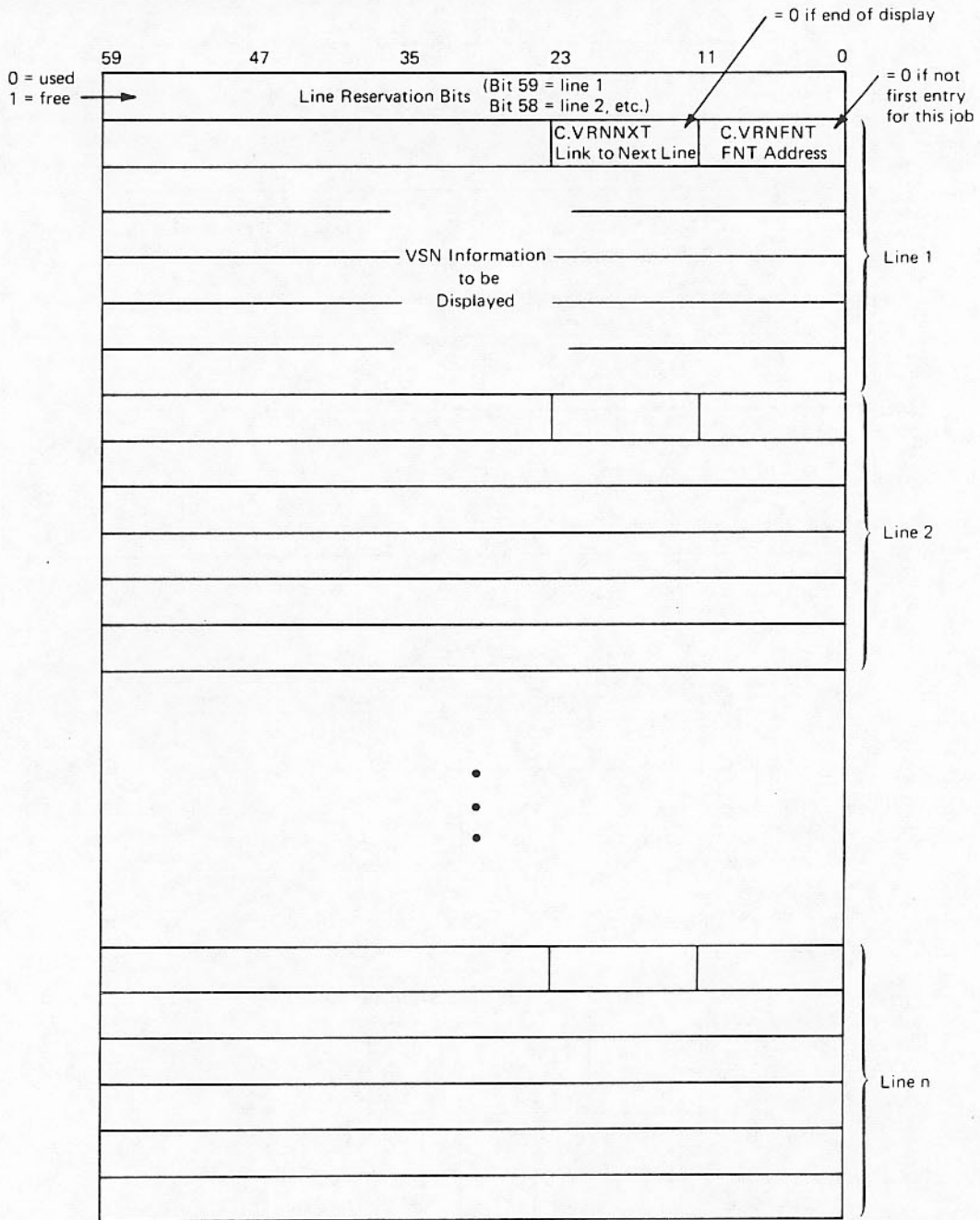
Description

- A SN bit; device not mounted if set (S.DDSN).
- F Recording mode for waiting pack; full-track if set (S.DDRMW).

† Points to first job waiting for this device to be mounted.

VSN BUFFER

Byte 0 of word 43 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.

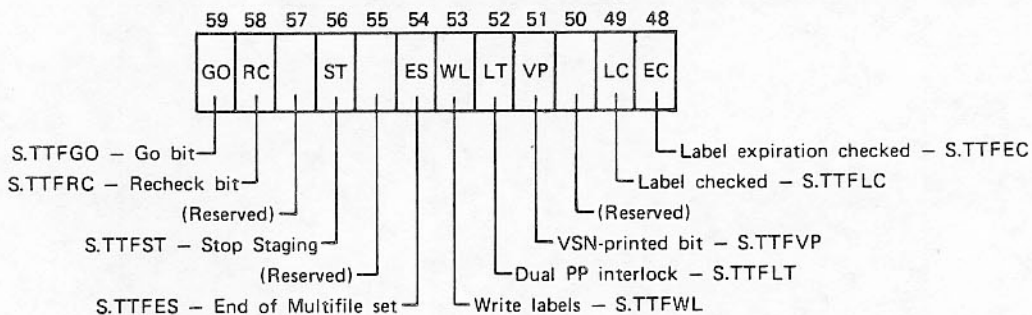


TAPES TABLE

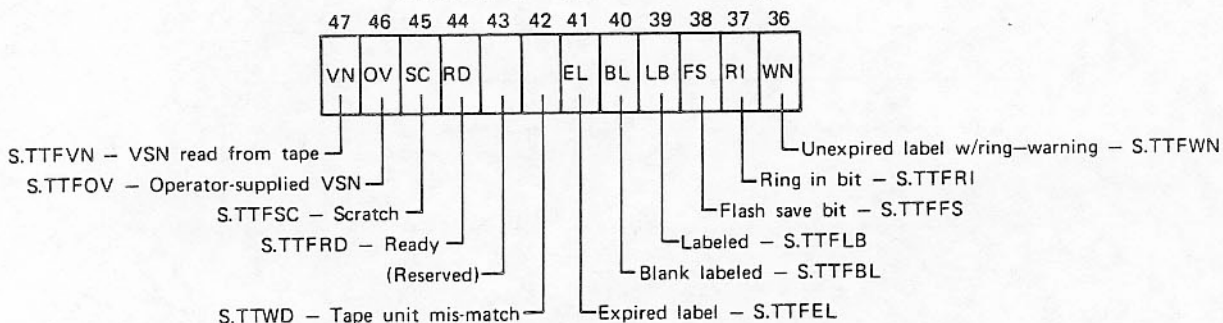
Byte 0, word 14 of the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10g of the tapes table. Information in this table appears in the P-display.

	59	47	35	29	23	17	11	0
	EST Ordinal (Binary)	FNT Address	Control Point Number	MT or NT (Display Code)	EST Ordinal (Display Code)			
W.TFLN1	Label Name							
	Label Name						Position Number	
	Edition Number	Retention Cycle		Creation Date				
W.TREEL	Multifile Name				Reel Number			
W.TFLGS	C.TFLGS Flag Bits			Reserved			Communication Area†	
W.TVRN	Volume Serial Number of Current Reel				Last Good Checksum††		Last Good Byte Count††	
W.TVRN1	Volume Serial Number of First Reel				PRU Number of Last PRU That Got Noise Warning 1			

C.TFLGS - Job-Oriented Flag Bits



C.TFLGS+1 - Unit-Oriented Flag Bits

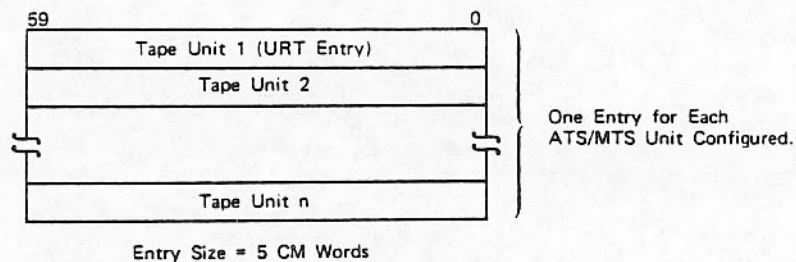


†21A/21B slave-master PP communication area.

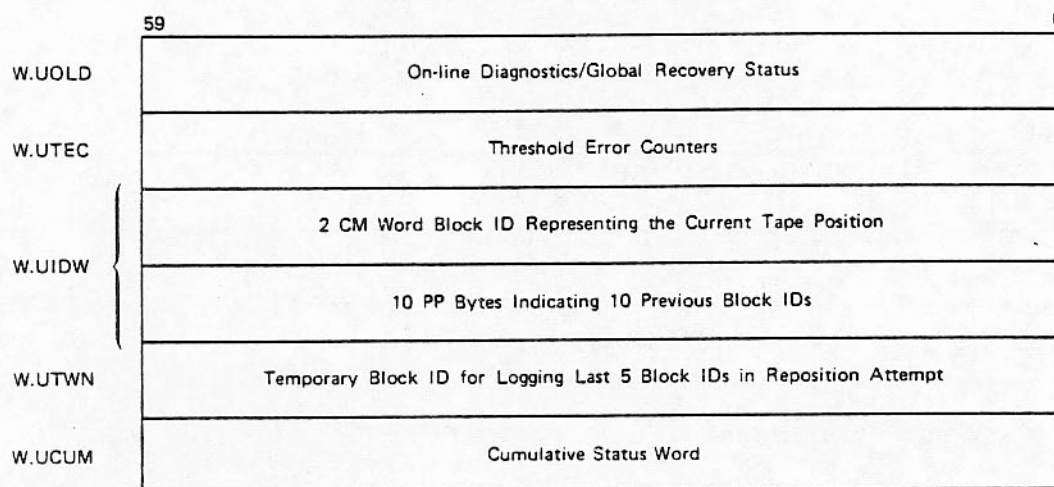
††These bytes are not used by 66x drivers.

TAPE UNIT RECOVERY TABLE (URT) OVERVIEW

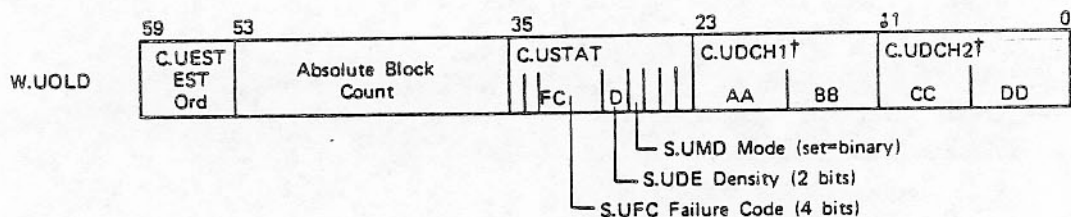
Byte 0 of word 15 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.



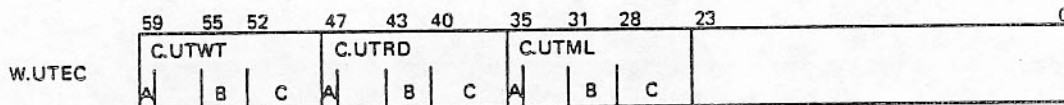
TAPE UNIT RECOVERY TABLE ENTRY



W.UOLD FORMAT

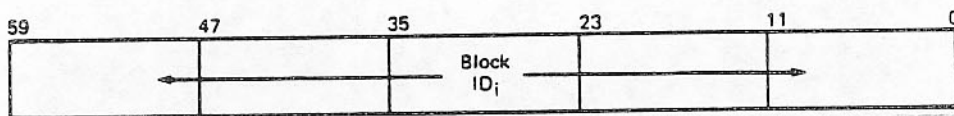


W.UTEC FORMAT



<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Reel error reached.
B	Threshold error count (3 bits).
C	Running error count (5 bits).
D	Lost data retry (6 bits).

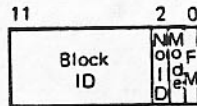
W.UIDW FORMAT



W.UIDW Two words containing the block IDs (five IDs per word) of the previous 10 tape blocks. When updated with most recently processed blocks, new ID is placed in byte 4 of second word, and all preceding block IDs move forward (left shift, end-off); the contents of word 1, byte 0 is lost.

† Channels in the order they are removed from the EST.

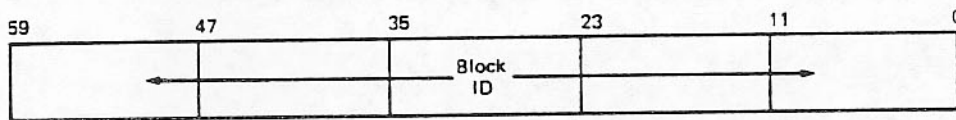
Each 12-bit block ID field has the following format:



<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	If set, indicates file mark.
1	If set, indicates seven-track even parity tape block.
2	If set, indicates bits 11 through 3 contain software code rather than the actual hardware block ID.
11-3	Block ID (if bit 2 clear) or software code (if bit 2 set) as follows:

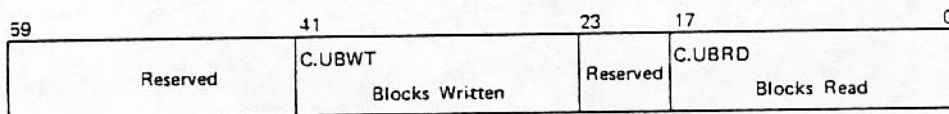
<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
000	Unknown or unusable block ID.
001	Loadpoint.
002	Block resulted from unrecovered read error.
003	Block resulted from unrecovered write error.
004	Block resulted from error on SKIPF.

W.UTWN FORMAT



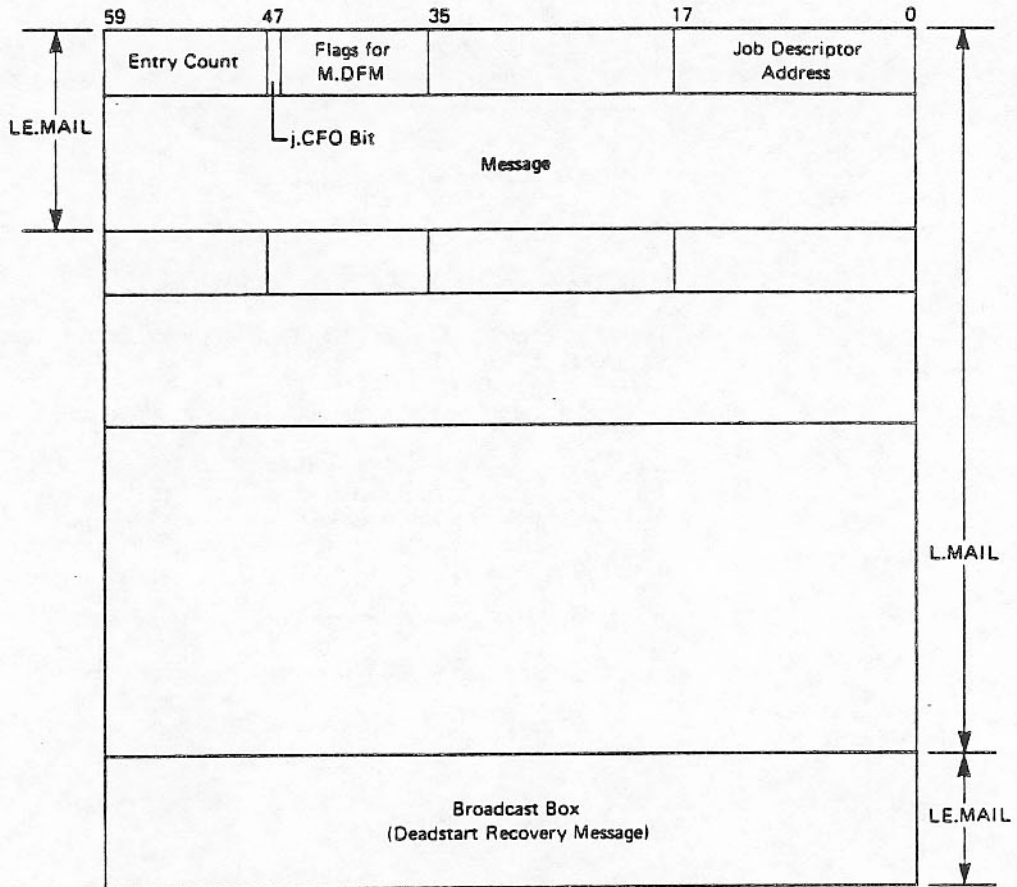
W.UTWN Temporary location of five blocks ID read from tape following reposition attempt; IDs are compared with corresponding IDs in W.UIDW to verify correct repositioning.

W.UCUM FORMAT



SCHEDULER MAILBOX BUFFER

Byte 0 of word 65 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this buffer. Byte 1 of word 65 contains the buffer length.



LOGICAL ID TABLE

Byte 4 of word 66 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.IDT divided by 10g. Byte 3 of word 66 in the CMR pointer area contains the length of T.IDT.

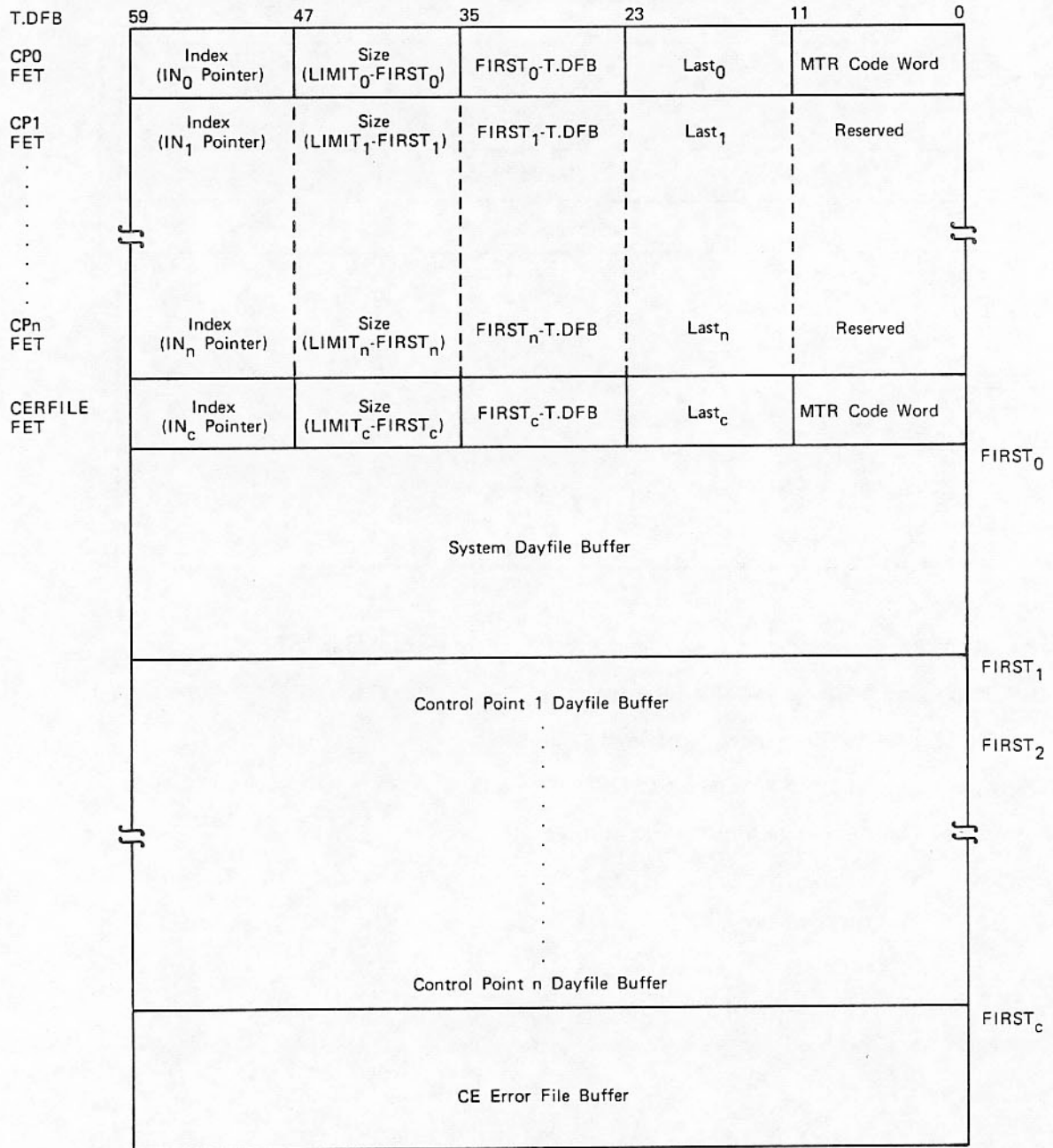
	59	47	35	29	23	17	0
T.IDT W.IDTHID	C.IDTL LIDT	C.IDTPID First PID Ordinal	C.IDTFLL LID Ordinal First | Last				Host ID
W.IDTLL	Reserved						
W.IDTFLO							Logical ID ₁
							Logical ID ₂
							Logical ID ₃
							Logical ID _n
	C.IDSIDT Station IDT RA	C.IDTFNO	C.IDTEST EST Ordinal				Physical ID
							Physical ID
							Physical ID
							Physical ID

<u>Word</u>	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.IDTHID			Host word.
	C.IDTL	59-48	Contains the length of the ID table. Default is 40g. (L.IDT).
	C.IDTPID	47-36	Contains the first physical ID ordinal.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
	C.IDTFLL	35-24	Contains the first logical ID ordinal in the upper 6 bits and the last logical ID ordinal in the lower 6 bits.
		17-0	Contains the host ID as three letters or digits. Third character must be a letter.
W.IDTLL			Reserved.
W.IDTFLO			Logical ID entries.
		17-0	Contains a logical ID as three letters or digits.
Link Words	C.IDSIDT	59-48	Contains the relative address of the station ID table. The station ID table is a copy of the central memory resident ID table, but the SIDT also contains lists of the logical ID's associated with linked mainframes.
	C.IDTFNO	47-36	Contains relative address of station PID information area.
	C.IDTEST	35-24	Contains the EST ordinal of the PID.
		17-0	Contains a physical or link ID as three letters or digits.

DAYFILE FET AND BUFFER AREA

Byte 0 of word 3 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.DFB divided by 10g.



Last_n contains the value of index_n when the buffer was last flushed to disk.

PERIPHERAL JOB TABLE

Byte 3 of word 26 in the CMR pointer area contains the first word address divided by 10₈ of T.PJT.
Byte 4 of word 26 in the CMR pointer area contains the last word address divided by 10₈ of T.PJT.

T.PJT	PP Input Register Image	} One Entry
	W.PPMES4 Image	
	W.PPMES5 Image	
	W.PPMES6 Image	

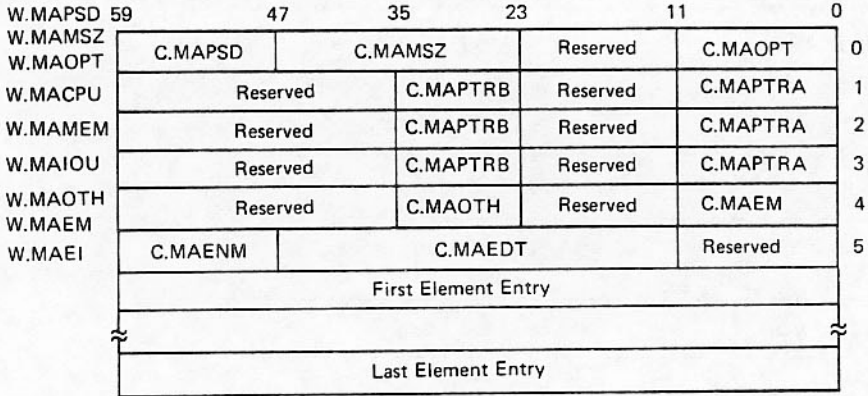
T.PJT contains PP jobs waiting for assignment to a PP. Jobs are placed in one of three queues:

1. Peripheral job queue (waiting for a free PP);
2. Delay stack (waiting for timed delay to end);
3. Event stack (waiting for CM bit to clear or be set).

MTR contains an internal table which manages this table.

MAINFRAME ATTRIBUTE BLOCK

Word 52, byte 0 of the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table. Word 52, byte 1 has table length.



Word	Field	Bit	Description
0	C.MAPSD	59-48	PP speed.
	S.MA4XP	49	If set, 4x speed (PP major cycle = 0.25 usec).
	S.MA2XP	48	If set, 2x speed (PP major cycle = 0.5 usec).
			If both bits are 0, 1x speed (PP major cycle = 1 usec).
0	C.MAMSZ	47-24	Physically available CM/100g.
0	C.MAOPT	11-0	Mainframe characteristics.
		<u>Bits</u>	<u>Meaning (if bit is set)</u>
	S.MA170	11	Mainframe is not a CYBER 180-class, 865, or 875.
	S.MA176	10-9	Mainframe is a CYBER 170 Model 176 if either or both bits are set.
	S.MA700	8	Mainframe is not a CYBER 170 Model 720, 730, 740, 750, 760, or CYBER 176 Model B.
	S.MAILR	7	ILR is not present.
	S.MASCR	6	SCR is not present.
		5	Not used.
	S.MAIST	4	CPU 0 has no instruction stack.
	S.MACMU	3	CMU is not present or is not used.
	S.MACEJ	2	CEJ/MEJ are not present or are not used.
	S.MACPU	1	CPU 1 is not present or is not used.
		0	CPU 0 is not used.
1-3	C.MAPTRB	35-24	
4	C.MAOTH	35-24	Pointer to an element entry. Value is relative to the corresponding pointer word.
1-3	C.MAPTRA	11-0	
4	C.MAEM	11-0	
5	C.MAENM	59-48	EI level name.
5	C.MAEDT	47-12	EI assembly date.

The element entry section for all models except CYBER 180-class mainframes contain at least one entry of each of the following types:

CPU Entry

59	55	47	39
1	Reserved	MDL	Reserved

Memory Entry

59	55	47	39
5	Reserved	MDL	Reserved

I/O Subsystem Entry

59	55	47	39	35	11
9	Reserved	MDL	Reserved		
PP			LP		Reserved

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
MDL	47-40	An octal number corresponding to the model of the mainframe.

<u>Model</u>	<u>CPU Value</u>	<u>Memory Value</u>	<u>I/O Subsystem Value</u>
Undefined	0	0	0
6200	2	102	202
6400	2	102	202
6500	2, 2	102	202
6600	3	102	202
6700	3, 2	102	202
C71	2	113	213
C72	2	113	213
C73	2	113	213
C74	3, 2	113	213
C171A	22	123	223
C172A	22	123	223
C173A	22	123	223
C174A	22, 22	123	223
C175A	25	123	223
C171B	22	123	223
C172B	22	123	223
C173B	22	123	223
C174B	22, 22	123	223
C175B	25	123	223
C171C	22	123	223
C172C	22	123	223
C173C	22	123	223
C174C	22, 22	123	223
C175C	25	123	223
C176A	42	123	223, 204
C176B	42	123	252, 204

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>			
		<u>Model</u>	<u>CPU Value</u>	<u>Memory Value</u>	<u>I/O Subsystem Value</u>
		720	52, 52	152	252
		730	52, 52	152	252
		740	54	154	252
		750	54	154	252
		760	54	154	252
		865	55, 55	155	255
		875	55, 55	155	255

NOTE

Two values are shown for models that can accommodate dual CPUs or dual I/O subsystems. There is a separate element entry for each CPU or I/O subsystem in a dual configuration.

The element entry section for CYBER 180-class mainframes contain at least one entry of each of the following types:

CPU Entry

59	55	47	35	23	11	0
2	EID			DEGR	CC	
MNAME					Port	
MDATE			STA	Reserved	L	

Memory Entry

59	55	47	35	23	11	0
6	EID			Reserved	CC	

IOU Entry

59	55	47	35	23	11
10	EID			Reserved	CC
PP		LP			Reserved

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
EID	55-24	Element identifier - the contents of the corresponding EID register.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
55-48	Element.
47-40	Model.
39-24	Serial number.

DEGR	23-12	Map and cache degrade flags.
------	-------	------------------------------

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
23-20	Page map element unavailable.
19-18	Segment map element unavailable.
17-16	Not used.
15-12	Cache element unavailable.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
CC	11-0	Maintenance channel connect code used to access the maintenance registers for the element.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-8	Element port number.
7-4	Zero (channel function field).
3-0	Element type.

MNAME	59-12	Microcode name.
PORT	11-0	Memory port to which the processor is connected.
MDATE	59-24	Microcode assembly date.
STA	23-12	Processor status information.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
23-21	Reserved.
20-17	IBS degrade bits (CYBER model 990 only).
16	If set, vector option is not installed (CYBER model 990 only).
15	If set, PMF is not physically present.
14	If set, processor does not support C180 state.
13	If set, processor does not support C170 state.
12	If set, processor is logically off.

L	0	Microcode load flag. If set, microcode load was bypassed.
PP	59-36	Physical PP bit map.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-58	Reserved.
57-48	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PP (9-0) is not physically present.
47-46	Reserved.
45-36	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PP (19-10) is not physically present.

or

Physical PPU bit map.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-49	Reserved.
48-36	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PPU (12-0) is not physically present.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
--------------	-------------	--------------------

LP	35-12	Logical PP bit map.
----	-------	---------------------

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
35-34	Reserved.
33-24	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PP (9-0) is turned off or is not physically present.
23-22	Reserved.
21-12	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PP (19-10) is turned off or is not physically present.

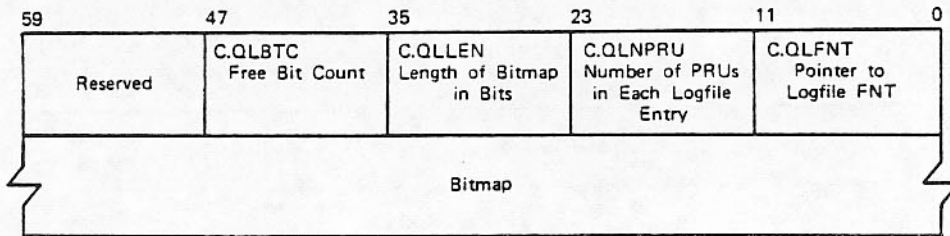
or

Logical PPU bit map.

<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
35-25	Reserved.
34-12	Each bit that is set indicates that the corresponding PPU (12-0) is turned off or is not physically present.

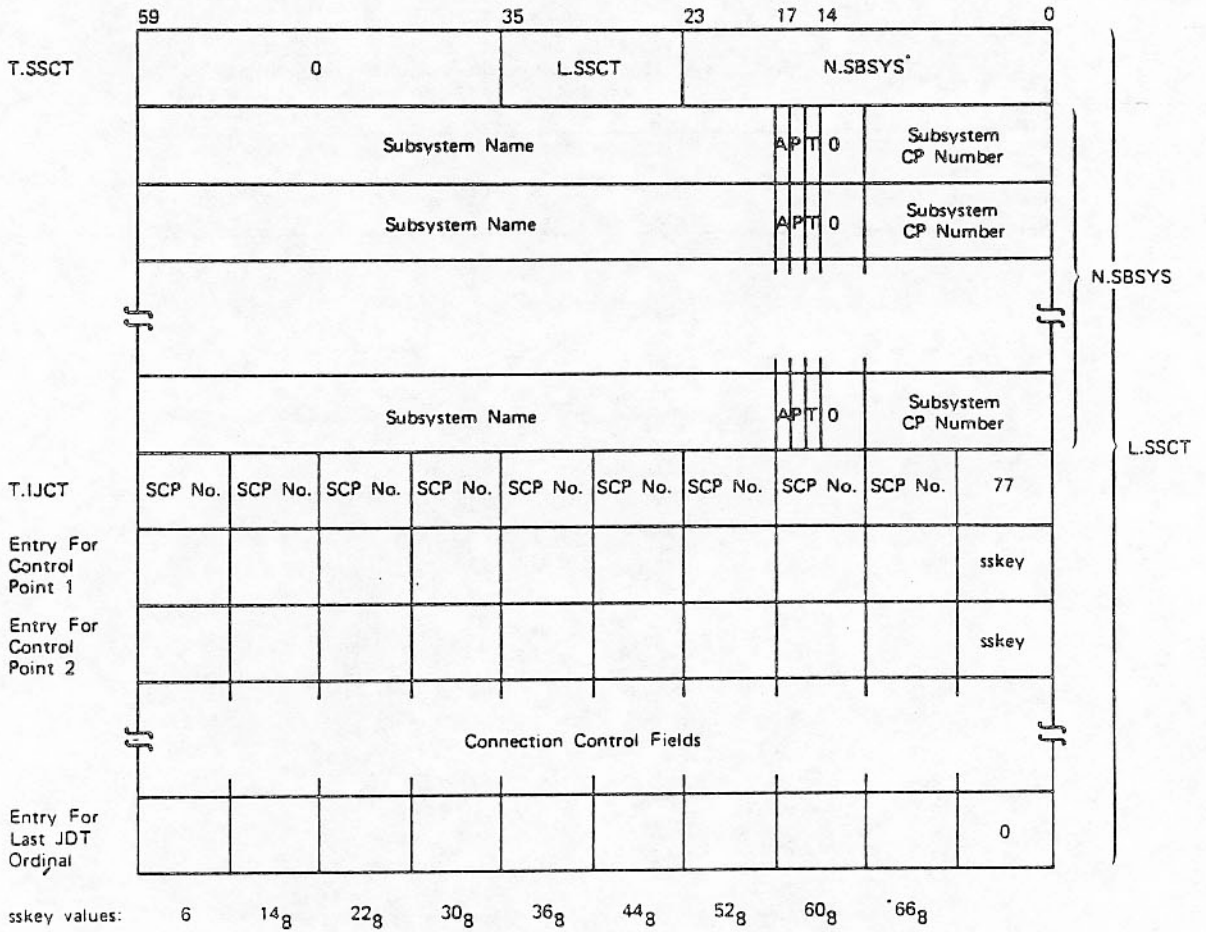
LOGFILE BITMAP TABLE (T.QLBMP)

Byte 2 of word 14 in the CMR pointer area contains the address of T.QLBMP divided by 10g. Each bit corresponds to an entry in the logfile. The setting of a bit indicates the entry is reserved.

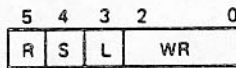


SUBSYSTEM CONTROL TABLE

Byte 2 of word 23 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.



Connection control field is as follows:



<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Set/Increment</u>	<u>Clear/Decrement</u>
R	End-of-job connection.	SF.SLTC	SF.CLTC
S	Swap out.	SF.SWPO	SF.SWPI
L	Long-term connection.	SF.SLTC	SF.CLTC
WR	Wait response count.	CALLSS	SF.ENDT

Bit 15 (T) is set by SSF when performing termination processing on a system control point which has its error flag set. (Bit 17 remains set during this time.)

Bit 16 (P) permits a control point to attain system control point status as the specified subsystem even if the job is not system origin (initiated by operator).

When a subsystem is active, the following actions occur.

- Bit 17 (A) is set to 1.
- An skey value is assigned, which specifies a column of connection control fields.
- This skey value is put in the word for the subsystem job control point number.
- The subsystem CP number is put in the subsystem word and in the T.IJCT field specified by skey.

SCHEDULER PERFORMANCE TABLE (SCHPT)

Byte 3, word 65 of the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10g of the scheduler performance table.

T.SCHPT	59	35	29	23	5	0	
W.PTFLAG	FLAGS			0 0 . . . 0 0		ABCDE	0
W.PTCLK	Elapsed Time [†]						1
W.PTIDL	CPU Idle Time [†]						2
W.PTSCP	System Program Execution Time in User Mode [†]						3
W.PTPPI	PP Idle Time [†]						4
	Internal Values of W.PTCPU-W.PTNES (Words 17-30) When S.PTNSTD=1. (Area II-Area III)						5
W.PTCPU	Number of CPMTR Calls						16 17
W.PTNST	Number of Storage Moves						20
W.PTVST	Number of Words/100 _g Moved						21
W.PTNBW	Number of Swap-Outs and Roll-Outs						22
W.PTVSW	Number of Words/100 _g Swapped-Out and Rolled-Out						23
W.PTDES	Number of Jobs With DA Extended Memory Swapped Out						24
W.PTESW	Number of DA Extended Memory Words/1000 _g Swapped Out						25
W.PTTSW	Time to Get All Quiet (seconds/4096)	Reserved	Time to Swap Out Jobs (seconds/4096)			26	
W.PTNJP	Number of INTERCOM Commands Processed	Reserved	Number of Batch Jobs Processed			27	
W.PTNES	Number of Swap Outs of User DA Extended Memory	Reserved				30	
	Initial Values of W.PTCLK-W.PTPPI (Words 1-4) and W.PTCPU-W.PTNES (Words 17-30) Set When S.PTINIT=1						31 46

† Area I, words W.PTCLK-W.PTPPI, contains current times when S.PTNSTD=0; interval times when S.PTNSTD=1. The unit used to measure the interval of time is one second/4096.

†† Area II always contains current values regardless of the flags.

Address of this table is T.SCHPT.

<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Bit Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	S.PTFJOB	First job execution started.
B	S.PTBNCH	Benchmark option selected.
C	S.PTSTOP	Stop data gathering.
D	S.PTINIT	Initialization of TSPT.
E	S.PTNSTD	Manual/benchmark option selected.

When all bits are zero, data accumulation begins at deadstart (normal mode).

When bits B and E are set, data accumulation begins when the first job begins executing, and ends when the last job finishes (bench mark mode).

When bits D and E are set, data accumulation begins immediately and ends when bits C and E are set (manual mode).

SCHEDULER JOB CONTROL AREA

Byte 2 of word 60 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.

	59	47	41	35	26	23	17	11	0
Input Queue Entry	C.JCMXB Max # Class 1 Batch	C.JCMTB Max # Class 2 Batch	C.JCCLK/ C.JCAFL A			B	C	C.JCQP Quantum Priority	C.JCBQ Quantum Value
	C.JCCNB Current # Class 1 Batch	C.JCCTB Current # Class 2 Batch	G	C.JCEMC # Empty FNT Entry	E	C.JCNTJ # Ready-to-run Tape Jobs	F	C.JCNJI # Ready-to-run Non-tape Jobs	
Class 1 (No Non-allocatable Devices)	C.JCMEC Max. Extended Memory Commitment/1000g		C.JCCEC Current Extended Memory Commitment/1000g			C.JCEBN Extended Memory Priority Bonus			
	C.JCMIN Minimum Queue Priority	C.JCMAX Maximum Queue Priority	C.JCAR Aging Rate		C.JCQP Quantum Priority	C.JCBQ Quantum Value			
Class 2 (Non-allocatable Devices)	C.JCNAM Name of Job Class						C.JCFRST Address of First JDT in Chain		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			
Class 3 (Interactive Jobs)	C.JCNAM						C.JCFRST		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			
Class 4 (Multi-user Jobs)	C.JCNAM						C.JCFRST		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			
Class 5 (Express Jobs)	C.JCNAM						C.JCFRST		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			
Class 6 (Graphics Jobs)	C.JCNAM						C.JCFRST		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			
Class 7 (Extended Memory Jobs)	C.JCNAM						C.JCFRST		
	C.JCMIN	C.JCMAX	C.JCAR		C.JCQP	C.JCBQ			

Field NameDescription

A	Anticipated FL/1000g.
B	l=Increment to AFL for INTERCOM (AFL.INT) has been added (S.JCAFL).
C	l=Increment to AFL for RDF (AFL.RMF) has been added (S.JCAFL+1).
D	l=IIB failed to initiate a job last time called (S.JCIIB).
E	l=Fixed priority tape jobs in input queue.
F	l=Fixed priority nontape jobs in input queue.
G	l=Waiting to issue FNT space critical message.

SCHEDULER JOB DESCRIPTOR TABLE ENTRY

Byte 4 of word 60 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10g of T.SCHJDT. Byte 3, word 60 contains T.SCHJDT length. Byte 0, word 60 contains length of each entry in the job descriptor table.

	59	53	47	41	35	23	20	17	11	5	0	
T.SCHJDT												
W.JDNAM W.JDLNK	Job Name								C.JDLNK Link to Next JDT in Chain			
W.JDSWP	C.JDEQC Eq. Code | MST Ord.		C.JDFRB First RBT Word Pair		C.JDIFLG C.JDFLG Flags		C.JDFL FL/100g		C.JDPFL Positive FL/100			
W.JDSD	C.JDCPN CP# | Priority		C.JDORD J.D. Ordinal		C.JDTL Time Left		C.JDOPF Operator Flags		C.JDORG SSW | Origin			
W.JDMGR	C.JDJST Job St. | Class		C.JDPFM PFM Bits		C.JDLID Time in Chain, DDT Ordinal, or Staging Station ID		C.JDBP Base Priority		C.JDLPFL C.JDRU PFL/100g | PP/CP			
W.JDINT	C.JDID INTERCOM User ID		C.JDCPT CPU Time		C.JDSID Source Mainframe ID		C.JDIUTA User Table Address					
W.JDECS	C.JDEQE Eq. Code | MST Ord.		C.JDFRE First RBT Word Pair		C.JDEFG Flags		C.JDFLE Extended Memory FL/1000g		C.JDMEF Max. Extended Memory FL/1000g			

W.JDNAM(0)

Bit	Description
59-18	Job name as found in job input FNT.

W.JDLNK

Bit	Description
17-00	Address of next job descriptor in the chain. (C.JCFRST in JCA points to first entry in chain; a zero field denotes last entry in chain.)

W.JDSWP(1)

Byte	Bit	Field	Description
C.JDEQC(0), C.JDFRB(1)			Equipment code, MST ordinal, and first RBT number of the swap file (F.JDSWT in word W.JDMGR is set); else contains first subpage address of extended memory swap file.
C.JDFLG(2), C.JDIFLG(2)	35	S.JDBC(43g)	Set if recovery took place.
	34	S.JDNRR(42g)	Set if job cannot be rerun.
	33	S.JDLGI(41g)	Set if no swap file exists and control point area must be initialized (for example, LOGIN command).

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
	32	S.JDLGO(40g)	Set if no swap file is to be generated for this INTERCOM job (for example, LOGOUT command).
	31	S.JDNJ(37g)	Set to indicate control statements read from INTERCOM area.
	30	S.JDECS(36g)	Set if swap file is on extended memory.
	29	S.JDSKFL(35g)	Set if FL is to be skipped on swap file.
	28	S.JDROLL(34g)	Set if job can only be rolled.
	27	S.JDNFNT(33g)	Set if IAJ should not search FNT table.
	26	S.JDFAZ(32g)	Set if file at control point 0.
	25	S.JDINTR(31g)	Set to terminate INTERCOM job on recovery deadstart.
	24		Unused.
C.JDFL(3)			FL/100g including the job control block, which is created when job is swapped out, needed to swap in this job.
C.JDPFL(4)			Relative starting address/100g of the job control block when present for job swapping; otherwise, contains zero.

W.JDDSD(2)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.JDCPN(0)			Control point number in upper 6 bits. (Set when job is in execution or rolled out.) In lower 6 bits, contains job or rerun priority.
C.JDORD(1)			Job descriptor (JDT) ordinal.
C.JDTL(2)			Job time left (upper 12 bits).

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.JDOPF(3)			Flags set by operator.
	23-21		Low order 3 bits of time left.
	20		Currently not used.
	19	S.JDTLI(23g)	Set if job is to be temporarily locked into a CP.
	18	S.JDEXP(22g)	Set if job is to be placed in express queue.
	17	S.JDGO(21g)	Set if operator typed GO.
	16	S.JDNS(20g)	Set if job must not be swapped out or rolled out when at a control point.
	15	S.JDLOK(17g)	Set if job must not be brought to control point.
	14-12		Error codes: F.JDKILL, F.JDDROP, F.JDRRUN, F.JDRRNP, F.JDTI.
C.JDORG(4)	11-6		Sense switches.
	5	S.JDINT	Set for a standard INTERCOM job.
	4	S.JDMUJ	Set for a multiuser job.
	3	S.JDGR	Set for a graphics job.
	2	S.JDRT	Set for a real-time job.
	1-0		Currently not used.

W.JDMGR(3)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.JDJST(0)	59-54		Values describe the job status.
			Value Name Job Status
			7x F.JDWMM Job is waiting for MMF action (GETPF, SAVEPF, PURGE).
			6x F.JDWPK Job is waiting for permanent pack.
			5x F.JDWIA Job is waiting for INTERCOM action (in INTERCOM queue).

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>Value</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Job Status</u>	
4x	F.JDWOA		Job is waiting for operator action (in operator action queue).
3x	F.JDWDA		Job is waiting for device assignment (in device queue).
2x	F.JDWPF		Job is waiting for a permanent file availability (in permanent file queue).
1x	F.JDWCM		Job is waiting for central memory (in central memory queue).
0x	F.JDLMB		Job is waiting for entry in a scheduling structure.
x3	F.JDWCC		Job is being swapped or rolled out.
x2	F.JDACT		Job is currently executing at a control point (is active).
x1	F.JDSWI		Job is being swapped or rolled in.
x0			Job is swapped or rolled out.

53-48

Job class values.

<u>Value</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Job Status</u>
07	F.JDECS	Extended memory jobs.
06	F.JDGRA	Graphics job.
05	F.JDEXP	Express handling was requested for this job.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>		
			<u>Value</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Job Status</u>
			04	F.JDMUJ	Multiuser job.
			03	F.JDINT	Standard INTER-COM job.
			02	F.JDBNA	Batch job with nonallocatable device requirements.
			01	F.JDBAT	Batch job with no nonallocatable device requirements.
C.JDPFM(1)			Information used by permanent file manager.		
	47		Purge bit.		
	46		Exclusive access desired.		
	45		Control permission desired.		
	44		Modify permission desired.		
	43		Extend permission desired.		
	42		Read permission desired.		
C.JDTIN(1)	41-24		Time at which job descriptor was attached to job class chain.		
	41-24		Variable DDT ordinal when a job has been swapped out until the pack becomes available.		
C.JDLID	41-24		ID of the staging station when a job has been swapped to the multimainframe queue.		
C.JDBP(3)	23-12		Job base priority.		
C.JDRU(4), C.JDLPFL(4)	11-6		Positive field length/100 _g of job control block created at swap-out time.		
	5-0		Ratio of PP time to CPU time used by job during its last execution (if job is swapped out) or since start of job (if job is rolled out).		

W.JDINT(4)

	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.JDID(0)		59-48		INTERCOM user ID associated with remote batch job.
C.JDCPT(1)		47-36		CPU time, in seconds, used by this job.
C.JDSID(2)		35-18		Source mainframe identifier.
C.JDIUTA(3), C.JDIUTA+1		17-0		Address of user table for interactive or graphics jobs, or MUJ table for multiuser jobs.

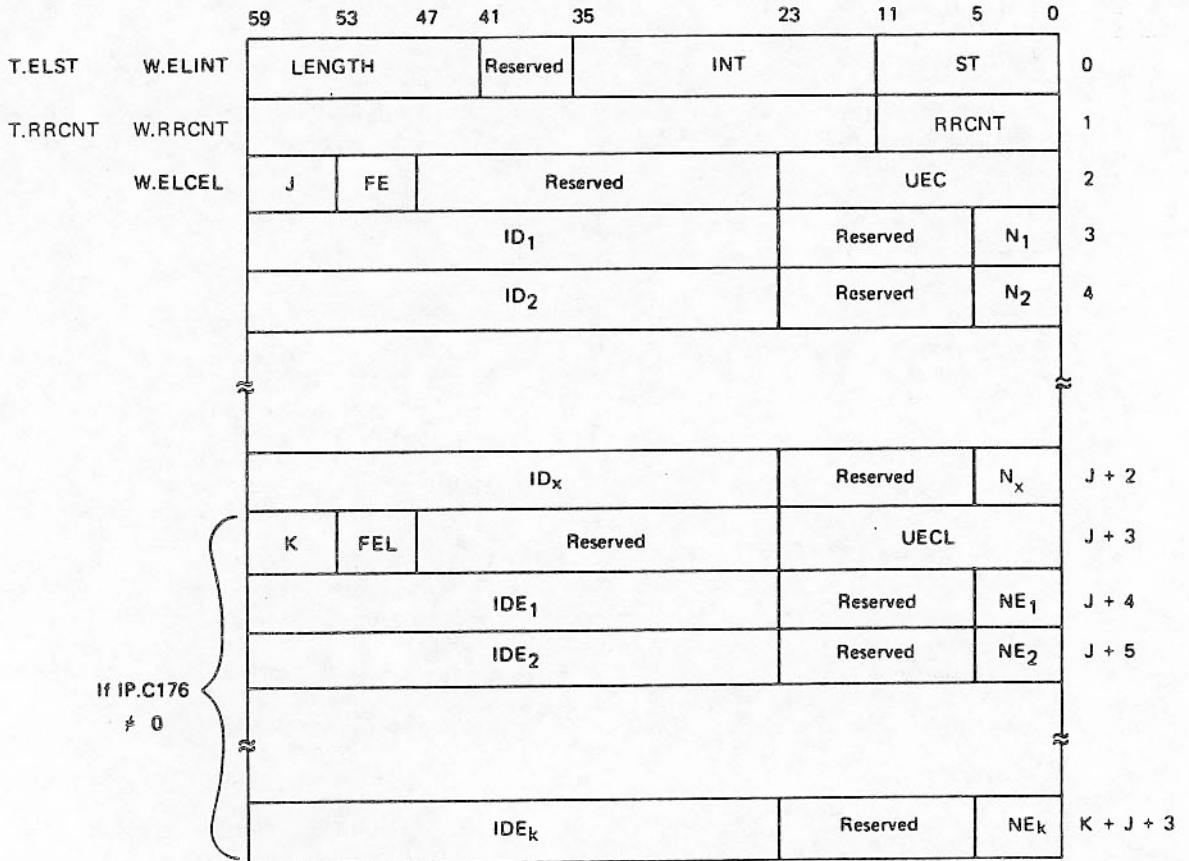
W.JDECS(5)

	<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.JDEQE(0), C.JDFRE(1)				Equipment code, MST ordinal, and first RBT word pair number of the direct access extended memory swap file for the job.
C.JDEFG(2)		25	S.JDEAS(0)	Set if the job's direct access extended memory has been swapped out.
		24	S.JDCPS(1)	Set if swapped-out job is still assigned to a control point (extended memory not swapped out).
C.JDFLE(3)				Current amount of direct access extended memory assigned to the job, in 1000g word blocks.
C.JDMEF(4)				Maximum amount of direct access extended memory that the job can obtain, in 1000g word blocks.

ERROR LOGGING STATUS TABLE

Byte 1 of word 23 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.

For CYBER 170-class mainframes:



<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	LENGTH	59-42	Length of table in words. System default value (with J=12 ₈ and K=12 ₈) is 30 ₈ .
0	INT	35-12	Expiration time of interval, in binary seconds (copy of bytes 2 and 1 of T.MSC).
0	ST	11-0	Status of error processing.

<u>Value</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	MTR monitoring.
1	Error processor PP has been called.
3	Error processor PP dedicated.
5	No further error processing until deadstart.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	RRCNT	11-0	Count of jobs rerun during interval due to mode 20 or 67 errors.
2	J	59-54	Maximum number of CM errors that can appear in the table. System default value is 12g.
2	FE	53-48	Number of unused CM error entries. J-FE is the actual number of CM error entries in the table.
3 to J + 2	ID _x	59-24	Unique identifier of corrected CM error.
3 to J + 2	N _x	5-0	Number of occurrences of error in interval.
J + 3	K	59-54	Maximum number of corrected LCME errors that can appear in the table. System default value is 12g.
J + 3	FEL	53-48	Number of unused LCME error entries. K-FEL is the actual number of LCME error entries in the table.
J + 3	UECL	23-0	Number of ignored corrected LCME errors (when FEL = 0).
J + 4 to K + J + 3	ID _{E_x}	59-24	Unique identifier of corrected LCME error.
J + 4 to K + J + 3	NE _x	5-0	Number of occurrences of error in interval.
2	UEC	23-0	Number of ignored corrected CM errors when FE equals zero.

For CYBER 180-class mainframes, Error Logging Status Table words 2 through J+2 have the following fields:

W.ELCEL	59	53	47	23	15	11	0	
	J	FE	Reserved			DSW		2
	CNT ₁		ADDR ₁			SYN ₁		3
	CNT ₂		ADDR ₂			SYN ₂		4
	CNT _i		ADDR ₃			SYN _i		J+2

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
2	J	59-54	Maximum number of CM errors that can appear in the table. System default value is 12 ₈ .
2	FE	53-48	Number of unused CM error entries. J-FE is the actual number of CM error entries in the table.
2	DSW	11-0	Byte set nonzero to signal the error processing to enter dedicated mode.
3 through J+2	CNT _x	59-48	Number of occurrences of error in interval.
3 through J+2	ADDR _x	47-16	Address of word that corrected CM error.
3 through J+2	SYN _x	15-0	Syndrome code of error.

ENVIRONMENT INTERFACE COMMUNICATIONS BLOCK

Bytes 3 and 4 of word 71 contain the FWA of this table.

	59	47	35	32	23	17	11	0	
D7TY		Date #2		Time #2		170 I/F #2			0
D7JP	JUI #4				TRAP 180#4	PRIORITY #4			1
D7JP+1	Reserved								2
D7ST	CPU STS	EP STS	Reserved						3
D7RS	Reserved								4
D7RS+1	Reserved								5
D7RS+2	0								6
D7CM	MINCM/1000B #2				NVE CM Block Size/1000B #2				7
D7CM+1	CM FWA/1000B				CM LWA+1/1000B #2				10
D7SV	LAST 180 CP TIME (μ sec) #4								11
D7SV+1	Reserved								12
D7SV+2	Reserved								13
D7SV+3	Reserved								14
D7SV+4	Reserved								15
D7SV+5	Reserved								16
D8TY	Reserved					180 I/F #3			17
D8TM	CP Time (μ sec) #4								20
D8TM+1	CP Time (μ sec) #5								21
D8JP	Reserved					Priority #4			22
D8JP+1	Reserved					Priority #5			23
D8ST	CPU STS	EP STS	SMU STS	SCD STS		SMA STS			24

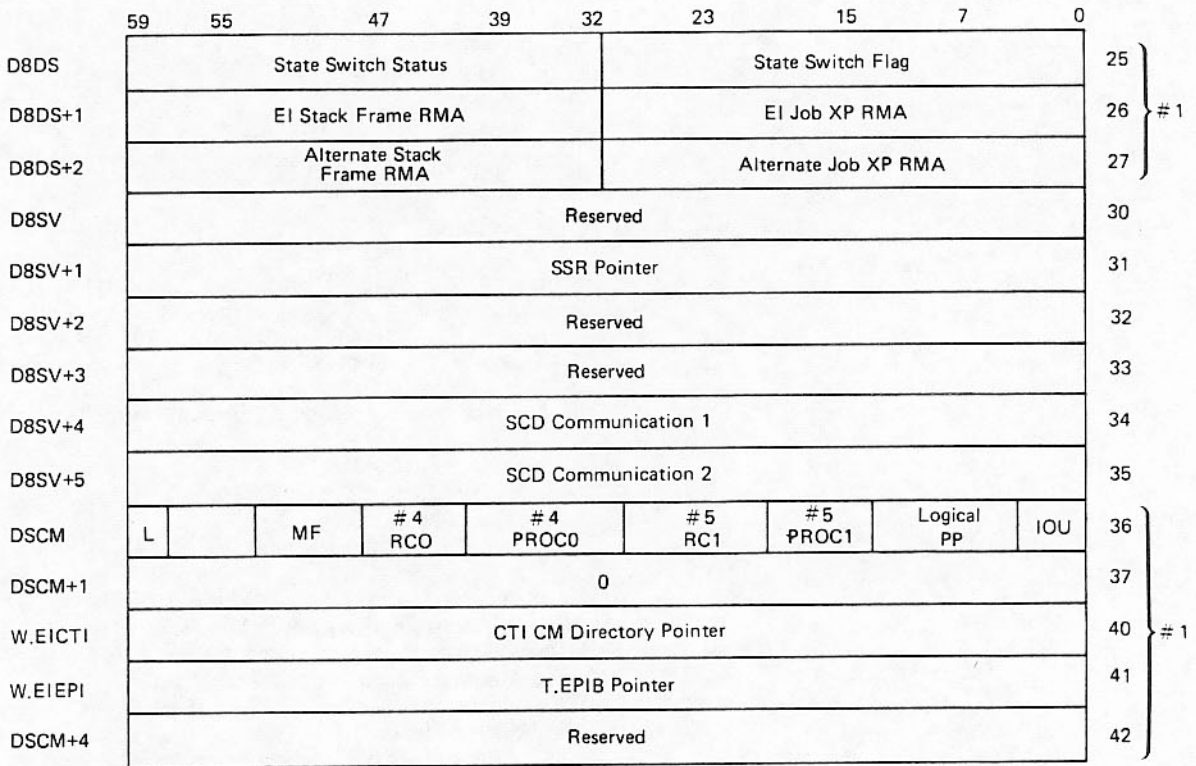
#1 C170/180 interface entries.

#2 Initialized at C170 deadstart time (never changed during 170 execution).

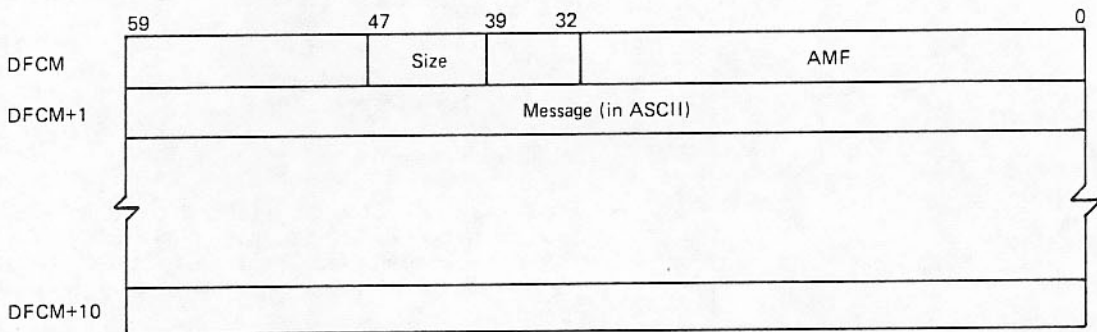
#3 Initialized at 180 OS deadstart time (never changed during 180 execution).

#4 CPU 0

#5 CPU 1



- # 1 C170/180 interface entries.
- # 2 Initialized at C170 deadstart time (never changed during 170 execution).
- # 3 Initialized at 180 OS deadstart time (never changed during 180 execution).
- # 4 CPU 0
- # 5 CPU 1



<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
D7TY		59-54	Reserved for CDC.
	DATE	53-36	Date pointer. Address of a CM word containing the current date in the display coded format (yy/mm/dd.).
	TIME	35-18	Time pointer. Address of a CM word containing the current time of day in the following display coded format (hh.mm.ss.).
	170 I/F	17-12	170 Operating System (OS) type. Six-bit binary value that represents the 170 OS type. (00) = undefined (01) = NOS (02) = NOS/BE (03-77B) = reserved for CDC
		11-6	Environment Interface Communication Block Version number supported by the 170 OS. Six-bit binary value. Changes in size or format of the EICB will force a change in the version number. (00) = undefined (01, 02, 03) = previous version of interface (04) = current version of interface (05-77B) = reserved for CDC
		5-0	Environment Interface Communication Block Implementation Level number supported by the 170 OS. Six-bit binary value. This implementation level is independent of the OS PSR levels. Minor, upward compatible environment interface changes can be reflected with a new interface level. New interface versions will cause the interface level to be reset. (00) = undefined (01) = current interface level (02-77B) = reserved for CDC
D7JP	JUI	59-24	Job unique identifier. Thirty-six bit binary value that identifies the currently running 170 program mode job in CPU 0. This value is composed of the first four characters of the job name (24 bits), and the JDT ordinal or CP number (12 bits).

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
	TRAP 180	23-16	Eight-bit binary value that enables appropriate 180 state access priveledges to the current job.
	PRIORITY	15-8	170 CPU priority. Eight-bit binary value that represents the CPU priority of the currently running 170 program mode job in CPU 0.

<u>Octal</u>	<u>Description</u>
00	Idle program.
01	Maintenance programs.
02	Reserved for CDC.
03	Batch/interactive programs.
04-06	Reserved for CDC.
07	Subsystem control point programs.
10	Program mode monitor.
11	Reserved for C180 monitor mode.
12-377	Reserved for CDC.

-	7-4	170 CPU sub-priority. Four-bit binary value that represents the sub-priority of the currently running 170 program mode job in CPU 0.
---	-----	---

<u>Octal</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	170 time slice.
1	170 I/O priority.
2-15	Reserved for CDC.

	3-0	170 CPU quantum for CPU 0. Four-bit binary value always set to zero.
D7JP+1	59-0	Reserved for CDC.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
D7ST	CPU	59	Operational mode.
	STS		A flag to indicate whether the 170 OS is in a production or non-production environment. This condition is always set. (0) = dedicated maintenance mode (non-production mode) (1) = production mode
	-	58	Concurrent maintenance mode. A flag to indicate that the 170 OS is in a concurrent maintenance mode. This condition is indicated by being in ENGR mode. (0) = non-concurrent maintenance mode (1) = concurrent maintenance mode
	-	57	STEP mode. A flag to indicate that the 170 OS is in STEP mode. (0) = non-STEP mode (1) = STEP mode
	-	56-52	Reserved for CDC.
	-	51	Checkpoint system complete. A flag to indicate that a checkpoint has been completed in the 170 OS and that no job processing is taking place. (1) = checkpoint complete
			NOTE
			The RESUME command clears this flag.
	-	50	Checkpoint in progress (going down). A flag to indicate that the 170 OS is going down and is in the process of checkpointing its environment. This bit must be cleared and bit 51 must be set when the checkpoint is completed. (1) = checkpoint in progress
			NOTE
			The RESUME command clears this flag.
	-	49-48	Reserved for CDC.
	EP STS	47-37	Reserved for CDC.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
	-	36	Drop NOS/VE. A flag to indicate that the 180 OS must be terminated immediately without a checkpoint. (1) = drop NOS/VE
		35-0	Reserved for CDC.
D7RS		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+1		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+2		59-0	Zeros.
D7CM		59-48	Reserved for CDC.
	MINCM	47-24	CM allocated to 170 OS (words/1000B).
	NVECM	23-0	CM allocated to NOS/VE (words/1000B).
D7CM+1		59-48	Reserved for CDC.
	CM FWA	47-24	NOS/VE CM FWA/1000B.
	CM LWA	23-0	NOS/VE CM LWA+1/1000B.
D7SV	CP TIME	59-0	Microsecond clock value when 170 OS transferred control to 180 OS.
+1	CP TIME	59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+2		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+3		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+4		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
+5		59-0	Reserved for CDC.
D8TY		59-18	Reserved for CDC.
	180 I/F	17-12	180 Operating System (OS) type. Six-bit binary value that represents the 180 OS type. Initialized by EI and NOS/VE at deadstart time. (0) = undefined (1) = EI (2) = NOS/VE (03-77B) = reserved for CDC

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
	-	11-6	Environment Interface Communication Block Version number supported by the 180 OS. Six-bit binary value. Initialized by NOS/VE at deadstart time. (00) = undefined (01) = previous interface version (02) = current interface version (03-77B) = reserved for CDC
	-	5-0	Environment Interface Communication Block Implementation Level number supported by the 180 OS (see 170 I/F level). Six-bit binary value. Initialized by NOS/VE at deadstart time. (00) = undefined (01) = current interface level (02-77B) = reserved for CDC
D8TM	CP TIME	59-0	NOS/VE accumulated CPU time (usec) for CPU 0.
D8TM+1	CP TIME	59-0	NOS/VE accumulated CPU time (usec) for CPU 1.
D8JP		59-12	Reserved for CDC.
	PRIORITY	15-8	180 CPU priority. Eight-bit binary value that represents the CPU priority of the currently running 180 state task in CPU 0. See D7JP PRIORITY description.

<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
00	Idle program.
01	Maintenance programs.
02	Reserved for CDC.
03	Batch/interactive programs.
04-06	Reserved for CDC.
07	Key services.
08	Program mode monitor.
09	C180 monitor mode.
0A-FF	

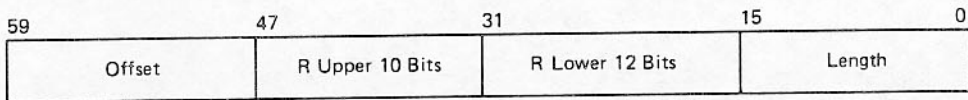
<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>								
	-	7-4	180 CPU sub-priority. Four-bit binary value that represents the sub-priority of the currently running 180 program mode job in CPU 0.								
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Hex Code</u></th> <th><u>Description</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>180 time slice.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Reserved for 180 I/O priority.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-F</td> <td>Reserved for CDC.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	0	180 time slice.	1	Reserved for 180 I/O priority.	2-F	Reserved for CDC.
<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>Description</u>										
0	180 time slice.										
1	Reserved for 180 I/O priority.										
2-F	Reserved for CDC.										
		3-0	180 CPU quantum. Four-bit binary value that represents the quantity of CPU 0 that must be assigned to the 180 state. This value is only used when both the 170 and 180 state priorities and subpriorities are equal. If all priorities are equal and the free running counter bits 2^{14} - 2^{17} are less than or equal to the 180 quantum, 180 gets the CPU. Otherwise 170 gets the CPU.								
D8JP+1		59-0	Priority fields for CPU 1 are the same as in D8JP.								
D8ST	CPU	59	Operational mode (see D7ST).								
	STS	58	Concurrent maintenance mode (see D7ST).								
	-	57	STEP mode.								
	-	56-52	Reserved for CDC.								
	-	51	Checkpoint complete.								
	-	50	Checkpoint in progress (going down).								
	-	49-48	Reserved for CDC.								
	EP STS	47-36	Reserved for CDC.								
	SMU STS	35-30	Reserved for CDC.								
	-	29-24	SMU logical PP number.								
	MDD STS	23-18	Reserved for CDC.								
	-	17-12	MDD logical PP number.								
	SMA STS	11-6	System disk channel.								
	-	5-0	System disk PP number.								

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>									
D8DS	STATUS	59-32	Additional NOS/VE deadstart status.									
	SWITCH	31-0	Interlock to synchronize deadstart of NOS/VE (used by EI and deadstart PP). -1 = prepare for NOS/VE deadstart (set by EI) 1 = ready to deadstart NOS/VE (set by EI) 0 = deadstart complete (set by deadstart PP)									
D8DS+1	STACK FRAME	59-32	Real memory (central memory) address of stack frame save area in EI. Set by EI STOP CPU function for communication to NOS/VE during deadstart.									
	JOB XP	31-0	RMA of job XP (JPS) area in EI. Set by EI STOP CPU function for communication to NOS/VE during deadstart.									
D8DS+2	ALT. STACK FRAME	59-32	RMA of stack frame save area in NOS/VE. Set during NOS/VE deadstart.									
	ALT. JOB XP	31-0	RMA of job XP (JPS) area in NOS/VE. Set during NOS/VE deadstart.									
D8SV		59-0	Reserved for CDC.									
+1	SSR	59-0	SSR pointer (R-register format).									
+2		59-0	Reserved for CDC.									
+3		59-0	Reserved for CDC.									
+4	SCD	63-56	Input count.									
		55-32	ASCII characters.									
		31-0	RMA of next line in current list.									
+5	SCD	63-56	Order to SCD.									
		55-48	Hold flag.									
		47-32	Reserved for CDC.									
		31-0	RMA of first line in new list.									
DSCM	L	59	Interlock bit. Before DSCM is modified, this bit is set via a read-and-set-lock instruction (PP program), or a test-and-set-bit instruction (EI or NOS/VE process).									
	MF	55-48	Mainframe status that identifies system level error.									
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Hex Code</u></th> <th><u>(Octal)</u></th> <th><u>Description</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>(20)</td> <td>Short warning.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>(21)</td> <td>Long warning.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>	10	(20)	Short warning.	11	(21)	Long warning.
<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>										
10	(20)	Short warning.										
11	(21)	Long warning.										
	RC0	47-40	Binary value that is the number of retries associated with processor 0 error codes 22, 25, 31, and 34.									

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>																					
	PROC0	39-32	Binary value that identifies a processor 0 error.																					
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Hex Code</u></th> <th><u>(Octal)</u></th> <th><u>Description</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>(41)</td> <td>C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24</td> <td>(44)</td> <td>180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>(42)</td> <td>C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25</td> <td>(45)</td> <td>180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>(61)</td> <td>C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34</td> <td>(64)</td> <td>180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>	21	(41)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.	24	(44)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.	22	(42)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.	25	(45)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.	31	(61)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.	34	(64)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.
<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>																						
21	(41)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.																						
24	(44)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process damaged.																						
22	(42)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.																						
25	(45)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged and software retry count exhausted.																						
31	(61)	C170 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.																						
34	(64)	180 processor detected uncorrected error (DUE) with process not damaged. Retry successful.																						
	RC1	31-24	Binary value that contains the number of retries associated with processor 1 error codes 22, 25, 31, and 34.																					

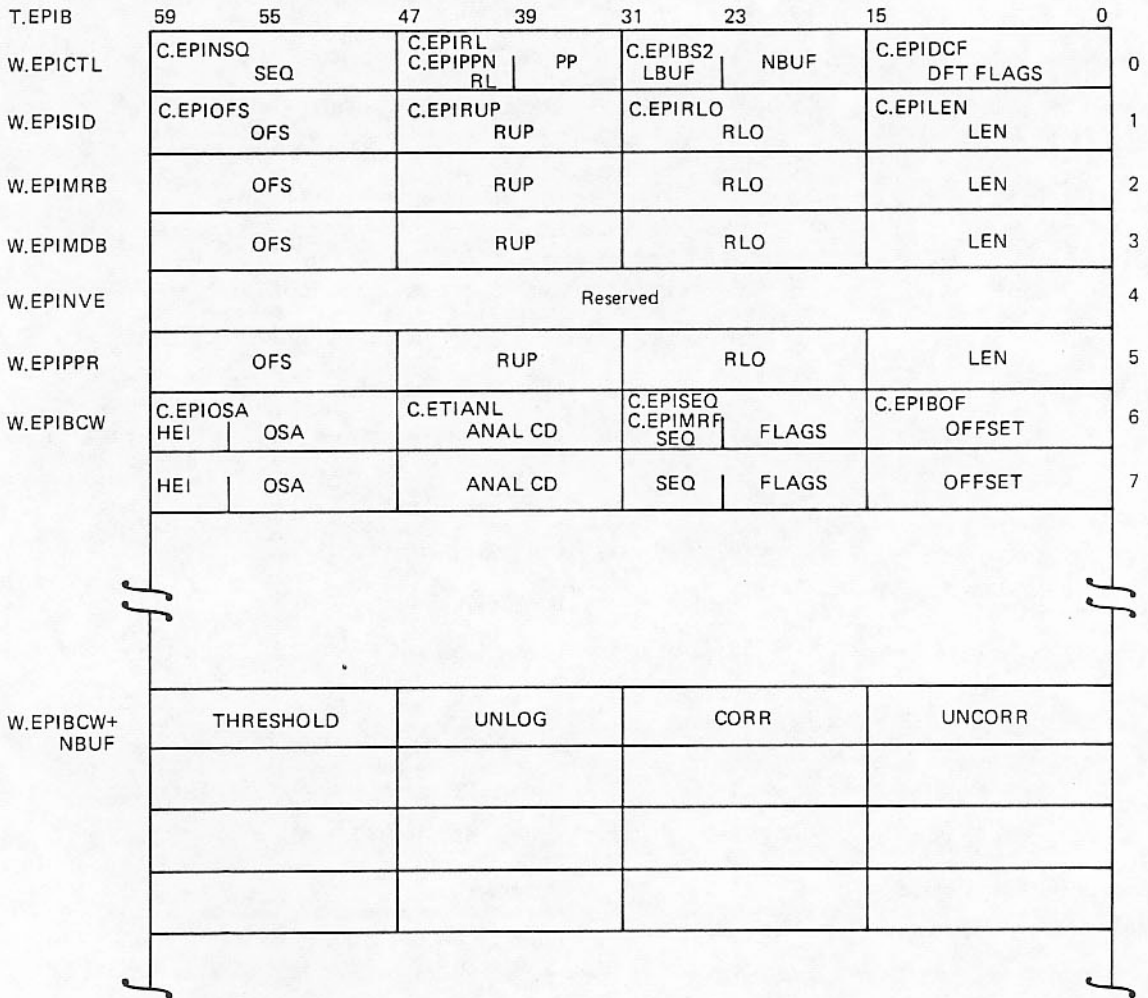
<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>															
	PROC1	23-16	Binary value that identifies a processor 1 error. (Codes used are the same as those for processor 0.)															
	Logical PP	15-8	Binary value that is the logical PP number associated with IOU error code 8.															
	IOU	7-0	Binary value that identifies an IOU error.															
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Hex Code</u></th> <th><u>(Octal)</u></th> <th><u>Description</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>Fatal IOU error.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>C170 IOU error.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>(4)</td> <td>180 IOU error (SMU).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>(10)</td> <td>180 IOU error (not SMU).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>	1	(1)	Fatal IOU error.	2	(2)	C170 IOU error.	4	(4)	180 IOU error (SMU).	8	(10)	180 IOU error (not SMU).
<u>Hex Code</u>	<u>(Octal)</u>	<u>Description</u>																
1	(1)	Fatal IOU error.																
2	(2)	C170 IOU error.																
4	(4)	180 IOU error (SMU).																
8	(10)	180 IOU error (not SMU).																
DSCM+1		59-0	Contains a zero.															
W.EICTI		59-0	Pointer to CTI CM directory (R-register format).															
W.EIEPI		59-0	Pointer to Error Processing Interface Block (R-register format).															
DSCM+4		59-0	Reserved for CDC.															
DFCM	SIZE	47-40	Number of 8-bit characters in message.															
DFCM	AMF	31-0	A count that is incremented when a new message is placed in DFCM+1 to DFCM+10. Used by the display routines to decide if the message area should be sent to the console.															

R-register format is as follows:



ERROR PROCESSING INTERFACE BLOCK

The pointer to T.EPIB is contained in W.EIEPI of T.EICB.



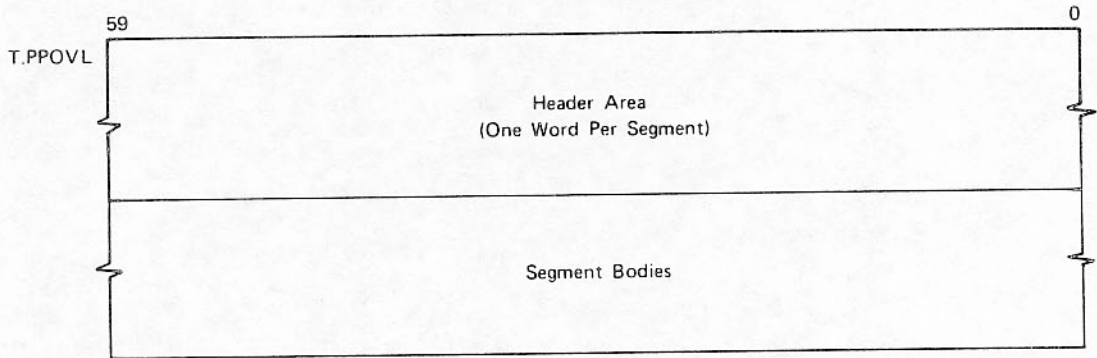
<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.EPICTL	SEQ	55-48	Next sequence number to be assigned.
	RL	47-40	Revision level of table.
	PP	39-32	Number of PP where DFT is running.
	LBUF	31-24	Length of a data buffer.
	NBUF	23-16	Number of data buffers.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
	DFT FLAGS		DFT control flags.
		15-11	Reserved.
		10	Stop DFT MR access.
		9	Freeze system on corrected error.
		8	Freeze system on uncorrected error.
		7	DFT validated revision level.
		6	DFT rejected revision level.
		5	Zero counters end SECDED table.
		4	1=DFT non-dedicated in non-dual state.
W.EPICTL	DFT FLAGS	3	1=170 OS logs data.
		2	0=DFT in dedicated mode. Always cleared when running NOS/VE.
		1	Data valid for NOS/VE.
		0	Data valid for 170 OS.
W.EPISID	OFS	59-54	Reserved.
		53-48	Lower 6 bits of FWA of SECDED table.
		47-42	Reserved.
	RUP	41-32	Upper 10 bits of FWA of SECDED table.
	RLO	27-16	Middle 12 bits of FWA of SECDED table.
	LEN	15-0	Length of SECDED table.
W.EPIMRB	OFS	59-54	Reserved.
		53-48	Lower 6 bits of FWA of data buffers.
		47-42	Reserved.
	RUP	41-32	Upper 10 bits of FWA of data buffers.
	RLO	27-16	Middle 12 bits of FWA of data buffers.
	LEN	15-0	Total length of data buffers.
W.EPIMDB	OFS	59-54	Reserved.
		53-48	Lower 6 bits of FWA of 990 data buffer.
		47-42	Reserved.
	RUP	41-32	Upper 10 bits of FWA of 990 data buffer.
	RLO	27-16	Middle 12 bits of FWA of 990 data buffer.
	LEN	15-0	Length of 990 data buffer.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.EPINVE		59-0	Reserved.
W.EPIPPR	OFS	59-54	Reserved.
		53-48	Lower 6 bits of FWA of PPRES save buffer.
		47-42	Reserved.
	RUP	41-32	Upper 10 bits of FWA of PPRES save buffer.
	RLO	27-16	Middle 12 bits of FWA of PPRES save buffer.
	LEN	15-0	Length of PPRES save buffer.
W.EPIBCW	HEI	59-56	ID of element that reported error.
	OSA	55-48	OC action code. EWAC - Environment warning. LPAC - Long power warning. SPAC - Short power warning. WCAC - Warning clear. FIAC - Fatal IOU error. NVAC - NOS/VE IOU error. UMAC - Uncorrected CM error. MBAC - Multiple add bit CM error. UPAC - Uncorrected CPU error.
	ANAL CD	47-32	Code describing type of error.
	SEQ	31-24	Sequence number assigned to data. Used to log error information in the correct order.
	FLAGS	23-16	Data buffer control flags.
		20	1=Error caused count to exceed threshold.
		19	1=Error data must be logged.
		18	Buffer interlock flag.
		17	Valid data in buffer for NOS/VE.
		16	Valid data in buffer for 170 OS.
	OFFSET	15-0	Number of words from location in W.EPIMRB to FWA of this buffer.
W.EPIBCW +NBUF	THRESHOLD	59-48	Trigger value to cause action when the counts exceed it. Corrected errors are not logged and a message is displayed for uncorrected errors. If field is zero, default of 20 is used.
	UNLOG	47-32	Count of errors not logged during interval due to lack of data buffer space.
	CORR	31-16	Count of corrected errors during interval.
	UNCORR	15-0	Count of uncorrected errors during interval.

PP RESIDENT OVERLAY SAVE BUFFER

Byte 3 of word 77 in the CMR pointer area contains the FWA/10B of this table.

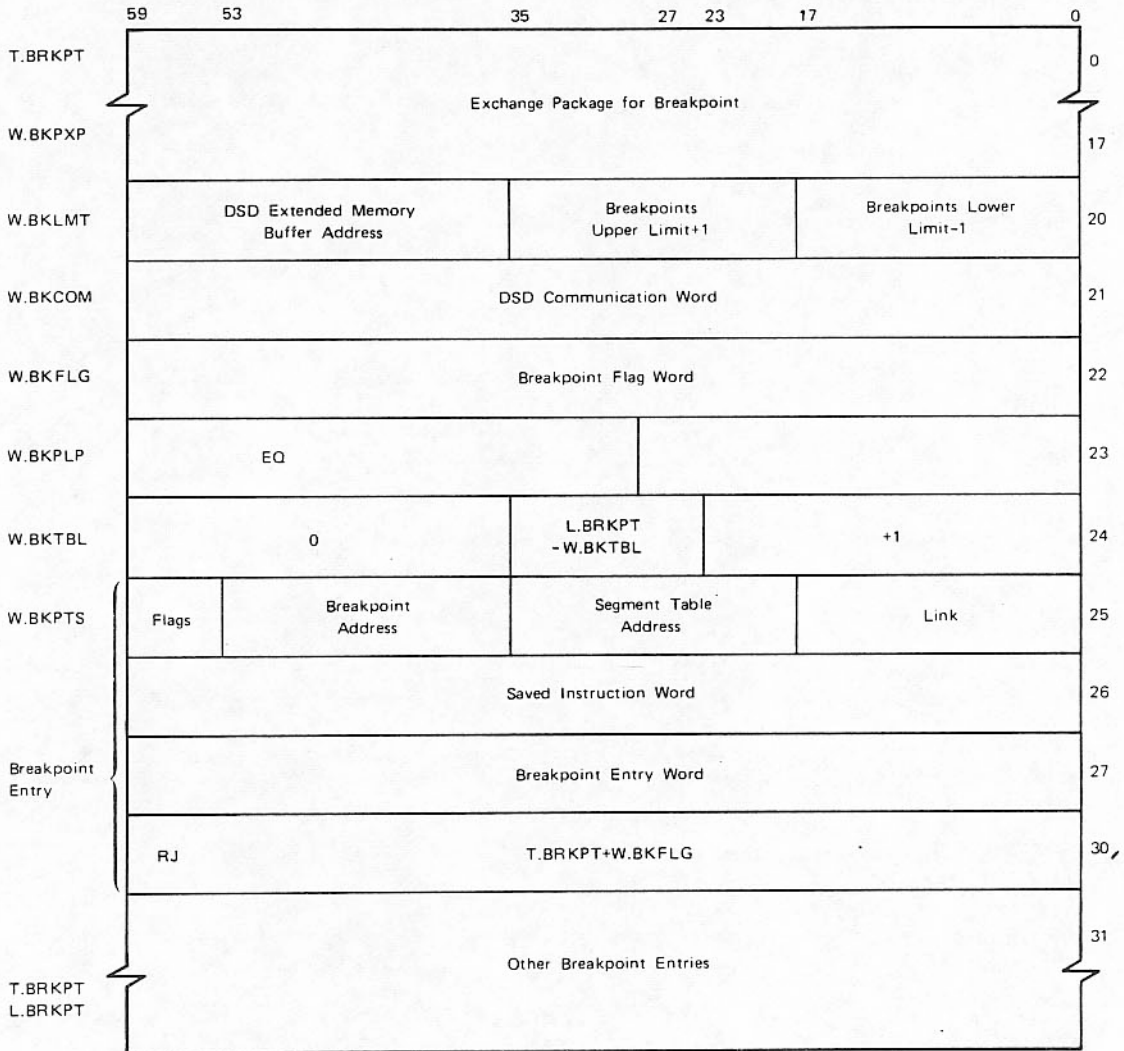


Header entry:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-48	Segment header ordinal + 5.
41-24	Absolute CM address of segment.
23-12	Nonzero flag for PP resident to differentiate between segment and overlay.
11-0	Segment length in CM words.

BREAKPOINT TABLE

bits 59 through 36 of word 67 in the CMR pointer area contain the first word address of T.BRKPT.



W.BKLMNT (20)

Bit	Description
59-36	DSD extended memory display buffer.
35-18	Last absolute address that may be breakpointed +1.
17-0	First absolute address that may be breakpointed -1.

W.BKCOM (21) (Set by DSD)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-24	Nonzero if bits 23 through 0 are zero.
23-12	Breakpoint entry relative address +4 (to be processed).
11-0	Mode flag.
	1 Monitor.
	0 User.

W.BKFLG (22)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-48	Processing flag (in octal).
	400 Breakpoint bit.
	200 Breakpoint processed.
	100 Restart CPU.
	1000 Release breakpoint.
47-30	Breakpoint entry table address +3 (if flag = 400g).
29-0	Reserved.

W.BKPLP (23)

Breakpoint wait loop.

W.BKTBL (24)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-36	0.
35-24	Number of breakpoint entries *4.
23-0	Start of breakpoint entries.

Breakpoint entry:

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	59-54	Processing flag.
	53-36	Breakpoint address.
	35-18	Address of segment table entry for segment or 0.
	17-0	Link to next breakpoint entry for the segment (end of chain = 0).
1		Saved instruction word (from breakpoint address).
2		Entry word; breakpoint word is replaced with a return jump to this word.
3		Return jump to breakpoint wait loop.

AREA TABLE

Bits 17 through 0 of word 67 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.AREA.

	59	35	17	0	
T.AREA W.CURSYS	Current System Extended Memory Address				0
W.ALTSYS	Alternate System Address (or Terminator)				1
W.CMRES	Extended Memory Address		Length	CM Address	2
W.MTRA	0		Length	CM Address	3
W.USERA	0		Length	CM Address	4
W.SEGT	Extended Memory Address		Length	CM Address	5
W.INIT	Extended Memory Address		Length	CM Address	6
W.EDTIM	Date-Time Stamp (from Extended Memory System)				7

W.CMRES(2)

CM resident descriptor word.

W.MTRA(3)

Monitor mode overlay area descriptor word.

W.USERA(4)

User mode overlay area descriptor word.

W.SEGT(5)

Segment table descriptor word.

W.INIT(6)

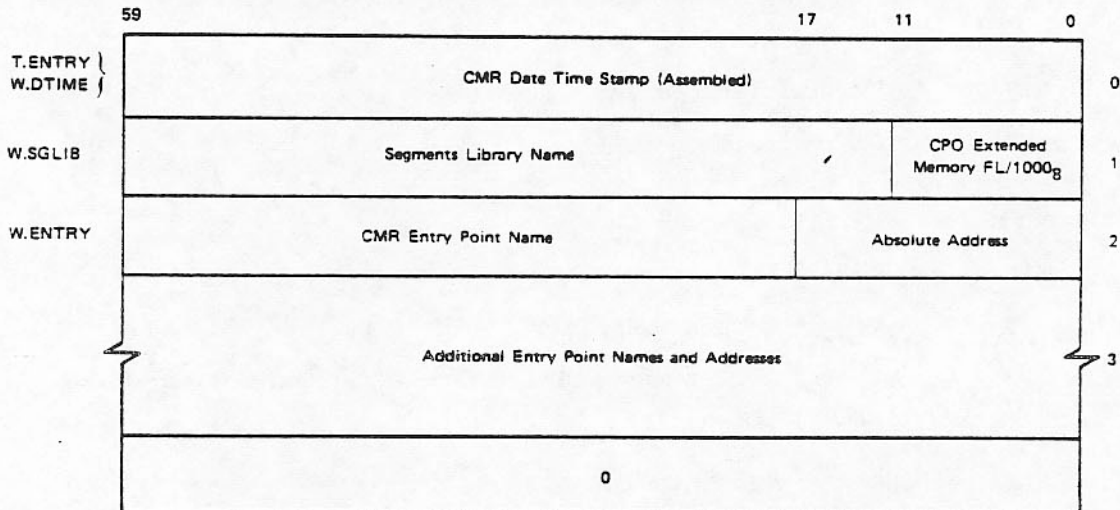
Initialization segment descriptor word.

W.EDTIM(7)

Date-time stamp of CMR for which this extended memory system was loaded. Last digit of year, ordinal date (three digits), two-digit hour, two-digit minutes, and two-digit seconds, all in display code.

ENTRY TABLE

Bits 35 through 18 of word 67 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.ENTRY.



W.SGLIB(1)

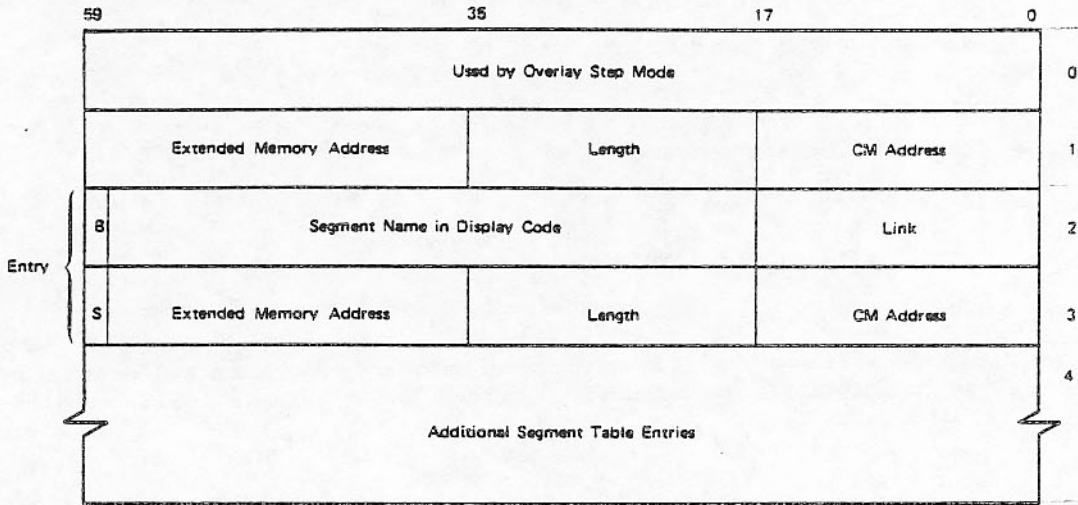
Library containing segments to be used with this CMR. Control point zero FL/1000_g is used for extended memory system code.

W.ENTRY (2)

List of entry points defined in CMR.

SEGMENT TABLE

Word 5 in the area table contains the address of the segment table.



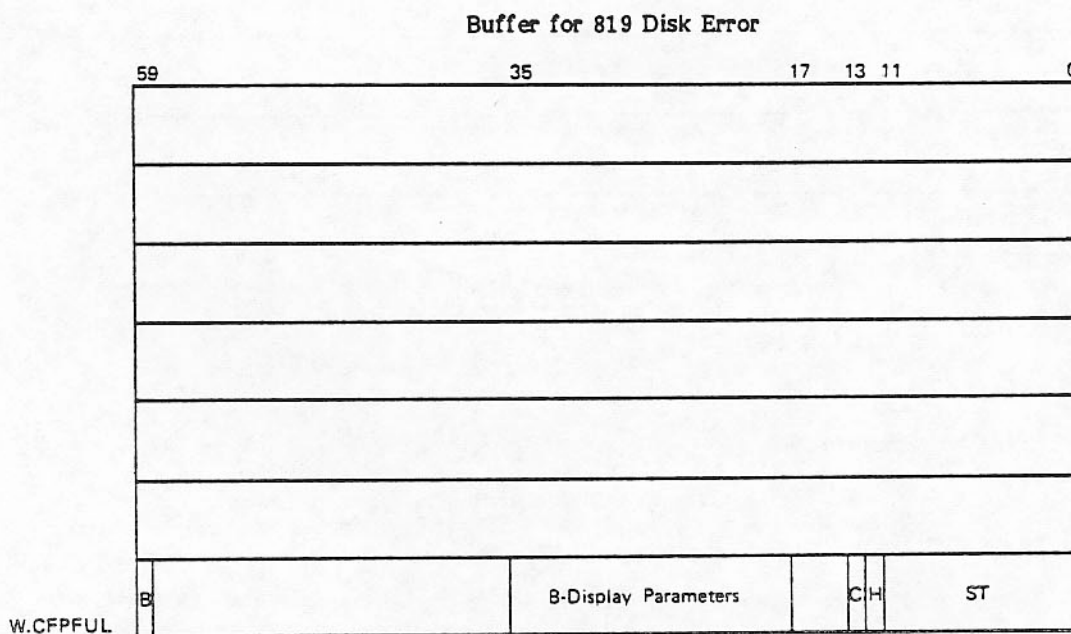
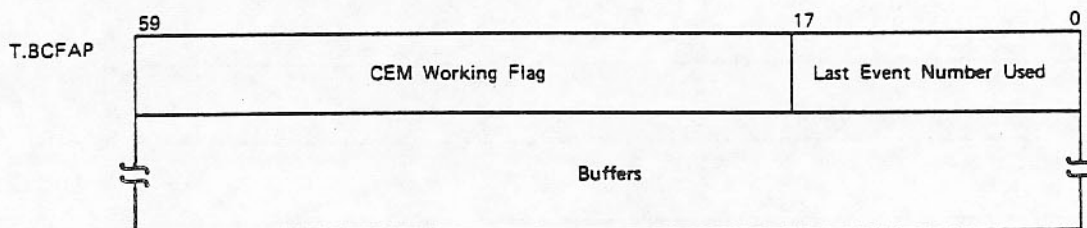
<u>Word</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	Step mode communication word.
1	Extended memory system resident descriptor word.
2 and 3	Segment table entries.

Segment table entry:

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	59	Breakpoint flag.
	58-18	Segment name in display code, left-justified, zero-filled.
	17-0	Link to error directory entries or breakpoint entries.
1	59	Step mode flag.
	58-36	Extended memory address of segment.
	35-18	Segment length (exclusive of extended memory error recovery information).
	17-0	CM address where segment should be loaded.

CEFAP BUFFER AREA

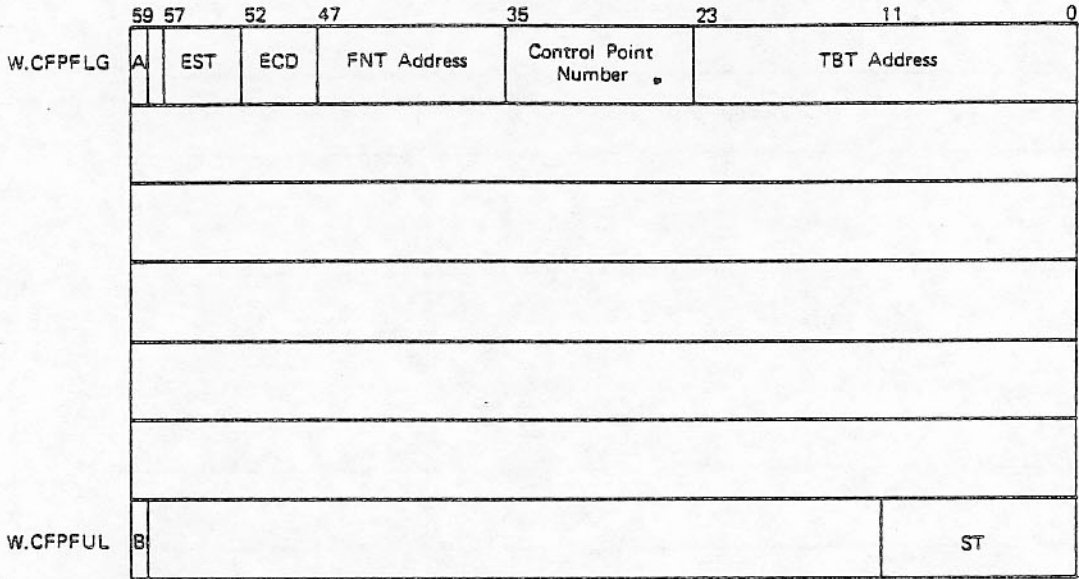
T.BCFAP is an entry in the T.ENTRY table.



<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
B	Busy bit.
C	Set if buffer contains CERFILE message to be recorded.
H	Set if CEM is to call segment HLCN.
ST	Subtype code = 1.

Bits 35 through 18 are parameters for ERRcc, ESTxx, and CHcc messages displayed on the B-display.

Buffer for Dayfile Messages



<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Abort flag.
EST	EST ordinal.
ECD	Error codes.
	0 System communication error.
	1 Uncorrectable RMS error.
B	Busy bit.
ST	Subtype code = 2.

CP Read/Write of Extended Memory

	59	54	47	41	23	11	0
W.CFPFLG		T	Event Number			Absolute Address of EM Error	
W.CFPXER	Absolute CM Address of Transfer			Length of Transfer in CM Words		Absolute Address of EM/FWA of Transfer	
	Unused						
	Unused						
W.CFPFDW	First Data Word						
W.CFPPLDW	Last Data Word						
W.CFPFUL	B				EC	ST	

Field

Description

T	Type of access.
	0 System.
	1 Subsystem.
B	Busy bit.
EC	Error code.
	0 Extended memory write abort.
	1 Extended memory write recovered.
	2 Extended memory read parity error.
	3 Recovered extended memory read parity error.
ST	Subtype code = 0.

DDP Read of Extended Memory

	59	53	47	35	29	23	11	0
W.CFPFLG	T	Event Number	PP Address of Transfer	Channel Number	PP Number	Absolute Address of EM Error		
W.CFPXFR	Initial Function Code		Initial Error Status	Length of Transfer in PP Words		Absolute Address of EM FWA of Transfer		
	Unused							
	Unused							
	First Data Word							
	Last Data Word							
W.CFPFUL	B				CO	EC	ST	

Field

Description

T

Type of access.

0 System.

1 Subsystem.

B

Busy bit.

CO

Calling PP overlay. For error codes (EC) 6, 7, 10, and 11, this field contains the display code of the characters P or Q.

P 1SP

Q 1SQ

EC

Error code.

4 DDP read parity error.

5 Recovered DDP read parity error.

6 1SP/1SQ DDP read parity error.

7 1SP/1SQ recovered DDP read parity error.

10 1SP/1SQ extended memory write abort.

11 1SP/1SQ extended memory write recovered.

12 STL DDP read channel parity error.

13 1SP/1SQ DDP channel error.

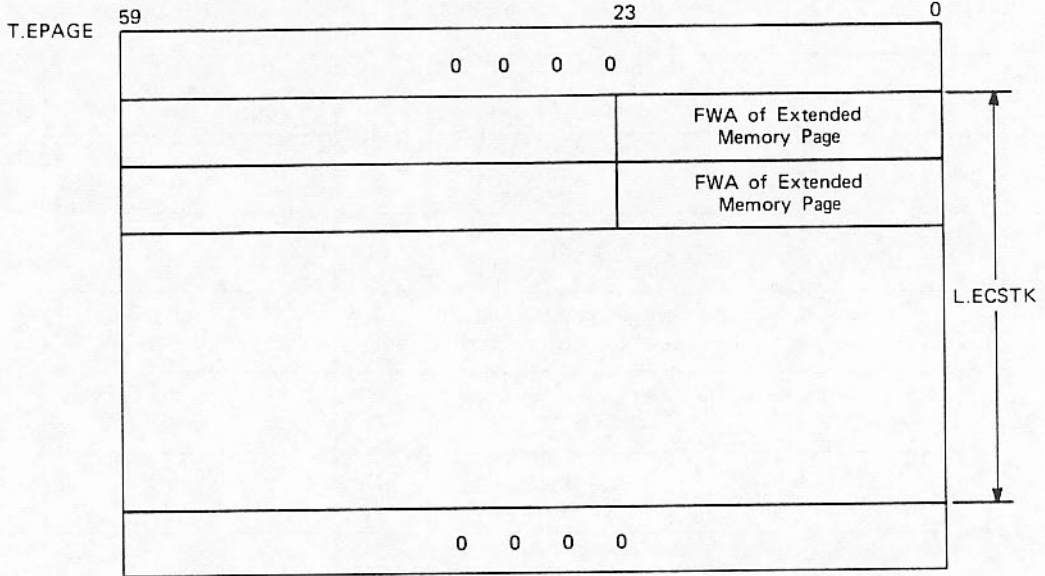
Mode 20 or 67 Error

		59	23	11	0
Reserved					
Reserved					
Reserved					
Reserved					
RA+0					
(P-REG)					
W.CFPFUL	B	Reserved		EC	Reserved

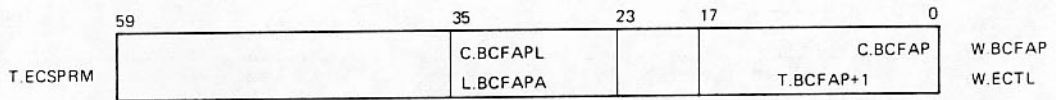
<u>Field</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Description</u>
RA+0	59-0	Contents of RA+0 after error occurred.
(P-REG)	59-0	Contents of location in P-register.
B	59	Buffer busy.
EC	23-11	Error code for CEM (14g).

EM EMPTY PAGE STACK

Bytes 0 and 1 of word 57 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.EPAGE.



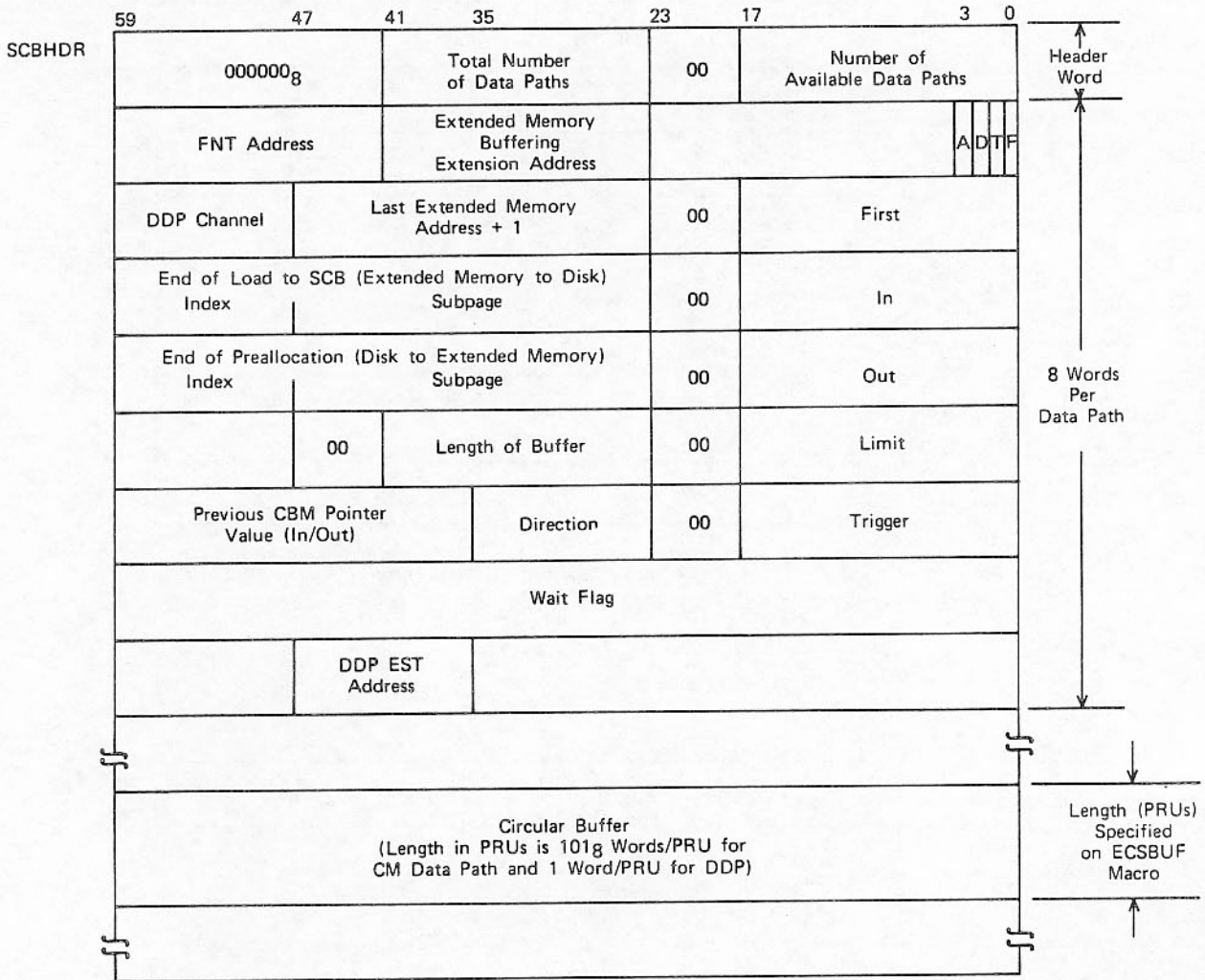
T.EPAGE + (W.B5) Points to Next Entry



T.ECSPRM contains the address of T.BCFAP.

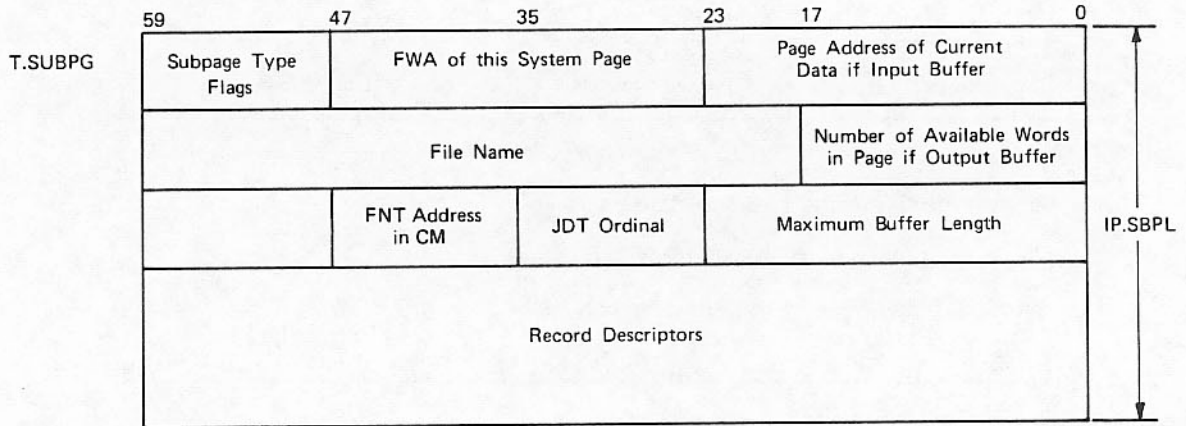
SYSTEM CIRCULAR BUFFER (SCB)

SCBHDR is an entry of table T.ENTRY.



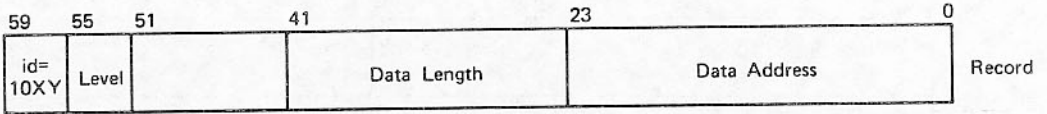
<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
A	Direct access extended memory I/O.	F	Free/busy.
		0	Busy.
D	Direction.	1	Free.
	0 Disk to extended memory.		
	1 Extended memory to disk.		
T	Type.		
	0 CM data path		
	1 DDP.		

SUBPAGE BUFFER



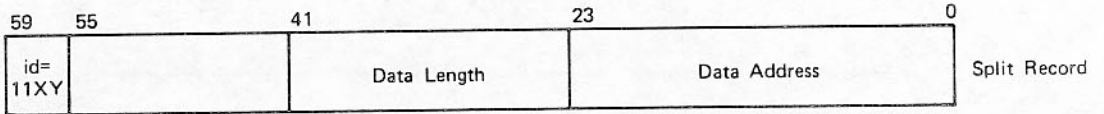
<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
T.SUBPG	59-50	Subpage data type.
		<u>Bit</u>
		<u>Description</u>
		59 Reserved.
		58 Reserved.
		57 Index for random extended memory file.
		56 Auxiliary file for extended memory resident random file.
		55 Swap file.
		54 Extended memory resident file.
		53 Library file (ZZZZZ06).
		52 I/O buffer (with bit 50).
		51 Reserved.
		50 Release data as read.
	49-48	Subpage position
		00 Continuation subpage.
		01 First subpage in a file.
		10 Last subpage.

RECORD DESCRIPTORS



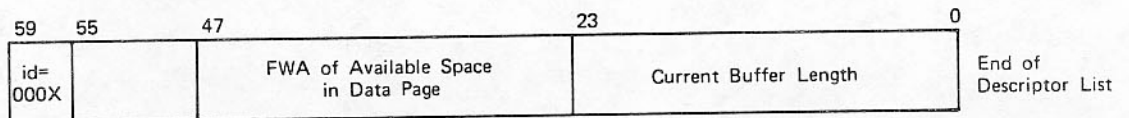
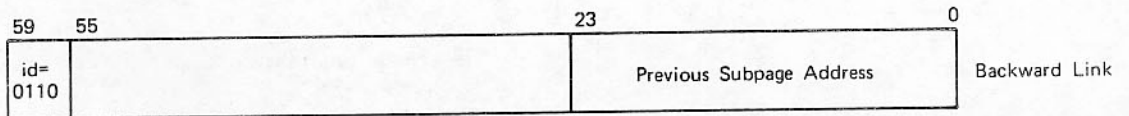
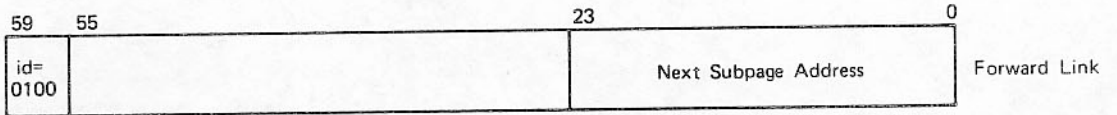
X=1 Beginning of a new data page.

Y=1 Transmission RMS parity error flag.



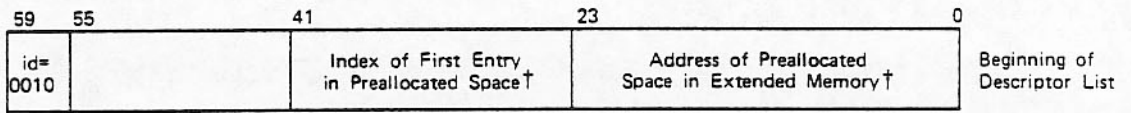
X=1 Beginning of a new data page.

Y=1 Transmission RMS parity error flag.



X=0 End of extended memory buffer.

X=1 End of information on disk.



id (Bits 59-56)

0xxx System descriptor.

- 0000 End of list; continued on disk.
- 0001 End of list; EOI on file.
- 0010 Beginning of list.
- 0100 Forward link pointer.
- 0110 Backward link pointer.

1xxx Data descriptor.

- 10xx Full record descriptor.
- 11xx Split record descriptor (full record described by this and next descriptor).
- 1x0x Current data page.
- 1x1x New data page.
- 1xx0 No parity error.
- 1xx1 Parity error in record.

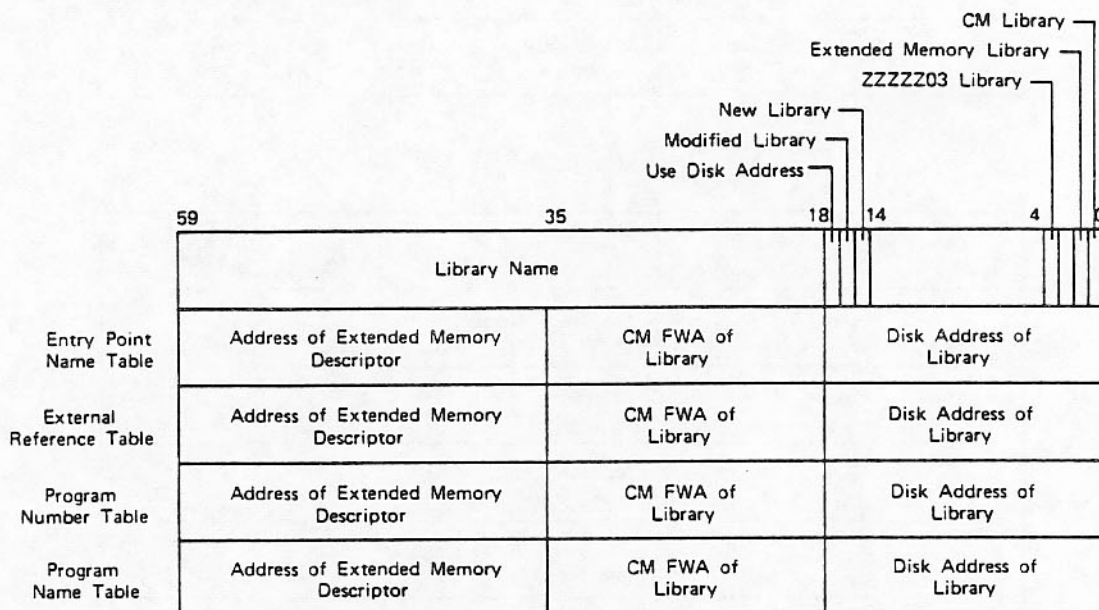
† Used only for the library.

CMR LIBRARY DIRECTORY

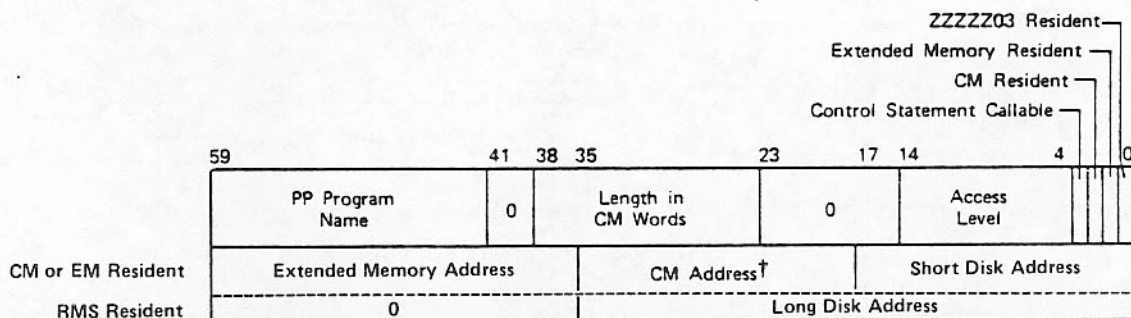
Bits 59 through 38 of word 1 in the CMR pointer area contain the address of T.LIB.

	59	47	41	23	17	0
T.LIB	MDI Count Since Last Level 0 or 1 Deadstart					LWA+1 of LNT
Library Name Table (LNT) (5 Words per Entry)						
			LWA+1 of PP Program Bodies		LWA+1 of PPNT	
PP Program Name Table (PPNT) (2 Words per Program)						
PP Program Bodies						
CM Resident Libraries						

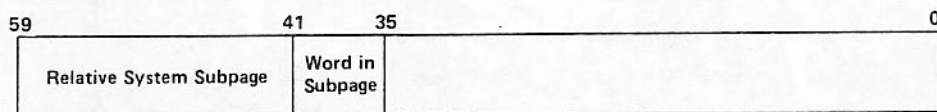
LIBRARY NAME TABLE (LNT) ENTRY



PP PROGRAM NAME TABLE (PPNT) ENTRY

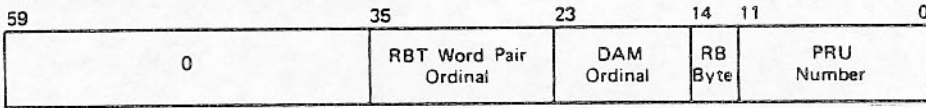


The External Memory Address has the following format.

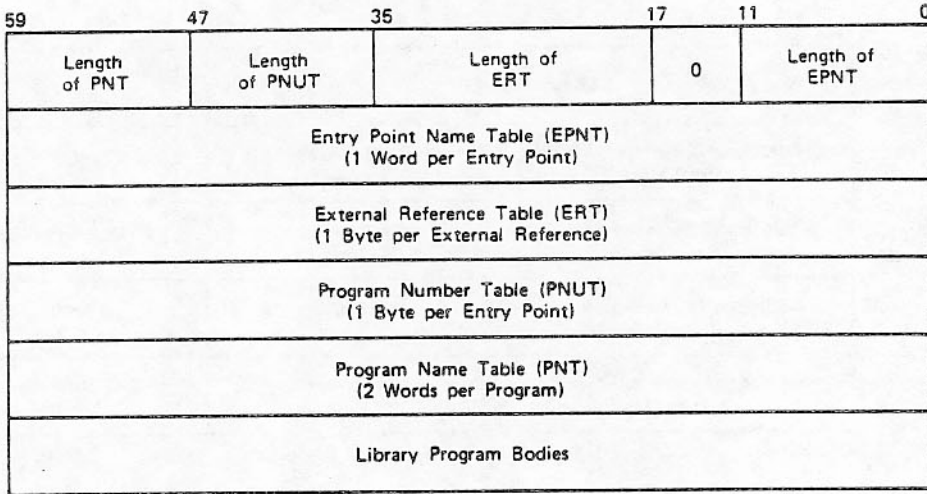


[†] For extended memory resident overlay, field holds last consecutive access failure count. If failure count overflows a set threshold, residence changes to RMS.

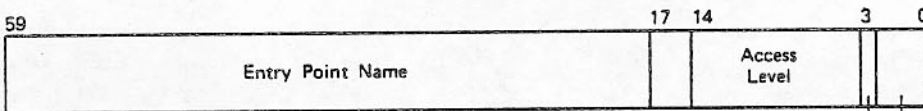
The Long Disk Address has the following format.



CM RESIDENT LIBRARY FORMAT



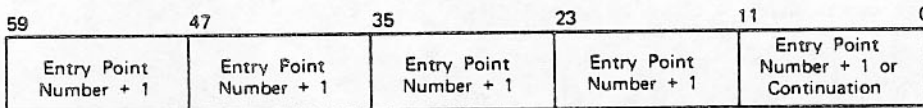
EPNT ENTRY FORMAT



Control Statement Callable

- 000 = Relocatable
- 001 = Overlay (50 Table)
- 010 = Overlay (51 Table)
- 011 = Overlay (53 Table)
- 100 = Overlay (54 Table, no Extended Memory)
- 101 = Overlay (54 Table with Extended Memory)
- 110 = CCL Procedure

ERT ENTRY FORMAT

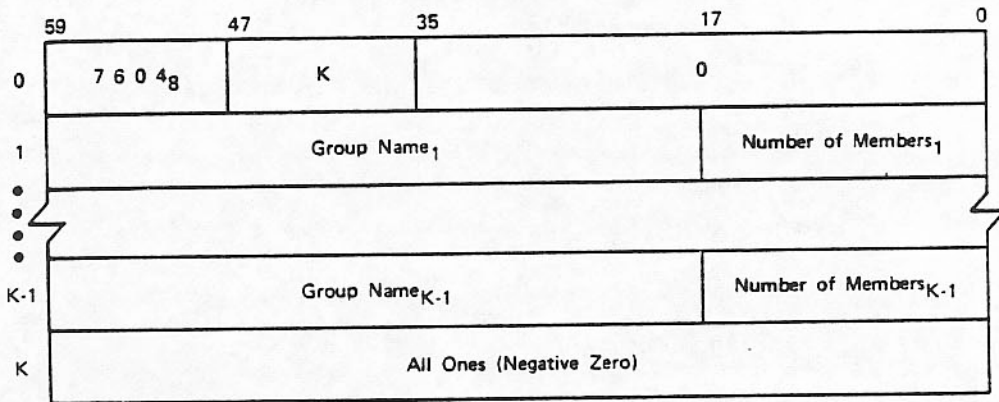


PNUT ENTRY FORMAT

59	47	35	23	11	0
Parcel 0 Relative PNT Address	Parcel 1 Relative PNT Address	Parcel 2	Parcel 3	Parcel 4	
Parcel 5	Parcel 6			Parcel n	

If the library contains any capsules, the program name table begins with the following capsule header.

CAPSULE HEADER FORMAT



Word 0:

Bits 59-48 7604_g is the capsule header code. It and the next K words following it constitute a capsule header.

Bits 47-36 K contains the number of words (octal) in the capsule header minus one.

Bits 35-0 Zero.

Words 1 through K-1 or 1 through K:

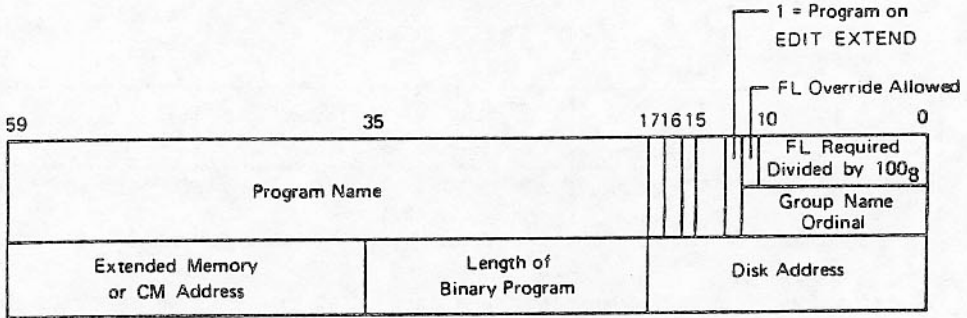
Bits 59-18 Group name. Name of group of capsules. Display code, left justified, zero fill.

Bits 17-0 Number of member capsules in the group.

Word K:

The capsule header must be an even number of words in length. If the number of group names in the capsule header is K-1, a word of all ones is added to the end of the capsule header.

PNT ENTRY FORMAT



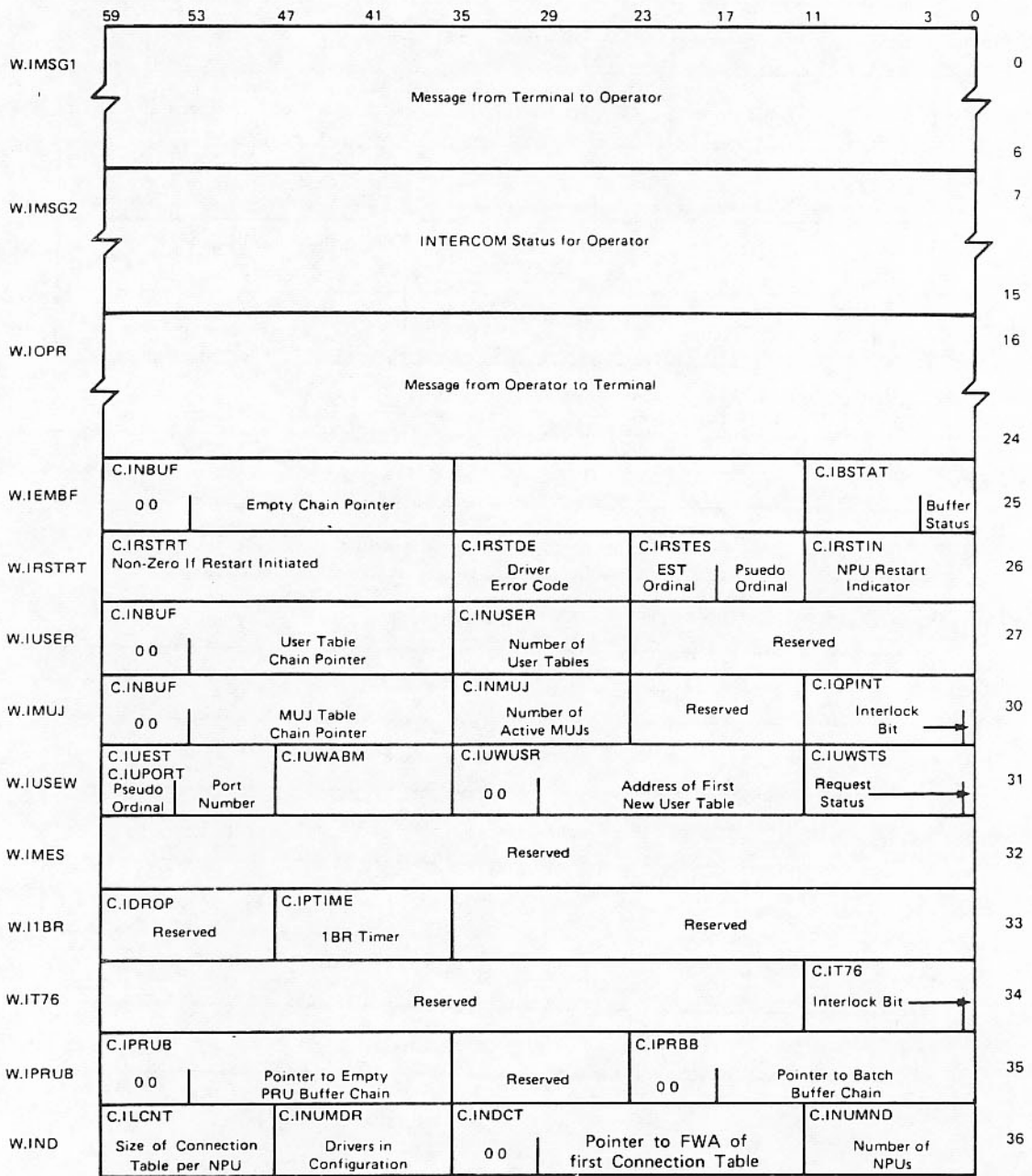
Word 1:

Bits 59-18	Program name in display code.	
Bit 17	0 Normal program. 1 Capsule.	
Bit 16	0 Binary program. 1 CCL procedure.	
Bit 15	Not used.	
Bits 14-13	Program residence. 00 Disk address. 01 CM address. 10 Extended memory address.	
Bit 12	1 Program is on (pfn) ZZZZZ03. 0 Program is on (pfn) ZZZZZ04.	
If bit 17 is 0	Bit 11	INTERCOM field length override bit. 0 Do not override. 1 May be overridden.
	Bits 10-0	Contain the amount of field length divided by 100 (octal) to execute this program. If not specified during an EDITLIB run, it is set to DFAULTFL/100 (octal) where DFAULTFL is a program parameter.
If bit 17 is 1	Bits 11-0	Group name ordinal. Specifies the ordinal of the group name to which this capsule belongs. The ordinal is derived from the order in which the group names appear in the capsule header.

The CM address is relative to the LWA+1 of this table. Fields not being used contain zero.

INTERCOM POINTER AND BUFFER AREA

Bits 29-12 of word 16 in the CMR pointer area contain the FWA of this table.





	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	5	0	
W.IPSEST	Reserved	Pseudo EST 1	Reserved	Pseudo EST 2	Reserved	Pseudo EST 3	Reserved	Pseudo EST 4	Reserved	Pseudo EST 5		37
W.IPSES2	Reserved	Pseudo EST 6	Reserved	Pseudo EST 7	Reserved	Pseudo EST 8	Reserved	Pseudo EST 9	Reserved	Pseudo EST 10		40
W.IPSES3	Reserved	Pseudo EST 11	Reserved	Pseudo EST 12	Reserved	Pseudo EST 13	Reserved	Pseudo EST 14	Reserved	Pseudo EST 15		41
W.IDCA	C.I0ND Pointer to OND Overlay		C.IDCA Pointer to DCA		C.ILEOND Size of OND Overlay			C.ILEDCA Size of DCA				42
W.19ZD	C.I9ZD 00	FWA of 9ZD			C.IC9ZD 9ZD Checksum		C.I19ZD Length of 9ZD		Reserved			43
W.ILNSTE	C.I1NEST EST Ordinal		C.I1NNUM Line Number		C.I1NRQB Request/ Response		Reserved					44
W.IMXLEN	C.I1NID 00	First Word Address of MUX Subtables			C.ITIDS 00	First Word Address of Terminal IDs			C.IMXLEN Length of TIDs			45
W.IINT	INTERCOM Interlock Table											46
	Driver Communication Area (DCA)											
	Multiplexer Subtables											
	Terminal ID Tables											
	NPU Connection Table											
	9ZD-Driver Dump Program											
	OND-Driver Overlay Area											
	Driver Batch PRU Buffers											
	INTERCOM Buffers											

W.LNSTE(44)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.LNRQB(2)	11-6	S.LNRSP	Driver response.
			1 Illegal line number.
			2 Illegal action.
	5-0		Driver request.
			0 Word available (no request pending).
			1 Turn line off.
			2 Turn line on.

INTERLOCK TABLE

	59	53	35	29	11	0		
W.IINT	C.IINTWD 00		Address of Word Interlocked		C.IINTPP 00		Name of PP with Interlock	Reserved
Driver Word 1	C.IINTWD		C.IINTPP		Reserved			
 								
Driver Word n	C.IINTWD		C.IINTPP		Reserved			
1BR Word	C.IINTWD		C.IINTPP		Reserved			

DRIVER COMMUNICATIONS AREA ENTRY

	59	53	50	47	41	23	0
W.IDCA0	C.IDCFLG C.IDCEQ 0			E ₁	C.IDCADR 0 0	Address of Multiplexer Subtable Header for E ₁	Reserved
W.IDCA1	C.IDCFLG C.IDCEQ 0			E ₂	C.IDCADR 0 0	Address of Multiplexer Subtable Header for E ₂	Reserved
W.IDCA2	Reserved						

W.IDCA0(0)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IDCFLG(0)=C.IDCEQ(0)	11-6	S.IDCFLG	0 indicates no service is required from standard INTERCOM service routines.
	5-3		Reserved.
	2-0	S.IDCEQ	Equipment number of first NPU on channel (E ₁).
C.IDCADR(1)	5-0		Upper 6 bits of multiplexer subtable address of first NPU on channel.
C.IDCADR+1(2)	11-0		Lower 12 bits of multiplexer subtable address of first NPU on channel.

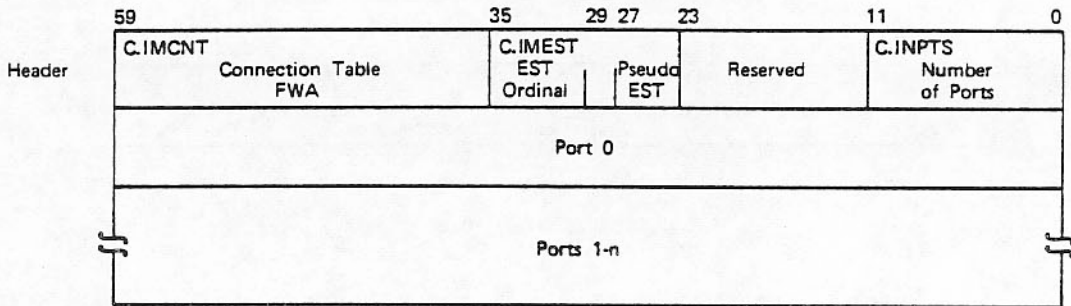
W.IDCA1(1)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IDCFLG(0)=C.IDCEQ(0)	11-6	S.IDCFLG	0 indicates no service is required from standard INTERCOM service routines.
	5-3		Reserved.
	2-0	S.IDCEQ	Equipment number of second NPU on channel (E ₂).
C.IDCADR(1)	5-0		Upper 6 bits of multiplexer subtable address of second NPU on channel.
C.IDCADR+1(2)	11-0		Lower 12 bits of multiplexer subtable address of second NPU on channel.

W.IDCA2(2)

Reserved.

MULTIPLEXER SUBTABLE



C.IMCNT

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
5-0	Upper 6 bits of connection table FWA.

C.IMCNT+1

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-0	Lower 12 bits of connection table FWA.

C.IMEST

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-6	EST ordinal.
5	Set if 2550 is already loaded (off-line).
4	Reserved.
3-0	Pseudo EST ordinal.

C.INPTS

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
8-0	Highest port number + 1. For a 2550 NPU the line entry for port 0 must be empty. A communication line must not be connected to port 0, except for port 0 of a two-port multiplexer.
10-9	Reserved.
11	S.IBDMP; 255x binary dump bit.

SYNCHRONOUS TERMINAL PORT ENTRY



C.ILNST(0)
C.INBUF(0)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-7	S.ILNST	Driver line state.
6	S.IMSUTR	User table requested flag.
5-0		Upper 6 bits of address of first user table on port or configuration buffers.

C.INBUF+1(1)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-0	Lower 12 bits of first user table on port or configuration buffers.

C.ISITE(2) Site Address for This Port

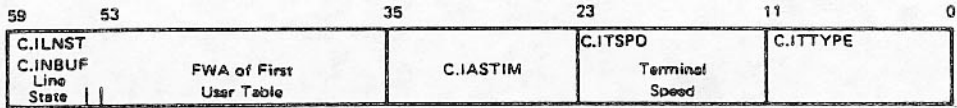
C.ISTATN(3) Station Address for This Port

C.ITTYPE(4)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
11	S.LNOFF	Line status. 0 On. 1 Off.
10	S.ILT	Line type. 0 Dial-up terminal. 1 Hardwired terminal.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
9	S.IKCAR	Carrier control. 0 Carrier-controlled terminal. 1 Carrier-constant terminal.
8	S.ILNACO	If set, terminal is off externally.
7	S.ILNACI	If set, terminal is off internally.
6-5	S.ICHCV	Character code conversion. 0 ASCII. 1 External BCD. 2 Display code. 3 EBCDIC.
4-0	S.ITTYPE	Terminal type. 00 Empty. 01-07 Asynchronous. 01 Mode 3. 02-07 Reserved. 10-17 CDC synchronous. 10 Mode 4A. 11 Mode 4C. 12-16 Reserved. 17 Mode 4A/4C autorecognition. 20-27 Non-CDC synchronous. 20 IBM 2780. 21 IBM 3780. 22 HASP. 23-26 Reserved. 27 IBM 2780/IBM 3780/HASP autorecognition. 30-37 Reserved for installation.

ASYNCHRONOUS TERMINAL PORT ENTRY



C.ILNST(0) Identical to Synchronous Terminal Port Entry

C.INBUF(0,1) Identical to Synchronous Terminal Port Entry

C.IASTIM(2)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-7		Previous line state (1RM only).
0	S.IASTIM	ASTIM terminal; for use by terminal stimulator.

C.ITSPD(3)

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
11		Reserved.
10	S.INIC	No initial carrier flag.
9-5		Line or terminal speed if automatic speed detection.
4-0		Line speed.
	00	110 baud.
	01	134 baud.
	02	150 baud.
	03	300 baud.
	04	600 baud.
	05	1200 baud.
	06	2400 baud.
	07	4800 baud.
	10	9600 baud.
	11	19200 baud.
	12	38400 baud.
	13-17	Reserved.
	20-36	Reserved for installation.
	37	Automatic speed detection.

C.PTYPE(4) Identical to Synchronous Terminal Port Entry

TERMINAL ID TABLE

59	47	35	23	11	0	
C.IEST	C.IPORT	C.ICNT	ID	ID		0
ID	ID	ID	ID	ID		1
ID	ID	ID	ID	ID		2
ID Entries (one entry per hardwired port)						

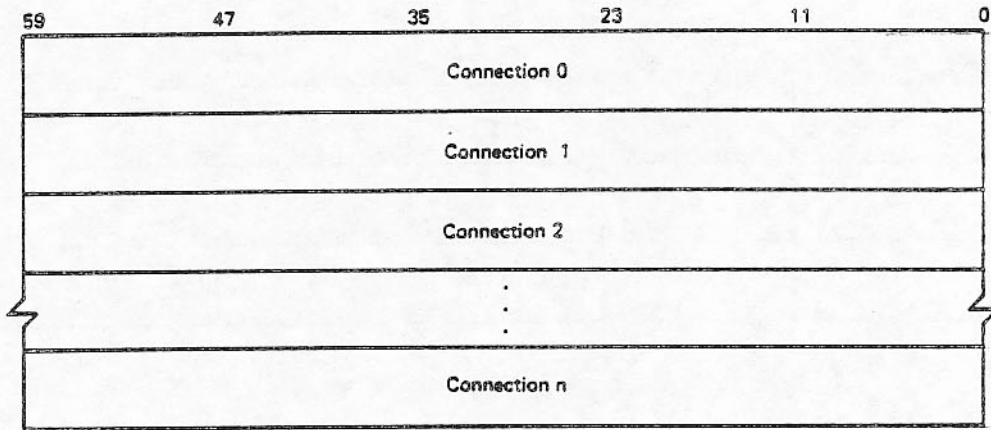
C.IEST(0) EST ordinal for this port.

C.IPORT(1) Port number.

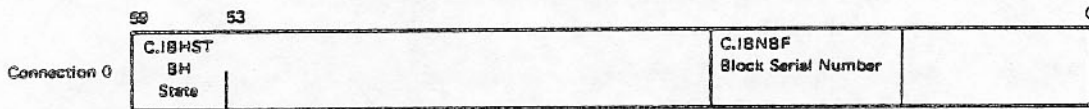
C.ICNT(2) Length of ID entries for this configuration (one to three words).

ID Preassigned terminal ID for hardwired primary station of each site (maximum of 12). IDs replaced in this table in the order they are defined, not by site address.

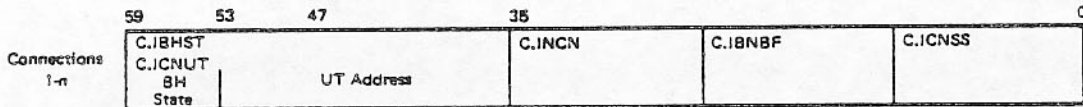
INTERCOM CONNECTION TABLE



CONNECTION TABLE ENTRY FORMATS



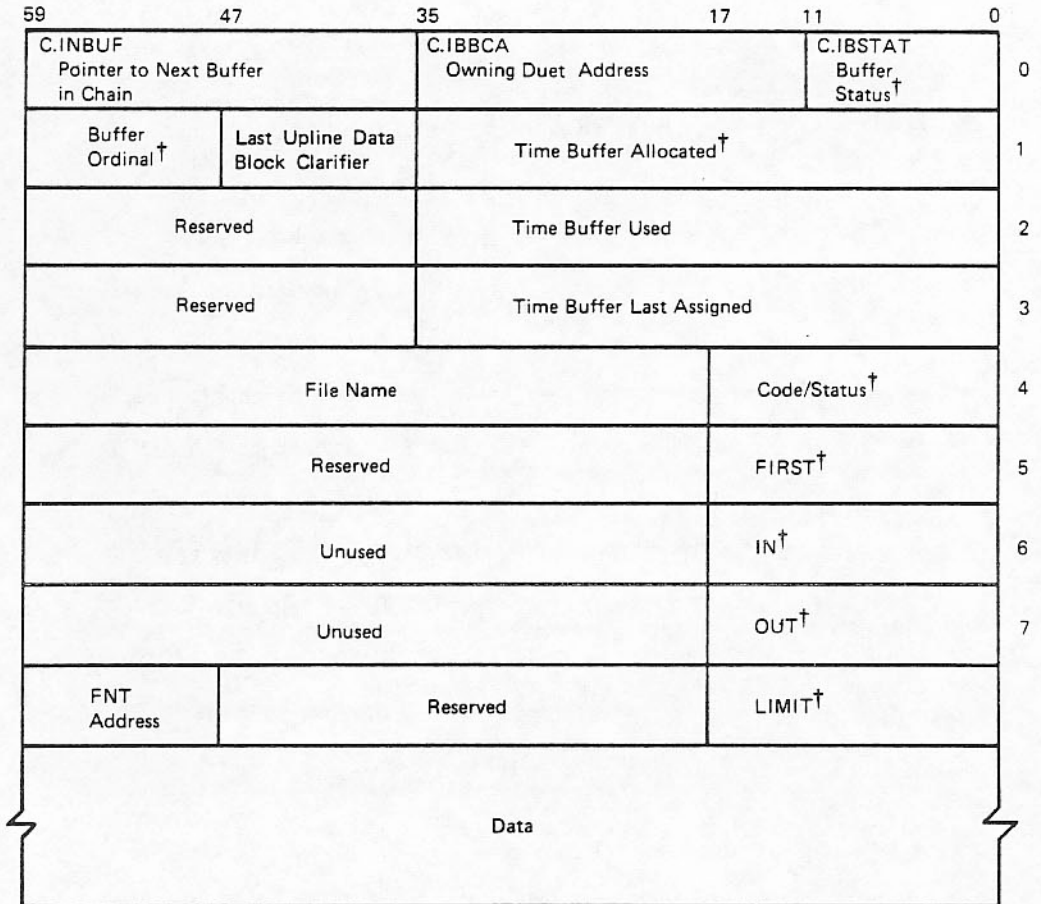
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IBHST(0)	11-6	S.IBHST	Block handler state.
C.IBNBF(3)	11-9		Next upline BSN.
	8-6		Unused.
	5-3		Next downline BSN.
	2-0		Unused.



<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IBHST(0)	11-6	S.IBHST	Block handler state position.
C.ICNUT(0)	5-0		Upper 6 bits of user table (UT) address.
C.ICNUT+1(1)	11-0		Lower 12 bits of UT address.

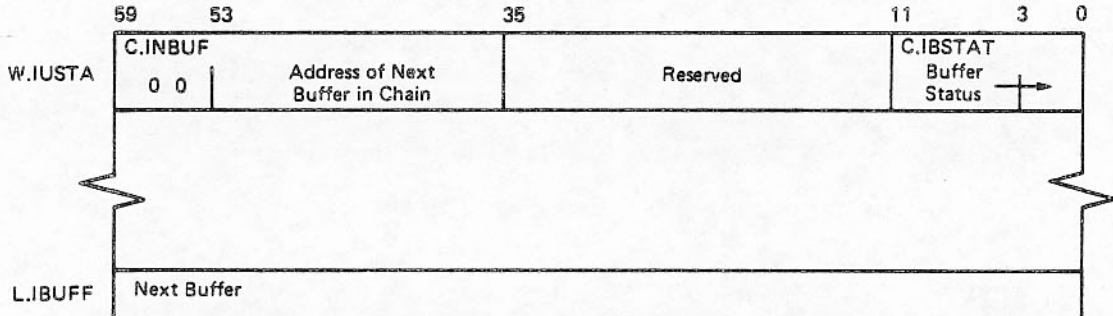
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.INCN(2)	11-0	S.INCN	Ordinal of next linked connection table entry.
C.IBNBF(3)	11-9		Next upline BSN.
	8-6		Upline back count.
	5-3		Next downline BSN.
	2-0		Downline back count.
C.ICNSS(4)	11-6		Previous stream state.
	5-0		Current stream state.

PRU BUFFER



[†]Initialized by 111.

INTERCOM BUFFER AREA
BUFFERS (20g Word Boundary)



<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IBSTAT	3-0	S.ITYPE	Buffer status (in octal).
			0 Empty.
			1 User table.
			2 Data output/job statement.
			3 Data input.
			4 Interactive control statements.
			5 Multiuser job table (MUJ).
			6 Auxiliary user table (AUT).
			11 Port configuration table.
			12 Limbo buffer.
			13 Batch input PRU buffer.
			14 Batch output PRU buffer.

INTERCOM USER TABLE

	59	53	47	35	29	23	11	5	0		
W.IUSTA	C.INBUF 00 | Address of Next User Table			C.IUSID User ID		C.ITIME Timer		C.IBSTAT Buffer Status		0	
W.IUCMD W.IUIUP W.IUTIO	C.IUCMD Command Ordinal State		C.IUTID Terminal ID		C.IUIUP C.IUCCA Flags		Address of Control Statement		C.IUSTAT User Status		1
W.IUMUJ	C.IUMORD MUJ Ordinal		Reserved		C.IUMJP 00		Address of MUJ Table		C.IUMJS MUJ Status		2
Swap In	C.IUJDA 00 | Address of JDT			Reserved				C.IUFILE			
W.IUFST	C.IUEQC Swap Equipment		C.IUFRB Swap First RBT		C.IUFRE Extended Memory Swap File First RBT		C.IUPFL Extended Memory Swap File Length/100g		Flags | File Count		3
Swap Out	C.IDINOT C.IDPPTR A | Interactive Input OUT Pointer and Byte			C.IDININ C.IDDPTR B | Interactive Input IN Pointer and Byte			C.ISIZPG Page Size				4
W.IIINPUT	C.IDOTIN C.IDPPTR A | C | Interactive Output IN Pointer and Byte			C.IDOTOT C.IDDPTR B | Interactive Output OUT Pointer and Byte			C.ISIZLN C.IMXL E | Line Length				5
W.IOTPUT	C.IDVTLP Line Printer Divert ID		C.IDVTCP Card Punch Divert ID		C.IUAUT/C.INCMD C | Address of Auxiliary User Table			C.IMPTM Import Timer/Status			6
W.IUBDSP	C.IUEST C.IUPORT EST | Port Number		C.IUSITE Site Address		C.IUSTN Station Address		C.IUSPD/C.IUNTT Terminal Speed/ New Terminal Type		C.IUTYP A | Terminal Type		7
W.IUEQP	C.ICRIC Carriage Return Idle Count			Reserved							10
W.IUC	C.IUCN User Table Connection Number		C.IRMSS Old Stream State | Stream State		Reserved		C.IUDADP Active Output Data Pointer				11
W.IUDRV1	C.IUPWCB Page Wait Control Byte		C.IUNPPW New Page After Page Wait		C.IUACT User Action Flags		C.IUDADP Active Input Data Pointer				12
W.IUAVT W.IUDRV2	C.IUCUFL Current FL/100B		C.IMXFL Maximum FL/100g		C.ICUTL Current Time Limit		C.IMXTL Maximum Time Limit		C.IMXFI/C.IUDRP Flags | Maximum Files		13
W.IUAFT	C.IUACS C.IUACCS Access Level		C.IUFLGS User Flags		C.IUACP Accumulated CP Time						14
W.IUAPP	Last Command for Operator										15
W.IULCMD	00 | Date of Login (yyodd)				Time of Login (hhmm)						16
W.IUATIM	Reserved for Installations										17
W.IINS											

W.IUSTA(0)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>	
C.IBSTAT(4)	11	S.IABRT	Abort request.	
	10	S.IUTAPE	Request paper tape reading.	
	9	S.IRDIS	Request disconnected.	
	8-7	S.ISTATE	00	Transmission state.
			01	Waiting input.
			10	Waiting output.
			11	Active or assigned to control point.
	6-5	S.ILOGO	00	User logged out.
			01	User logged in.
			10	Automatic logout requested.
			11	Automatic logout in progress.
4	S.IDISC	Terminal disconnected.		
3-0	S.ITYPE	Buffer type.		

W.IUCMD(1)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IUCMD(0)	59-54		Command ordinal state.
	53-48		Command ordinal.
		<u>Ordinal</u>	<u>Command</u> <u>Description</u>
		1B	.ON Turn on device.
		2B	.OFF Turn off device.
		3B	.GO Go device.
		4B	.WAIT Wait device.
		5B	.DEFINE Define device.
		6B	.READFN Read, filename.
		7B	.READ Read job stream.
		10B	.BSP Backspace output file.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Ordinal</u>	<u>Command</u>
			<u>Description</u>
		11B	.REWIND
			Rewind output file.
		12B	.RETURN
			Return output file.
		13B	.REPEAT
			Repeat output file.
		14B	.END
			Terminate file transmission on device.
		15B	.SUS
			Suppress forms control.
		16B	.SCREEN
			Screen command ordinal to 1NP.
		16B	.BLOCK
			Block transmission size for bisynchronous terminal.
		17B	.CONT
			Continue batch operations.
			<u>Description</u>
C.JUCCA(2)=C.IUIUP(2)	11	S.IUEDC	Buffer contains control statements from editor.
	10		Unused.
	9	S.IUEXS	Start of execution flag.
	8	S.IUECP	Editor control statements processed.
	7	S.INCT	Command in 1CI table.
	6	S.IUCCP	Control statements moved to control point area.
C.IUSTAT(4)	11	S.ICTAPE	Paper tape on flag.
	10	S.INOCOM	1CI should not issue COMMAND- prompt.
	9	S.IMPORT	IMPORT on at 200 UT.
	8	S.ICBTHW	Allow commands before LOGIN.
	7	S.ICACT	1CI active.
	6	S.ICMES	MES active.
	5-0	S.IUHDIS	Used by IDS for H display ordinal.

W.IUMUJ(2)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>	
C.IUMJS(4)	11	S.IMUJ	Attached to MUJ.	
		10	S.IMWI	Waiting for input.
		9	S.IMWO	Waiting for output to complete.
		8	S.IMLGS	Logout sent.
		7	S.IMBKS	Break sent.
		6-3		Unused.
		2	S.IMDIS	Reconnected after disconnect.
		1	S.IMRUN	RUN command in progress.
	0	S.IMNUS	New user.	

W.IUFST(3)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>	
C.IUFILE(4)	11	S.IURED	REDUCE flag.	
		10	S.IUFNT	FNT to be associated on next swap.
		9	S.IUECS	Swap file on extended memory.
		8	S.IUPS	Pause bit.
		7	S.IUDMP	SAVEFL flag.
		6	S.IUEOE	End of execution.
		5-0	S.IUCNT	Count of FNT entries in swap file.

W.IINPUT(4)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IDPPTR(0)	11	S.IINTLK	Interlock bit for 3TT and I/O macros.
		8-6	S.BYTE	Byte position in current word.
C.IDDPTR(2)	10	S.IRLS	Input line not in progress.
		9	S.IDRACT	Driver active.
	8-6	S.BYTE	Byte position in current word.

W.IOTPUT(5)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IDPPTR(0)	11	S.IINTLK	Interlock bit for 3TT and I/O macros.
	10	S.IPWOFF	Page-wait-off flag for processor.
	9	S.IIIML	IIM interlock.
	8-6	S.IBYTE	Byte position in current word.
C.IDDPTR(2)	11	S.IPRNOP	Driver not finished.
	8-6	S.IBYTE	Byte position in current word.
C.ISIZLN(4)	11	S.ILNCHG	Line size change bit.

W.IUBDSP(6) Batch data stream pointers for the following:

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IDVTLP(0)			Line printer divert ID.
C.IDVTC(1)			Card punch divert ID.
C.IUAUT(2)			Auxiliary user table pointer.
	11	S.IUAUTR	AUT requested when set address is multiplexer subtable address.
	10	S.IURAUT	Recover AUT.
	9	S.IURETA	Release AUT (1NP internal flag).

W.IUBDSP(6) Import timer and status byte.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IMPTM(4)	11	S.IUDCN	EXPORT completed disconnect.
	8	S.IRLAUT	ICI requesting 1NP to release AUT.

W.IUEQP(7)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IUEST(0)	11-8	S.IUEST	Pseudo EST ordinal.
	7-0	S.IUPORT	Port number.
C.IURMFT(3)= C.IUSPD(3)= C.IUNTT(3)	11	S.IURMFT	RDF terminal.
	10		Reserved.
	9-5		Terminal speed.
	4-0		New terminal type.
C.IUTTYP(4)	11	S.IUNOP	Inoperative bit.
	10-0		Terminal type (refer to byte C.ITTYPE of the synchronous terminal port entry of the multiplexer subtable for bit definitions).

W.ITC(10) Terminal characteristics.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.ICRIC	11-7		Reserved.
	6-0	S.ICRIC	Carriage return idle count.

W.IUDRV2(12) User action flags.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IUACT(2)	11-5		Reserved.
	4	S.INDF	Suppress issuing of dayfile messages to terminal.
	3	S.IRUS	User status (%E)
	2	S.IPT	Paper tape mode.
	1	S.ISUP	Suppress output (%S).
	0	S.IABT	User abort required (%A).
C.IUDADP(3)	9	S.IDRACT	Driver active.

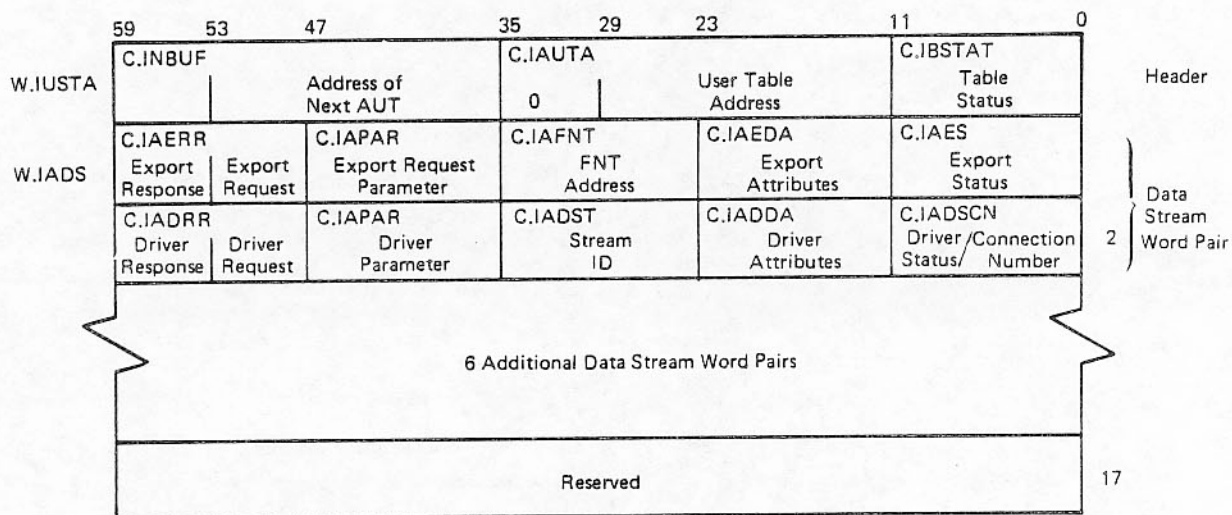
W.IUAFT(13)=W.IUDRP(13)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IMXFI(4)=C.IUVC(4) = C.IUDRP(4) = C.IUMODE(4)	11	S.IUVC	VC carriage control.
	10	S.IUDRP	1CI has issued a drop for this user table.
	9	S.IDISCW	Disconnect warning sent.
	8	S.IITIMO	Inhibit inactivity time-out.
	7	S.IPMODE	Nonprivileged mode.
	6		Reserved.
	5-0		Maximum number of files.

W.IUAPP(14)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IUFLGS(1)	11	S.IUUNR	Login with unrestricted password.
	10	S.ITLOK	Lock bit.
	9	S.IRLOK	Request job to be locked out.
	8	S.IUAT	Abort user; no terminal interrupt.
	7	S.INOLK	Job is locked out.
	6	S.IUREU	Reduce mode flag.
	5-0	S.IUSSW	Sense switch changes.

AUXILIARY USER TABLE (AUT)



W.IUSTA(0) Table status.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IBSTAT(4)	3-9	S.ITYPE	Table type.

W.IAEXWD(0) Export processor word (first of two).

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IAERR(0)	11-6		Export response to driver request.
	5-0		Export request of driver.

W.IAEXWD(0) Export device attributes.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IAEDA(3)	11-3	S.ILW	Line width.
	2-0	S.ITRAIN	Print train code.

W.IAEXWD(0) Export status.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IAES(4)	11	S.IPFCFL	Wait PFC full.
	10	S.IENDLP	END,LP command issued.
	9	S.IEOJOF	Turn off device at end-of-file.
	8	S.IREADF	READ,filename command in progress on a card reader or begin data needed on an aborted output stream.
	7	S.IOFF	Off.
	6	S.READ	Read in progress.
	5	S.IBAN	Banner on/off. 0 Banner on. 1 Banner off.
	4	S.IO26 [†]	Character mode for input or punch (IBM HASP/2780/3780 Remote Batch Terminals). 1 O26. 0 O29.
	4	S.IO26 [†]	Pre/post print for IBM HASP Printer. 0 Pre-print. 1 Post-print.
	3	S.ISUPR	Suppress carriage control on printer or EM option on punch (IBM 2780/3780 Remote Batch Terminals).
	2	S.IMRIP	MR option (IBM 2780/3780 Remote Batch Terminals or mode 4C printer type). 0 Nonimpact. 1 Impact.
	1	S.IWAIT	Wait.
	0	S.ISSTOP	Stream stopped.

[†]The S.IO26 field has a different meaning for the card devices and the printers.

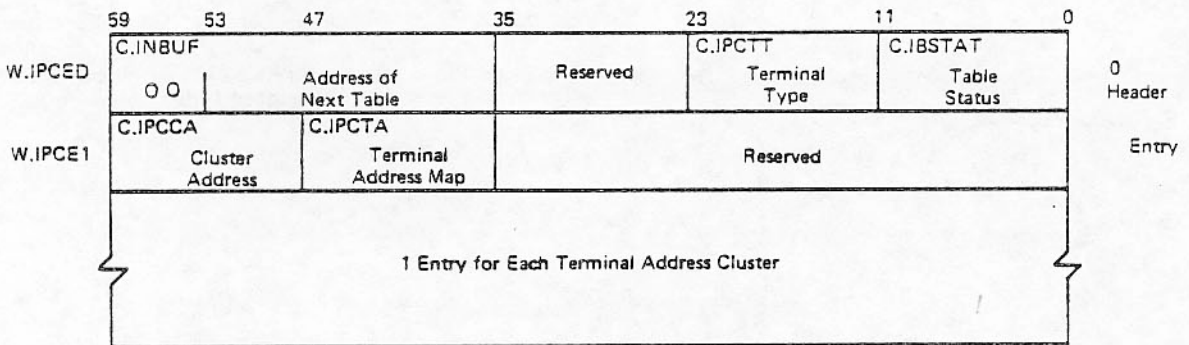
W.IADRWD(1) Driver processor word (second of two).

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IADRR(0)	11-6		Driver response to export request.
	5-0		Driver request of export.

W.IADRWD(1) Stream identification.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IADST(2)	11	S.ISTSTP	Stream stopped.
	10	S.IJBCRD	Job statement expected (input).
		S.IOTRAN	Transparent mode (output).
	9	S.IOEXCS	Extended character set (output).
	8	S.IMSERR	Mass storage error.
	7	S.INPUT	Input stream identification.
	6	S.IOTPUT	Output stream identification.
	5-3	S.ISTYPE	Stream type.
	2-0	S.IDEVNR	Device number.

PORT CONFIGURATION TABLE



W.IPCED(0)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IPCTT(3)	Terminal type; refer to byte 4 (C.ITTYPE) of synchronous terminal port entry for terminal type definitions.

W.IPCED(0) Buffer status.

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IBSTAT(4)	7-4	S.IPCTWC	Port configuration word count.
	3-0	S.ITYPE	Table type.

MULTIUSER JOB TABLE

	59	47	35	29	23	11	5	0	
W.IUSTA	C.INBUF Address of Next MUJ Table		C.IUSID MUJ ID		C.ITIME ICI Timer for Swaps		C.IBSTAT 0 0 0 5		0
W.IUCMD			C.IUCCA Control Statement Buffer						1
W.IMOP	C.IMUC Total Number of MUJ Users	C.IMAC Activity Count	C.IMSTAT MUJ Status Byte		C.IMSIF Swapin Flag	C.IMSOF Swapout Flag		2	End of Execution
W.IUFST	C.IUJDA MUJ JDT Address					C.IUFILE		3	
W.IMDES	C.IMED EDITOR Flag	C.IMSID Swapin Delay	C.IMSOD Swapout Delay	C.IMFLL MUJ FL/100 ₈				4	
W.IMTIN	C.IMTIP Address of TERMIN		C.IMTIL Length of TERMIN	C.IMTHDR Address of TERMIN/TERMOUT Header				5	
W.IMTOUT	C.IMTOP Address of TERMOUT		C.IMTOL Length of TERMOUT	C.IMTHDR Address of TERMIN/TERMOUT Header				6	
	Reserved								7
	Reserved								15
W.IINS	Reserved for Installation								16
	Reserved								17

W.IUCMD(1)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IUCCA	30	S.IUCCP	Control statements moved to CPA flag.

W.IMQP(2)

<u>Byte</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
C.IMSTAT	35-24		0001 Waiting for I/O
			0003 MUJ active.

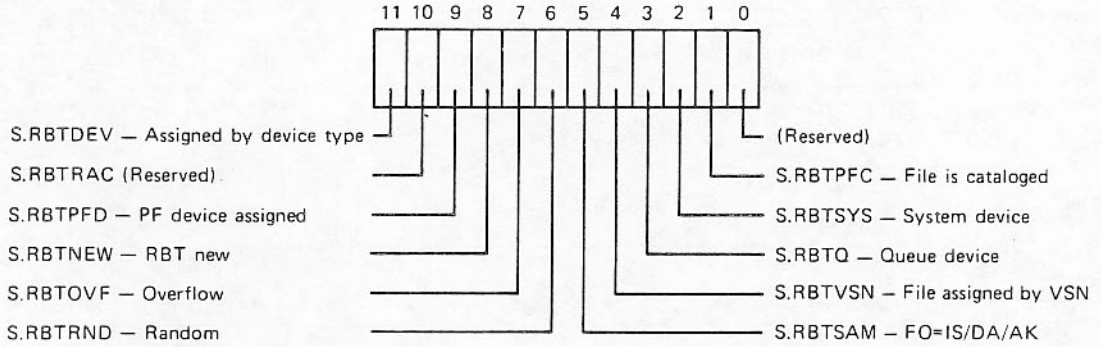
RECORD BLOCK TABLE ENTRY

The RBT entries exist in the highest address of CM above jobs running at control points.

FIRST RBT WORD PAIR

59	47	38	35	29	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL Next Word Pair †	C.RBTDRB DAM Ordinal	7	C.RBTMST MST Ordinal	C.RBTAL Alloc. Type	C.RBTPRU Last PRU + 1	C.RBTBIT Flags	
C.RBTAUS PRUs/RB	C.RBTVSN Volume Serial Number					RB ₇	

C.RBTBIT



† When this byte is zero, there are no more word pairs.

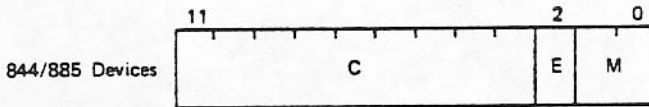
OTHER WORD PAIRS EXCEPT OVERFLOW

59	47	38	35	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL Next Word Pair †	C.RBTDRB DAM Ordinal	0	RB ₀	RB ₁	RB ₂	
RB ₃	RB ₄	RB ₅	RB ₆	RB ₇		

OVERFLOW WORD PAIRS

59	47	38	35	29	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL Next Word Pair †	777	0	C.RBTMST MST Ordinal		End of Volume PRU + 1	C.RBTODD DAM Ordinal	
C.RBTAUS PRUs/RB	C.RBTVSN Volume Serial Number					0 0 0 0	

RECORD BLOCK TABLE BYTE MINUS ONE



Computation of physical addresses for default allocation styles is as follows:

844/885 half-track (2:1 interlace):

Cylinder = C

Track = (PS*M)/TS

Sector = E+remainder of (PS*M)/TS

E is 0 for even; E is 1 for odd.

† When this byte is zero, there are no more word pairs.

844/885 full-track (1:1 interlace):

Cylinder = C

Track = $(PS*EM)/TS$

Sector = Remainder of $(PS*EM)/TS$

Values for PS and TS in the preceding computations are as follows:

PS PB size in PRUs (decimal).

<u>Device</u>	<u>PRUs</u>
844	114
885	320

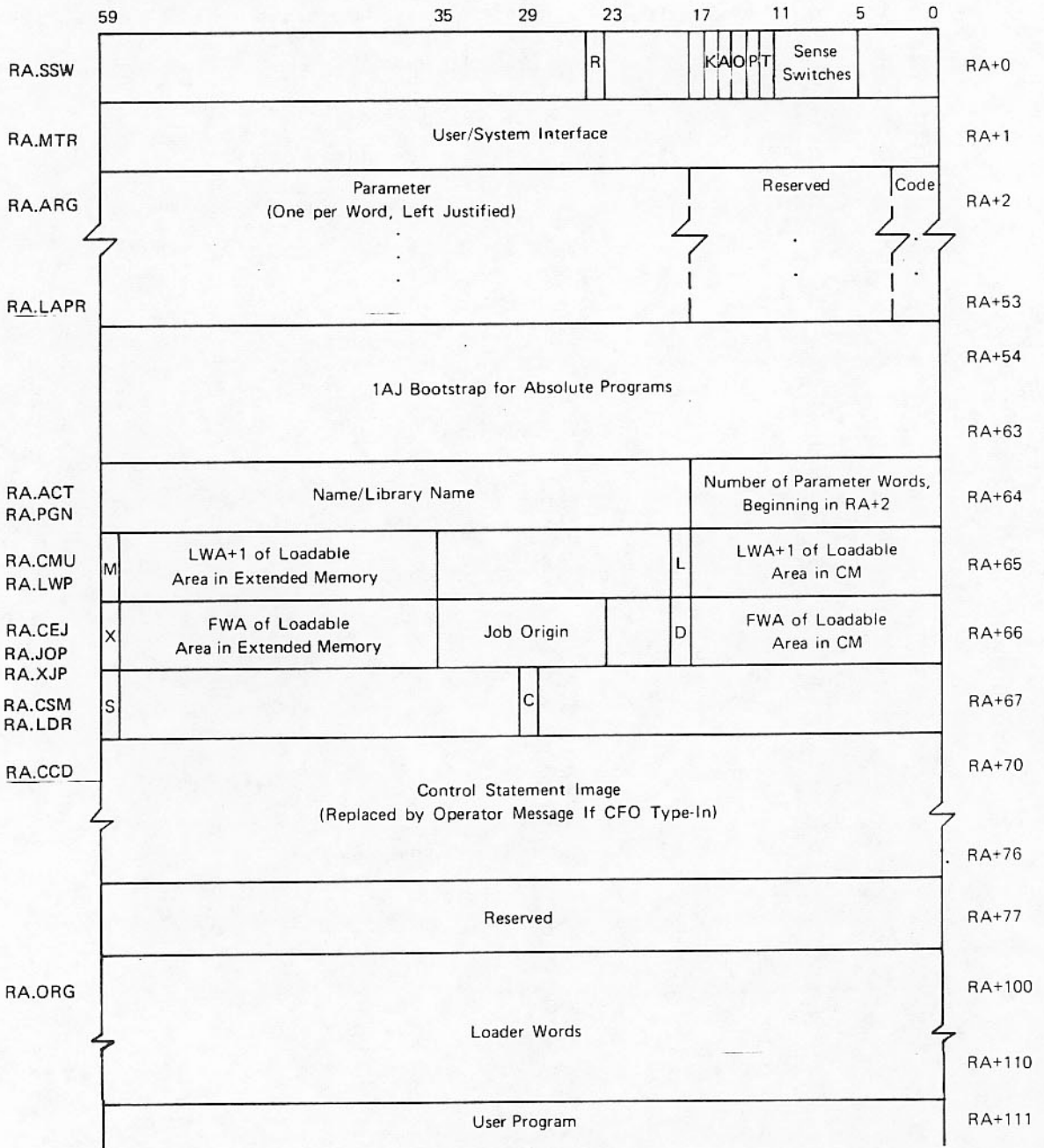
TS Track size in PRUs (decimal).

<u>Device</u>	<u>PRUs</u>
844	24
885	40

JOB CONTROL POINT TABLES

C

RA COMMUNICATION AREA



<u>Word</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
RA+0	R	24	Job dependency recheck bit.
	K	16	Operator acknowledge flag; set to 1 by DSD when operator enters X.ACK command, cleared by the job.
	A	15	Job swap-out to operator action queue flag (1 indicates the job will be placed under operator action queue upon swap-out regardless of job origin).
	O	14	CFO flag (1 is accept comment from operator).
	T	13	Storage move flag (1 is move being attempted).
	P	12	Pause flag (1 is control point pausing).
RA+2	Code	3-0	00 Continuation.
		01 Comma.	
		02 Equal sign.	
		03 Slash.	
		04 Left parenthesis.	
		05 Plus sign.	
		06 Minus sign.	
		07	
		10 Semicolon.	
		11	
		12	
		13 Reserved.	
		14	
		15	
		16 Other.	
		17 Termination.	

<u>Word</u>	<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
RA+65	M	59	CMU bit; if M is 1, CMU can be issued.
	L	18	Library/file flag (1 indicates name is the library name).
RA+66	X	59	XJ flag; if X is 1, XJ can be issued.
			0 System.
			1 Batch.
			2 Remote batch.
RA+67	D	18	DIS RSS flag.
	S	59	Character set; if S is 1, 64 characters.
	C	29	LDV completion flag.

FILE ENVIRONMENT TABLE

	59	53	47	41	35	32	29	23	19	17	13	8	1	0		
	File Name											Level No.	Error Code	Code and Status	M/C	0
	Device Type	R	U	E	E	N	X	X	E	N	F	Disposition Code	FET Length -5	First Pointer	1	
	0													IN Pointer	2	
	0													OUT Pointer	3	
	FNT Pointer	Record Block Size				PRU Size				LIMIT Pointer				4		
	Reserved	FWA Working Storage Area						Reserved			LWA+1 Working Storage Area				5	
CPC INTERCOM	User ID	INBYTE	OUTBYTE	Reserved			A	B	C	D	E	F	User Table Address			
	Detail Error Code (XP=1)	Pointer to FET Extension (XP=1)				UBC		MLRS (S/L TAPES ONLY) Record Request/Return Information (Random RMS Only)						6		
	Record Number (CPC)			Standard Index Length				FWA of Standard Index				7				
	Reserved	CPC EOI Address				Reserved			CPC Error Exit Address				10			
	First 10 Characters of File Label Name														11	
	Last 7 Characters of File Label Name										Position Number				12	
	Edition Number	Retention Cycle				Creation Date						13				
	Multifile Set Name								Reel Number				14			
	[Break]															
	Reserved	Residual Skip Count				Perm. Bits		Length of Extension L						L		
	[Break]															

If using cyber record manager, FET words 5-10 have the following fields.

59	47	35	29	17	0	
0			Reserved	CRM Pseudo IN Pointer		5
Detail Error Code (XP = 1)	Pointer to FET Extension (XP = 1)		UBC	MLRS (S/L Tapes Only)		6
Record Request/Return Information (Random RMS Only)						
CRM FET Extension (XP = 1)						7
Reserved						10

If using extended label (XL=1), FET words 11-14 have the following fields.

59	35	17	0	
Label Error Code	Length of Label Buffer	FWA of Label Buffer		11
Reserved				12
Reserved				13
Reserved				14

WORD 0

Code and Status

All codes are shown for coded mode operation; add 2 for binary mode. For example, 010 is coded READ; 012 is binary READ.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Function</u>
000	RPHR
004	WPHR
010	READ
014	WRITE
020	READSKP
024	WRITER
030	-
034	WRITEF
040	BKSP
044	BKSPRU
050	REWIND
054	-
060	UNLOAD
064	-
070	RETURN
074	-
100	OPEN,NR
104	OPEN WRITE,NR
110	POSMF
114	EVICT
120	OPEN,NR
124	-
130	CLOSE,NR
134	-
140	OPEN
144	OPEN WRITE

<u>Code</u>	<u>Function</u>
150	CLOSE
154	-
160	OPEN
164	-
170	CLOSE,UNLOAD
174	CLOSE,RETURN
200	READC
204	WRITEC
210	READLS
214	REWRITE
220	-
224	REWRITER
230	-
234	REWRITEF
240	SKIPF
244	-
250	READNS
254	-
260	READN
264	WRITEN
270-274	-
300	OPEN,NR
304-324	-
330	CLOSER
334	-
340	OPEN
350	CLOSER
354-364	-
370	CLOSER,UNLOAD
374	CLOSER,RETURN

<u>Code</u>	<u>Function</u>
400-474	-
500-574	Reserved for installations.
600	Reserved for NOS READEI.
604-634	-
640	SKIPB
644-774	-

Error Codes

<u>Error Code</u>	<u>Description</u>
01	End of information.
02	End of reel.
04	Parity error.
10	Device capacity exceeded.
11	Implicit MOUNT inhibited.
20	Additional error status returned.
21	End of multifile set.
22	Fatal error.
23	Index buffer full.
24	Interlock broken for shared RMS.
25	Index full on random read/write of record n.
26	Nonexistent record named on random read.
27	Nonexistent record named on random write and index is full.
30	Function undefined on device.
31	Permission not granted.
32	Function illegal on permanent file.
33	No public set has required attributes.
34-37	Reserved.

Word 1

Meaning if bit is set:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
47	R	Process standard index if OPEN/CLOSE; otherwise, random read/write.
46		Reserved.
45	UP	User processing at end of volume.
44	EP	User processing on error condition.
43	EB	Inhibit error recovery while reading magnetic tape.
42	INT	Allows use of the INTERCOM word (FET+5) which is needed to set ASCII 256 mode or ASCII 128 mode, or to enable multiline reads.
41	XL	Extended label processing.
40	XP	Extended error processing.
39	EC	Disallow automatic allocation of extended memory buffer.
38	NS	File has nonstandard labels; processing of label records is left to user.
37	IIM	Inhibit implicit MOUNT.
36	FF	File flushing; unwritten data in a sequential file's buffer will be written to mass storage if a job step ends abnormally, even if the file has scratch disposition.

Word 5

Meaning if bit is set:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
23	A	Set for ASCII 256 mode.
22	B	Set for ASCII 128 mode.
21	C	If bit 22 is also set, set for ASCII 128 mode with unit separators.
20	D	Do not interpret carriage control on output.
19	E	Set for multiline reads. Normally, only one input line is transferred into the circular buffer. When this bit is set, multiple lines are transferred if they are available and if there is room in the buffer.
18	F	If bit 23 is also set, force parity option. On input, parity bit is always zero. This affects processing of bit 7 (parity bit) of each 12-bit data byte. On output, parity bit of data byte delivered to the INTERCOM driver is modified to produce even parity.

Word 6 — Detail Error Code (Bits 59-48)

When the XP bit is set to 1, this field contains extended tape error processing codes which give additional detail of abnormal conditions resulting from the last input/output operation. The user is responsible for clearing this field after reading it.

Codes 1 through 77 (octal) are considered software warnings to the user; they are not results of hardware failures. The tape-related codes and subsequent software warnings are as follows:

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Software Warning</u>
24	Read error in opposite mode.
25	Function not complete.
27	Record fragment possible.
30	Data read exceeds MLRS/PRU size.
31	Multifile set ill-formed.
32	Write attempt on protected volume.
33	Write at 200 bpi not allowed on 66x tape drive.
35	Multifile name not found on multifile device.
36	Next volume unknown.
37	File not allowed on assigned device.

Codes 100 through 177 (octal) are considered cases where the tape unit has lost position. These codes are as follows:

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Position</u>
100	Position uncertain; data intact.
101	Position uncertain; data destroyed.
102	Physical/logical positions disagree.
103	Position uncertain; ready dropped during last operation.

Codes 200 through 277 (octal) are considered unit-oriented errors. Switching physical tape devices allows the program to continue after repositioning. These codes and subsequent errors are as follows:

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Unit</u>
200	System error; tape table.
201	Hardware; unit hung busy.
202	Hardware; no end of operation.
203	Hardware density change during I/O.

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Unit</u>
204	Unit reserved by another buffer controller.
205	Loop fault.
206	Unable to read tape label just written.
207	Marginal transport indication.
210	Lost data.
211	Multiple load points on tape.
212	No read after write.
213	Coldstart.
214	Irrecoverable write reposition error.
215	Tried to use unit which is down.

Codes 400 through 477 (octal) are errors resulting from hardware failure between the PP and the physical tape unit. These codes and subsequent errors are as follows:

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Data Path Error</u>
400	Hardware; 668x malfunction.
402	Hardware; 6681 failed, no data on IAN.
403	Hardware; transmission parity error.
404	System error.

Codes 1000 through 1005 (octal) are errors resulting from a bad tape. These codes and subsequent errors are as follows:

<u>Detail Error Code</u>	<u>Tape (Medium)</u>
1000	Tape parity error.
1001	25 feet erased tape.
1002	Blank tape read.
1003	Incomplete erasure of tape bad spot.
1004	Noise in IRG.
1005	Erase limit reached.

Codes 6000 through 7777 (octal) are reserved for installations.

Codes are combined meanings of the following bits:

11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reserved		TM	CE	UE	PL	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE

- TM Tape medium.
- CE Controller error (controller, 6681, and so on).
- UE Unit caused error.
- PL Position lost.
- DE Detailed error.

The references to system noise record and last good record refer to procedures the system follows in recovery attempts.

Detailed error codes allow a central processor program to take appropriate action when a nonuser-caused error occurs. For example, the message UBC IN FET TOO LARGE does not have a detailed error code because it is a user-caused error. On the other hand, the message TAPE PARITY ERROR is assigned to a detailed error code because the condition is an externally-caused error.

JANUS FILE ENVIRONMENT TABLE

59					53		47 44		41		35		23		17		13		8		0	
File Name															Level No.	Error Code	Code and Status	0				
															1	First Pointer		1				
0															IN Pointer		2					
0															OUT Pointer		3					
0															LIMIT Pointer		4					
Defined Separately for Each Equipment Type																						5
Defined Separately for Each Equipment Type																						6
Return Address				Channel				RAFLPC				FNT Address				HCC				7		
DC				EST				Blanks				JOBNAME				10						
JOBNAME2				0		DSD Msg Buffer														11		
DSD Msg Buffer continued																						12
DSD Msg Buffer continued																						13
File Size																PRUs Left						14
PRUs Left cont.												Repeat Count										15
EST ord.				Type-in				Backspace				0		e		0				16		
Hdwr Status				RA1				RA2				RA3				RA4				17		

JANUS FET

Each FET occupies 16 CM words. The first five words have the form of an ordinary minimum-length FET with the EP bit set so that a disk parity error will not abort JANUS.

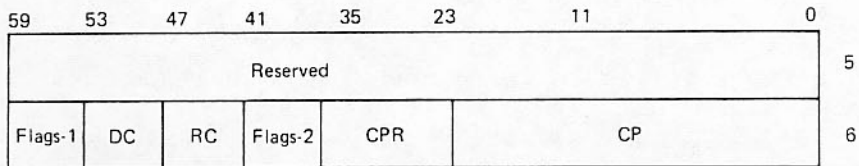
<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
File Name	0	59-18	Name of file (one - seven letters or digits) beginning with a letter.
Level Number		17-14	Record level number.
Error Code		13- 9	Refer to CIO FET error code descriptions.
Code and Status		8- 0	Refer to CIO FET code and status descriptions.

Some JANUS FET statuses are given special names (within IIR) for cross-referencing.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
Status	0	If set, file not busy (FL.IDLE).
	2	CR - For card reader, file is being written to disk (FL.WRITE). CP - For card punch, every end of file is followed by a blank card. So after setting up the EOF, the FET status is set to 0036B or 1037B (depending if it was 0033B or 1033B) indicating that a blank card is to be punched. LP - For a print file, for a file to be backspaced, IIU sets the FET status to 17B on completion.
	3	If set, file at EOF (FL.EOF).
	4	If set, file at EOR, EOF (FL.EOR).
	9	If set, file at EOI (FL.EOI).

Words 5 and 6 are special information needed for each file. The format of these words is different for each file type.

For punch:



<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
FLAGS-1	6	59	If set, offset the card image that was just sent (FL.OS).
		58	If set, just prepared the image of a card to be offset (FL.PROS).
		57	If set, just sent a BCD card image (FL.BCDO).
		56	If set, just set up a BCD card image (FL.BCDN).
		55	Reserved.
		54	Reserved.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
DC		53-48	Disposition codes. 10B=026 hollerith 11B=029 hollerith 12B=normal binary 14B=80-col binary
RC		47-42	Repeat count.
FLAGS-2		41	Reserved.
		40	Reserved.
		39	If set, a card image not yet sent to punch (FL.IMAGE).
		38	If set, an image is more than 80 columns, no end-of-line (FL.LONG).
		37	If set, a /SW type-in was recognized (FL.SWCH).
		36	Alternates between 0 and 1 to indicate successive card image in two areas. This allows saving the image of the last two cards. If a compare error on hardware, you must repunch both cards. (This is a hardware limitation.) (FL.FLIP).
CPR		35-24	Number of cards punched in this record.
CP		23-0	Number of cards punched.

For printer:

59	53	47	41	35	23	11	5	2	0		
PFC ADDR		PFCL		RTN ADDR		Flags	SC	Rsvrd	EQP	PTT	5
Flags-1	DC	RC	Flags-2	FC		LP				6	

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
PFC ADDR	5	59-48	Address of PFC image to be loaded.
PFCL		47-36	Length of PFC image (PP words). Can be used as a return address.
RTN ADDR		35-24	Return address used during PFC load.
FLAGS		23	If set, 580 is a PFC printer (FL.PFC).
		22	If set, verify forms message to be output or printer is to be spaced beyond coincidence point. Forms position may be off due to V carriage control (FL.VFB).
		21	If set, a V carriage control was loaded (accounting) (FL.VACC).
		20	If set, the PFC buffer to be reloaded (FL.LOAD).
		19	Reserved.
		18	Reserved.
SC		17-12	Spacing code.
		11-6	Reserved.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
EQP		5- 3	Equipment type 0=LQ 1=LR 2=LS 3=LT
PTT		2- 0	Print train type 0=Default 2=A4, ASCII 48 3=B4, BCD 48 4=B6, BCD 64 5=A6, ASCII 64 6=A9, ASCII 96
FLAGS-1	6	59 58 57 56 55 54	If set, format suppressed (carriage control ignored) (FL.SU). If set, a /SUP was seen. Print the format suppressed message and set FL.SU (FL.PRSU). If set, print the EOL message and terminate listing (FL.FMES). If set, unprintable character(s) were found in line just printed using a 48 or 96 character print train. Next line will indicate the unprintable characters and set FL.CMEB. (FL.CMEA). Indicates that the previous line contained unprintable character(s) and that the appropriate diagnostic message is to be printed (FL.CMEB). Printing this file at eight lines per inch (LPI). If a reset is needed, you have to reset eight LPI (FL.8LL).
DC		53-48	Disposition code. 40=Any printer 41=501 LP 42=512 LQ 43=580-12 LR 44=580-16 LS 45=580-20 LT
RC		47-42	Repeat count.
FLAGS-2		41 40 39 38 37 36	Set, if using a 512 or 580 printer (FL.512). Set, if auto page eject needed (FL.AUTO). Set, if page eject is to be done because you switched to a new printer, or when the final message is set up at the end of a file (FL.PAGE). Set, if a line is too long for the buffer (more than 310 characters), or if no EOL was found (FL.LONG). Set, if a /SW was seen (FL.SWCH). Set, if a line began but not yet sent to printer (FL.LINE).
FC		35-24	Forms code.
LP		23- 0	Lines printed.

For card readers (Input):

59	53	47	41	35	23	11	0	
Reserved				RCT	CCT	CRT		5
W	WCEM	Flags	Rsvrd	JCTL	CR			6

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
RCT	5	35-24	Record count within file.
CCT		23-12	Card count within record.
CRT		11- 0	Current record type (binary, BCD, special).
W	6	59	If set, before terminating a pre-output file has to be written containing error messages and an FNT slot has to become free (FL.WTFNT).
WCEM		58-48	CM word count for error messages.
FLAGS		47	If set, a file ended with EOI not preceded by a EOR. The EOR read is faked, and the next time around a EOI read is faked (FL.EOJ).
		46	If set, a fatal error was found in the file. The job was pre-aborted (FL.PREAB).
		45	If set, job card error (FL.JOBER).
		44	Reserved.
		43	Reserved.
		42	If set, file is in 029 instead of 026 (FL.029).
		41	If set, jobcard has 7000 destination (FL.7000).
		40	If set, file is to be killed due to disk failure (FL.TERMC).
		39	If set, card was physically read, but not logically read and decoded (FL.IMAGE).
		38	Reserved.
		37	Reserved.
		36	Reserved.
JCTL		35-24	Lower 12 bits of job card time limit.
CR		23- 0	Cards read.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
Return Addr	7	59-48	Return address.
Chan		47-36	Channel number of equipment.
RAFLPC		35-24	Return address for file at LPC.
FNT Addr		23-12	FNT address.
HCC		11- 0	Hardware connect code.
DC	10	59-48	Device type, display code.
EST		47-36	EST ordinal, display code.
Blanks		35-24	Display code blanks.
JOBNAME		23- 0	First four characters of jobname, display code.
JOBNAME 2	11	59-42	Last three characters of jobname, display code.
		41-36	Reserved.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>																																	
DSD Msg Buffer		35- 0	DSD message buffer for 26 display code characters.																																	
	12	59- 0	Continuation of DSD message buffer. If the first two characters following the jobname are non-zero (or non-blank for devices driven by IIR), the messages are displayed on the B-display and J-display. The message may extend through FET+15B (FET+13B for devices driven by IIR).																																	
	13	59- 0																																		
File Size	14	59-12	File size in decimal display code with leading zeros suppressed. For print and punch files, size is PRUs. For card reader file, size is number of cards read.																																	
PRUs Left		11- 0	Remaining file size (PRUs left) in decimal display code with leading zeros suppressed.																																	
	15	59-24	Used for print and punch files.																																	
Repeat Count		23- 0	File repeat count in decimal display code with leading zeros suppressed.																																	
EST Ord.	16	59-48	EST ordinal, octal number.																																	
Type-in		47-36	Code for JANUS operation commands as described below.																																	
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Code</u></th> <th><u>Command</u></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>/END</td> <td>Stop processing file.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>/SUP</td> <td>Suppress format control.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>/REP</td> <td>Increment file repeat count.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>/SW</td> <td>Switch file to another device.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>/REW</td> <td>Rewind file.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>/OK</td> <td>Acknowledge messages.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>/BS</td> <td>Backspace file.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>/ABORT</td> <td>JANUS drops from control point.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>/FS</td> <td>Forward skip file.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>/CUT</td> <td>Stop file processing and return it to queue without rewind.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Command</u>		1	/END	Stop processing file.	2	/SUP	Suppress format control.	3	/REP	Increment file repeat count.	4	/SW	Switch file to another device.	5	/REW	Rewind file.	6	/OK	Acknowledge messages.	7	/BS	Backspace file.	10	/ABORT	JANUS drops from control point.	11	/FS	Forward skip file.	12	/CUT	Stop file processing and return it to queue without rewind.
<u>Code</u>	<u>Command</u>																																			
1	/END	Stop processing file.																																		
2	/SUP	Suppress format control.																																		
3	/REP	Increment file repeat count.																																		
4	/SW	Switch file to another device.																																		
5	/REW	Rewind file.																																		
6	/OK	Acknowledge messages.																																		
7	/BS	Backspace file.																																		
10	/ABORT	JANUS drops from control point.																																		
11	/FS	Forward skip file.																																		
12	/CUT	Stop file processing and return it to queue without rewind.																																		
Backspace		35-24	Backspace code.																																	
E		18	Processing control for /END commands. Zero indicates that the dayfile is to be printed. One indicates immediate termination. This flag is used to distinguish between the first and subsequent /ENDS on a file.																																	
Hdwr Status	17	59-48	Hardware status.																																	
RA1		47-36	Return address for file over LPC.																																	
RA2		35-24	Return address for file over LPC.																																	
RA3		23-12	Return address for file over LPC.																																	
RA4		11- 0	Return address for file over LPC.																																	

RESERVED LOCAL FILE NAMES

The following list represents the reserved local file names that appear in a FET for the named product set file.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Product Set File</u>	<u>Use</u>
ZZCCLAA-ZZ	CCL	CCL files.
ZZZZCKP	NOS/BE	System checkpoint file.
ZZZZECS	EDITLIB	System extended memory resident library creation job (permanent file).
ZZZZZ01	EDITLIB	Reset file (permanent file).
ZZZZZ02	EDITLIB	Restore file (permanent file).
ZZZZZ03	EDITLIB	System extend file (permanent file).
ZZZZZ04	EDITLIB	System file (permanent file).
ZZZZZ05	EDITLIB	Interpreted directives.
ZZZZZ06	EDITLIB	Extended memory resident routines library file.
ZZZZZ07	EDITLIB	Entry point name table spill file.
ZZZZZ08	EDITLIB	Program number table spill file.
ZZZZZ09	DIAXNOS	
ZZZZZ0A	FTN45	Comments file.
ZZZZZ0G	FTN45	Token list file.
ZZZZZ0H	FTN45	Name table file.
ZZZZZ0I	FTN45	Invented name file.
ZZZZZ0J	FTN45	Data statement analysis file.
ZZZZZ10	EDITLIB	Program name table spill file.
ZZZZZ11	EDITLIB	External reference table spill file.
ZZZZZ12	EDITLIB	External reference collection spill file.
ZZZZZ13	EDITLIB	Library or deadstart program collection file.
ZZZZZ14	EDITLIB	Scratch.
ZZZZZ15	EDITLIB	PP program name table spill file.
ZZZZZ16	EDITLIB	Library name table spill file.
ZZZZZ17	LOADER	Entry point list.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Product Set File</u>	<u>Use</u>
ZZZZZ18	LOADER	Owned global blocks.
ZZZZZ19	FORM	
ZZZZZ1A-1Z	SORT/MERGE	
ZZZZZ20	FORM	
ZZZZZ21	FORM	
ZZZZZ22	6RM	Memory manager.
ZZZZZ23	EDITLIB	Current directory file.
ZZZZZ24	QUERY/UPDATE	
ZZZZZ25	LOADER	Global library set.
ZZZZZ26	GRAPHICS	
ZZZZZ27	LOADER	Overlay/segment generator.
ZZZZZ28	DEBUGGING AIDS	
ZZZZZ29	LOADO	Extended memory hold file.
ZZZZZ2A-2Z	SORT/MERGE	
ZZZZZ30	LOADER	SEGBILD scratch file (random).
ZZZZZ31	LOADER	SEGBILD sort file (random).
ZZZZZ32	LOADER	SEGBILD sort file (random).
ZZZZZ3A-3Z	SORT/MERGE	
ZZZZZ41-49	COBOL	
ZZZZZ50-59		Reserved for Control Data.
ZZZZZAA-A9	Index Processor	
ZZZZZAD	TRANSPF	
ZZZZZBA-B0	Index Processor	
ZZZZZB1	BINEDIT	Scratch directive file.
ZZZZZB2	BINEDIT	Scratch list file.
ZZZZZB3	BINEDIT	Scratch patch file.
ZZZZZC0-C2	CCL	CCL files.
ZZZZZC3	CDC Special Systems	
ZZZZZC4	CDC Special Systems	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Product Set File</u>	<u>Use</u>
ZZZZZCB	DDL	
ZZZZZCC	DDL	Scratch file.
ZZZZZCD	DDL	Scratch file.
ZZZZZCF	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZCP	INTERCOM	Copy permanent files.
ZZZZZCR	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZCR	CDCS2	Rollout file.
ZZZZZCS	CDCS2	Rollout file.
ZZZZZCT	CDCS2	Internal route file.
ZZZZZDB	COBOL Debug File	
ZZZZZDC	BASIC	Debug binary file.
ZZZZZDD	System Dynamic Dump	Core-image dump file.
ZZZZZDE	INTERCOM	Scratch file.
ZZZZZDF	6RM/LOADER or RHF	File control statement processor for 6RM/LOADER or dayfile processor for RHF.
ZZZZZDG	CRM/LOADER or RHF	File control statement processor for CRM/LOADER or dayfile processor for RHF.
ZZZZZDI	CID	Reserved for CYBER Interactive Debug.
ZZZZZDM	NOS/BE	FNT used by SPM to access DAM.
ZZZZZDO	CID	Reserved for CYBER Interactive Debug.
ZZZZZDP	FORTRAN 5	Post Mortem Dump core-image dump file.
ZZZZZDS	CID	Reserved for CYBER Interactive Debug.
ZZZZZDT	CID	Reserved for CYBER Interactive Debug.
ZZZZZEF	6RM	Error message file.
ZZZZZEG	CRM	Error message file.
ZZZZZFC	FTN4	Symbolic object code file.
ZZZZZGN	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZGO	NOTE	Scratch file for ENTER entry point.
ZZZZZG1-9	NOS	Reserved.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Product Set File</u>	<u>Use</u>
ZZZZZ13	INTERCOM	Scratch file.
ZZZZZ14-19	ALGOL 5	Scratch files.
ZZZZZ1C	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZ1I	INTERCOM	INID/Password file.
ZZZZZ1L	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZ1M	IMF	Scratch file.
ZZZZZ1N	INTERCOM Utility/QU/CID	Connected files.
ZZZZZ1L1-L9	LDCMR	Scratch files.
ZZZZZ1MF	LISTMF	Temporary member file.
ZZZZZ1MP	FORTRAN 5	Post Mortem Dump load map file.
ZZZZZ1OD	TRANSPF	
ZZZZZ1OP	FTN/COMPASS	
ZZZZZ1OU	INTERCOM Utility/QU/CID	Connected files.
ZZZZZ1QU	QUERY/UPDATE	
ZZZZZ1Q1-Q6	QUERY/UPDATE	
ZZZZZ1PA	PFM	Scratch file.
ZZZZZ1PB	PFM	Scratch file.
ZZZZZ1PC	PFM	Attached RBTC.
ZZZZZ1PD	PFM	Attached PFD.
ZZZZZ1PE	PFM	Reserved.
ZZZZZ1PF	PFM	Attached permanent file.
ZZZZZ1PG	PFM	Reserved.
ZZZZZ1PK	MMF-PFN	Multimainframe packet file.
ZZZZZ1PS	SYMPL	Reserved.
ZZZZZ1PT	PFM	Permanent file dump tape.
ZZZZZ1PW	PFM	Attached permanent file DUM.
ZZZZZ1R0	MFLINK	Recovery text file.
ZZZZZ1R1	MFLINK	Scratch file.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Product Set File</u>	<u>Use</u>
ZZZZR2	MFLINK	Scratch file.
ZZZZRE	INTERCOM	Restricted passwords.
ZZZZRL	FTN4/COMPASS	
ZZZZRM	FTN4/COMPASS	
ZZZZRN	PAGE Utility	Interim random page file.
ZZZZRT	PFM	
ZZZZS1	DDL	
ZZZZS2	DDL	
ZZZZSA-SD	SIFT	
ZZZZSE	EDITOR	
ZZZZSF	EDITOR	
ZZZZSG	EDITOR	
ZZZZSH	EDITOR	
ZZZZSY	FORTRAN 5	Post Mortem Dump symbol tables.
ZZZZTC	TRANSPF	
ZZZZTD	TRANSPF	
ZZZZTE	INTERCOM	Scratch file.
ZZZZUI	CID	Reserved for CYBER Interactive Debug.
ZZZZUN	INTERCOM	Unrestricted passwords.
ZZZZVx-Zx		Reserved for installations.

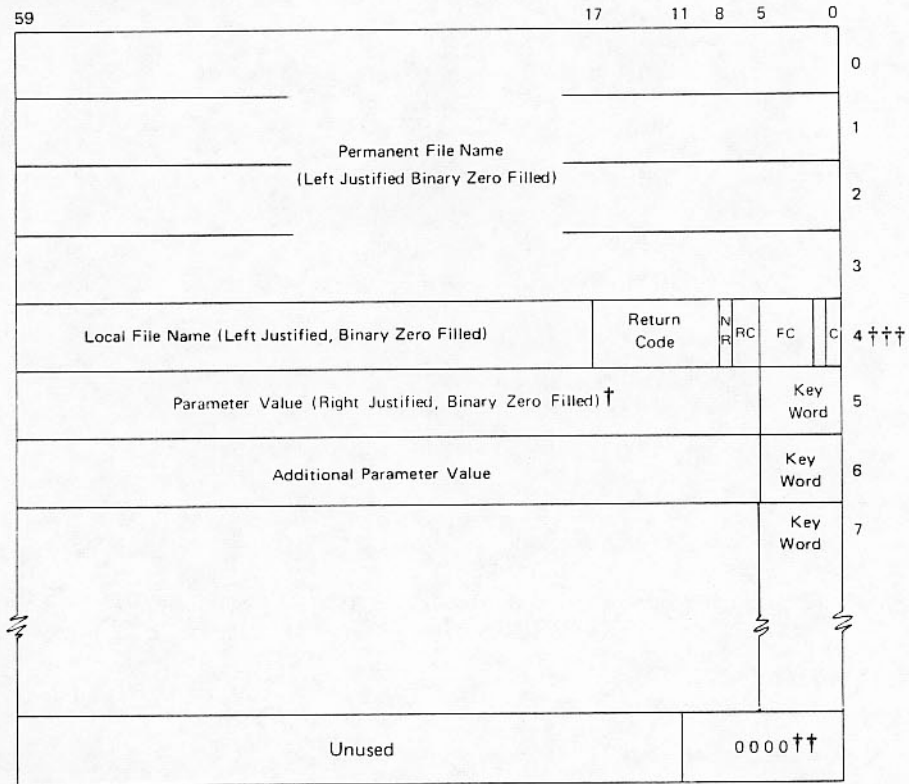
ENTRY POINT NAMES

<u>Name</u>	<u>Product</u>
AGxxxxx } ALxxxxx }	ALGOL
ATxxxxx	APT
BAxxxxx	BASIC
CBxxxxx } COxxxxx }	COBOL

<u>Name</u>	<u>Product</u>
CPxxxxx	COMPASS
D.xxxxx	COBOL
DIxxxxx	CE Diagnostics
EBxxxxx	8231 IMPORT
ECxxxxx	EXPORT IMPORT 200
EHxxxxx	6000 EXPORT High Speed
FExxxxx } FXxxxxx }	FORTRAN Extended Version 4
FMxxxxx	FORM
G6xxxxx	IGS/6000 EXPORT HS
G7xxxxx	IGS/1700 IMPORT
INxxxxx	INTERCOM
IXxxxxx	Index Processor
ISxxxxx	SIS 1.0
ITxxxxx	INTERCOM
I7xxxxx	1700 IMPORT HS
I8xxxxx	8231 IMPORT HS
JVxxxxx	JOVIAL
MIxxxxx	1700 MSOS IMPORT HS
MRxxxxx	MARS VI
OHxxxxx	OPHELIE
OPxxxxx } OTxxxxx }	OPTIMA
PLxxxxx	PL I
PTxxxxx	PERT/TIME
QUxxxxx	QUERY UPDATE
RMxxxxx	6RM
SCxxxxx	SCOPE
SIxxxxx	SIMSCRIPT

<u>Name</u>	<u>Product</u>
SMxxxxx }	SORT/MERGE
SOxxxxx }	
SSxxxxx	SIMSCRIPT
SUxxxxx	SIMULA
Uxxxxxx }	Reserved for installation.
Vxxxxxx }	
Wxxxxxx }	
Xxxxxxx }	
Yxxxxxx }	
Zxxxxxx }	

FILE DEFINITION BLOCK



Word 4

Bit	Field	Description
8	NR	1 NR option specified; no automatic recall.
7-6	RC	01 No RC or RT specified. 00 RC option specified. 10 RT option specified (implies RC as well).

† If VSN (key word 41) is specified, the one- to six-character volume serial number is contained in bits 59 through 24 with leading display code zero-filled.

†† The system checks only bits 11 through 0 of this word.

††† All PF macros point to this word in the FDB, not to the first word.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
5-2	FC	Function code:
		0001 SETP
		0010 ATTACH,GETPF
		0100 CATALOG,SAVEPF
		0110 EXTEND
		0111 ALTER
		1000 PURGE,PURGE(ST=xxx)
		1010 RENAME
		1100 PERM
0	C	Complete bit:
		1 Function completed.

Return code (bits 17 through 9 of word 4) and message written to the job dayfile:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Significance</u>
000	Function successful.
001	PFN/ID error.
002	lfn already in use.
003	Unknown lfn.
004	No room for extra cycle (limit is five).
005	PFC full.
006	No lfn or pfn.
010	Latest index not written for a random file.
011	File not on PF device.
012	File not cataloged; SN=setname.
013	Archive retrieval aborted.
014	Bad LPF communication.
015	Cycle number limit reached. Maximum value of cycle number is 999.
016	PFD full.
017	Function attempted on nonpermanent file.

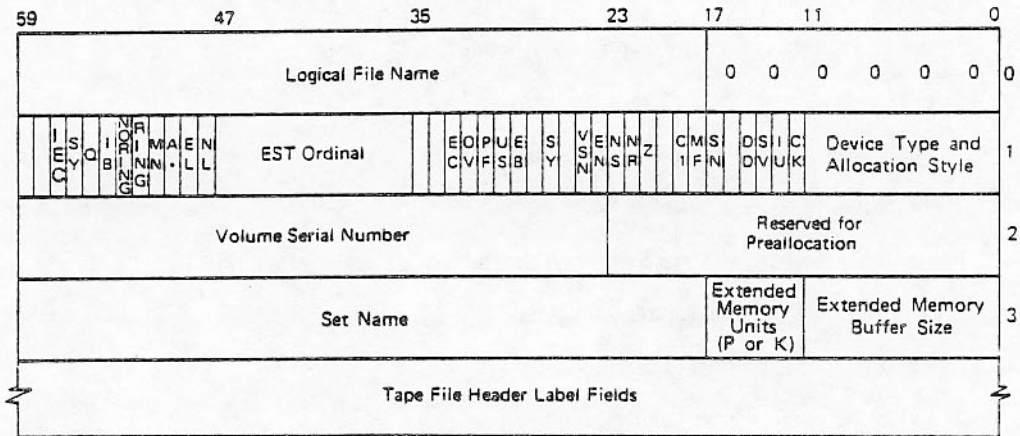
<u>Code</u>	<u>Significance</u>
020	Function attempted on nonlocal file.
021	Improper archive retrieval call.
022	File never assigned to a device.
023	Cycle incomplete or dumped.
024	PF already attached.
025	File archived.
026	Illegal character in FDB parameter.
027	Illegal lfn.
030	File dumped.
031	Illegal function code.
032	Purge attempt ignored; use RB parameter.
033	ALTER needs exclusive access.
034	FDB is too large.
035	File already in system.
036	No APF space.
037	Permission conflicts.
040	Illegal setname specified.
041	Device set not mounted at control point.
042	RBT chain too large for PFC.
043	File resides on unavailable device.
044	File not available.
070	PFM stopped by system.
071	Incorrect permission.
072	FDB address error.
073	I/O error on PFD/PFC read/write.
074	Illegal function attempt on incomplete cycle.

Keyword (bits 5 through 0 of any parameter word) and parameter value:

<u>Value</u>	<u>Parameter</u>
00	—; end of FDB list.
02	RP; retention period in days (binary).
03	CY; cycle number (binary).

<u>Value</u>	<u>Parameter</u>
04	TK; turnkey password definition (display code).
05	CN; control password definition (display code).
06	MD; modify password definition (display code).
07	EX; extend password definition (display code).
10	RD; read password definition (display code).
11	MR; multiread parameter (binary).
13	XR; control, modify, extend password definition (display code).
14	ID; owner-identification (display code).
16	AC; account parameter (display code).
17	EC; extended memory buffering (display code).
20	} PW; passwords submitted (display code).
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	FO; file organization (display code).
26	PS; position.
30	PF; permanent file name.
31	LC; lowest cycle (binary).
32	ST; staging ID (display code).
33	RW; multiaccess rewrite (binary).
40	SN; set name (display code left-justified).
41	VS; VSN parameter (display code).
43	RB; RB conflict on permanent file.
53	UV; universal password (display code).

REQ FUNCTION PARAMETER LIST



<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
2	59-58		Reserved.
	57	IEC	1 inhibits error correction on GE (6250 cpi) writes.
	56		1 assigns file to system device in system set.
	55	Q	1 assigns file to queue device (in queue set if no set name given).
	53	NORING	1 prohibits write enable ring in tape.
	52	RING	1 requires write enable ring in tape.
	51	MN	1 accepts either MT or NT assignment; disallows automatic assignment.
	50	A*	1 assigns any RMS device; overrides device-type specification.
	49	EL	1 is extended label fields in parameter words 5 through 9.
	48	NL	1 is normal label fields in parameter words 5 through 8.
	35		Reserved.
	34		Reserved.
	33	EC	1 is extended memory buffering requested; parameter word 4.
	32	OV	1 allows overflow to a different device.
	31	PF	1 assigns file to a PF device.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
	30	US	1 is ASCII conversion mode on nine-track tape. [†]
	29	EB	1 is EBCDIC conversion mode on nine-track tape.
	28		1 assigns automatically.
	27	SY	1 prints card image from RA+70.
	26		1 assigns two devices.
	25	VSN	1 is VSN declared in parameter word 3.
	24	EN	1 is tape has existing labels.
	23	NS	1 is tape has nonstandard labels.
	22	NR	1 is disable standard tape parity recovery procedure.
	21	Z	1 is SCOPE 3.3 labeled tape.
	20		1 returns error code without dayfile message or operator intervention.
	19	CI	1 is console checkpoint request.
	18	MF	1 is multiuser tape request.
	17	SN	1 is set name request.
	16		Reserved.
	15	DD	1 is default density for labels and data.
	14	SV	1 saves tape.
	13	IU	1 inhibits physical unload.
	12	CK	1 is checkpoint tape.
	11-0		Device type and allocation style (binary).

[†]An * preceding a parameter causes automatic assignment.

NORMAL LABEL FIELDS

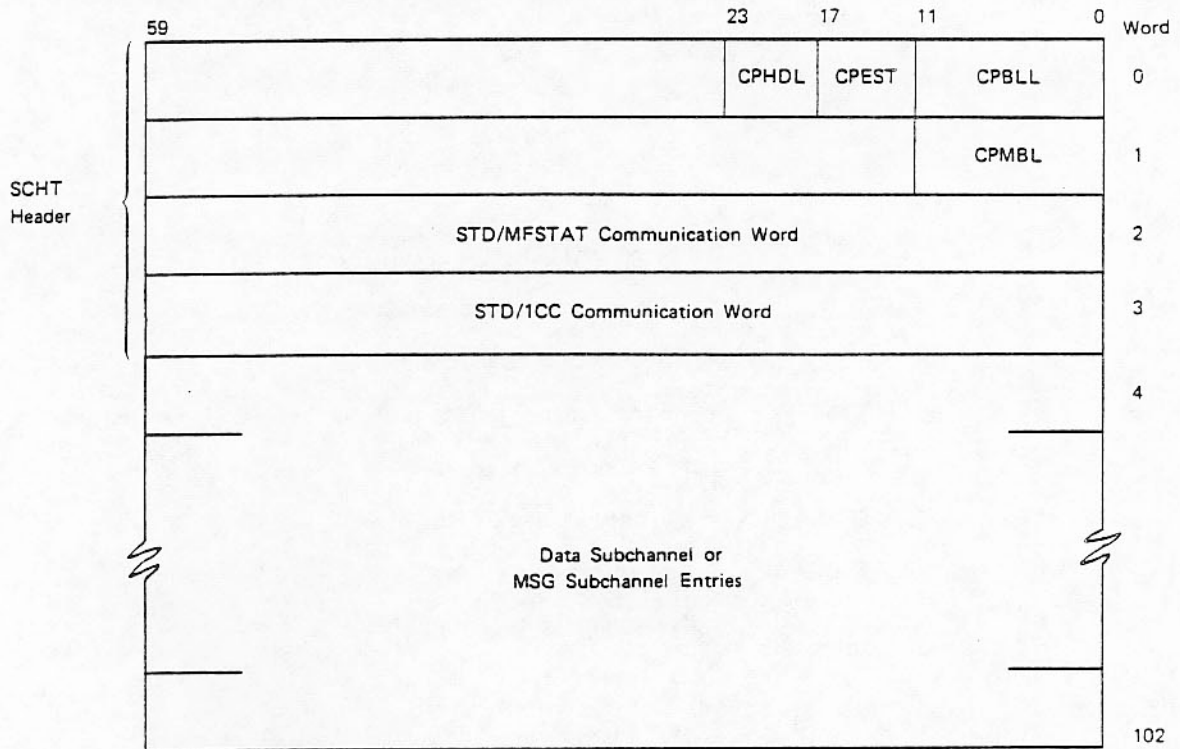
59	47	29	23	17	0	
File Label Name						5
File Label Name				Position Number		6
Edition Number	Retention Cycle		Creation Date (yyddd)			7
Multifile Set Name				Reel Number		8

EXTENDED LABEL FIELDS

59	53	35	29	17	5	0	
H	D	R	1	File Label Name			5
File Label Name							6
File Label Name	Multifile Set Name			Reel Number			7
Reel Number	Position Number		Generation Number		Edition Number		8
Edition Number	Creation Date (Δ yyddd)						9

SUBCHANNEL TABLE (SCHT)

The SCHT is used by the CYBER Station in a multimainframe configuration. The SCHT consists of two parts, the header and one-word entries that represent data or message subchannels. This table resides within the field length of the station. Its purpose is to coordinate the transmission/reception of data or messages, to or from the linked mainframe, between the spun-off task (SPOT), STD, and MFSTAT. Word 2 of the header is a communications word between STD and MFSTAT. Word 3 of the header is a communications word between STD and ICC.



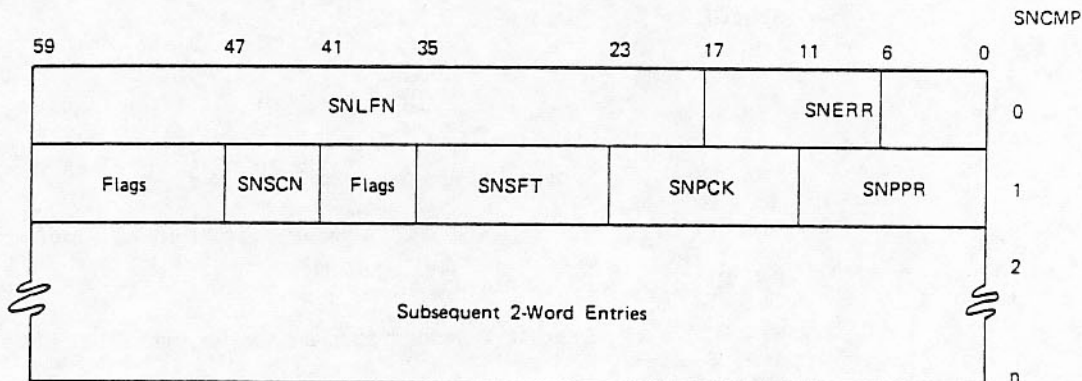
<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	23-18	CPHDL	SCHT header size minus 4.
	17-12	CPEST	EST ordinal.
	11-0	CPBLL	Current standard buffer size.
1	11-0	CPMBL	Maximum standard buffer size.
2	59-54	CPRCD	Request code (station only).
	52-48	CPRSC	Subchannel number.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
3	59-54	PPRCD	Request code.
	58	PPBUS	Request word busy.
	53-48	PPRSC	Subchannel busy.
	47-36	PPRCP	Control point number.
	17-0	PPRFT	FET address.
4-102†	59	LMTTY	Subchannel type. 1 Data. 0 Message.
	58	LMTSB	Indicates transmit buffer full.
	58	LMTDR	1 Receive data subchannel. 0 Transmit data subchannel.
	57	LMTAK	Indicates transmit buffer full and acknowledge expected.
	57	LMTEI	Send end-of-information.
	57	LMTCK	Try to request more data.
	56	LMTCN	End-of-information sent.
	56	LMTRB	Indicate receive buffer full.
	55	LMTUX	Unexpected data.
	54	LMTEX	Excess data.
	52-48	LMTCP	Control point of spun-off task.
	47-36	LMTRL	Receive message buffer length.
	35-18	LMTRC	Receive word count (data subchannel).
	35-18	LMTRF	Receive message buffer address.
	17-0	LMTSF	Transmit message buffer address.
	17-0	LMTFT	FET address.

† Data and message subchannel entries.

SPOT NAME TABLE (SNT)

The SNT is used by the CYBER Station in a multiframe configuration. The SNT consists of two-word entries that reside within the field length of the station. For each spun-off task (SPOT), there is one entry with the name of the task in the first word of the entry. Its chief purpose is communications between the task and the station, in which ICC acts as the communicator for the task. The opening, closing, and backspacing of the staged file are coordinated through the SNT. Routines that access this table are 1NS, 1CC, MFSTAT, and DSD.

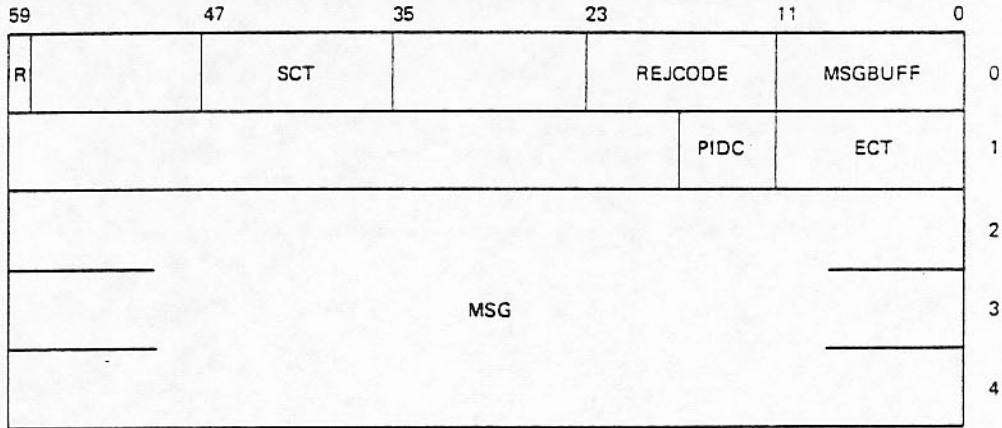


<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	59-18	SNLNFN	Name of spun-off task is mnnnncc. m is the identifying character of linked mainframe, and n's are the job ordinal on mainframe m. cc are arbitrary characters assigned by the station.
	17-6	SNERR	1EJ error return code.
	00	SNCMP	Complete indicator set to 0 when task is spun off, and set to 1 when 1EJ goes through end-of-job processing.
1	59	SNIN	Operation for spooled input file.
	58	SNOIN	Operation for spooled output file.
	57	SNCLO	File close operation.
	56	SNOPN	File open operation.
	55	SNFLK	File linkup chores are in progress or complete (if e is 0).
	54	SNBKS	Backspace operation (for end-of-volume tape stage processing). When this bit is set, bits 17 through 0 contain backspace word count.
	53	SNBUS	1CC busy bit; if on, open, close, or backspace, operation is in progress (set and cleared by 1CC only).

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
	52	SN Dop	Open procedure for the task dayfile is complete.
	51	SN FIN	Dayfile transfer completed.
	49	SN RFL	Buffer space obtained for dayfile transmission.
	48	SN RWI	File direction. 0 Transmit. 1 Receive.
	47-42	SN SCN	Subchannel number to be used for file I/O.
	41	SN IOR	I/O request message received from linked mainframe.
	41	SN DRM	File is random.
	40	SN ODD	Deadstart or dump request received and file can be opened.
	40	SN CAN	Linked mainframe can receive or transmit a spooled file.
	40	SN IOD	I/O delink transmitted to linked mainframe.
	39	SN IOL	I/O linkup transmitted to linked mainframe.
	39	SN CNT	Linked mainframe cannot receive or transmit a spool file.
	38-36	SN SAT	Type of spun-off task. 1 ATTACH. 2 CATALOG. 3 POST STAGE (write). 4 PRE STAGE (read). 5 SPOOLED FILE (in or out). 6 DEADSTART OR DUMP FILE. 7 LOCAL FILE.
	35-24	SN SFT	File ordinal.
	23-12	SN PCK	Address for spooling file packet (linkage).
	17-0	SN PRU	Number of words to backspace.
	17-0	SN DBF	Dayfile buffer address.
	11-0	SN PPR	Address of subchannel table for mainframe.
2		ENTRY	More two-word entries following.

DSD-INTERCOM COMMUNICATION THROUGH STATION (MSG)

MSG is used by the CYBER Station in a multiframe configuration. This table, residing within the station field length, serves as a communication area for DSD, INTERCOM, and the station.



<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	59	R	Command or display rejected by linked mainframe.
	47-36	SCT	Station sequence count.
	23-12	REJCODE	Type of error.
	11-0	MSGBUFF	Address reply to the message (relative to RA of station). Replay is available when SCT equals ECT.
1	17-12	PIDC	Identifying character of PID, to which message is sent.
	11-0	ECT	External processor (DSD or INTERCOM) sequence count. Message should be stored before the word containing PIDC and ECT (which should be incremented by one).
2		MSG	Message request from external processor to be sent to designated mainframe. MSG starts in word 2 and can be up to three words long.

DISK TABLES AND FILE FORMATS

D

DEVICE SET LABEL

	59	53	35	29	23	17	11	0
W.LBLD W.LBTYPE W.LBDATE	D E V I		02/ 03	Creation Date (yyddd)				0
W.LBEX	M				Expiration Date (yyddd)			1
W.LBVSN	VSN							2
W.LBSN W.LBMEM	Set Name				Maximum Number of Members † †			3
W.LBPF	N	C.LBNGS				PFD RB Number †		4
	Reserved							5
W.LBPFC					PFC RB Number †			6
	Reserved							7
W.LBDAM					DAM RB Number †			10
W.LBSMT					SMT RB Number †			11
W.LBFLW			Number of Extra Flaw Tables			Flaw Table RB Number †		12
W.LBSFT	Reserved							13
W.LBDSR	Reserved for Deadstart Recovery				Deadstart Recovery RB Number †			14
W.LBSD					Subdirectory Table RB Number †			15
W.LBPCM					PFC Alloc. Map RB Number †			16
W.LBFLT					Physical Flaw Table RB Number			17
W.LBNPFC W.LBNPFP W.PBNSD		Number of PFC Words/100 †		Number of PFD Pages per Subdirectory †		Number of Subdirectories †		20
W.LBCK							Checksum	21

M If set, system of PSR level 430 or higher initialized pack. At this time, PB size changed from 56 to 112.

N Gap sector flag; if set, no gap sectors.

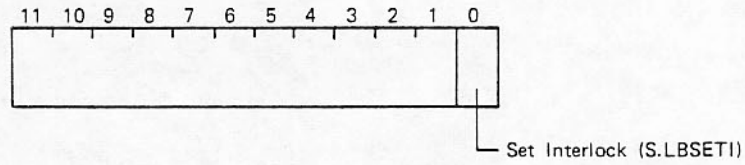
† Field contains nonzero value only on master device.

†† The length of the SMT is twice the value contained in this field.

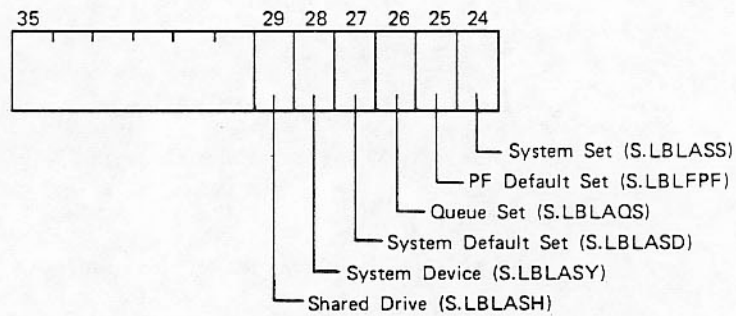
	59	47	41	35	23	17	11	5	0	
W.LBAUS								RB Number Size in Words/100g (PRUs/RB)		22
W.LBDUP	Universal Password †							Univ. Perm. †		23
W.LBDPI	Public Password †							Reserved		24
W.LBDFR	Reserved						Default File Retention Period †		25	
W.LBDIAG	CE Area Preallocation 0 = Preallocated All 7s = Not Preallocated									26
W.LBIL	C.LBNMF Number of MNTed MFs	C.LBSET1 MF 1	MF 2	MF 3	MF 4					27 Set I/L
W.LBL11	C.LBEO EST Ordinal	C.LBMO MF Ordinal	C.LBATT Local Attribute	No. of DUMPFs	C.LBLID Host MF PID MF 1				30	Login Table
W.LBL12									31	
W.LBL13									32	
W.LBL14									33	
W.LBDSM						C.LBDSM DSMNT Flag				34
W.LBGLA						C.LBGLA Global Attributes				35
W.LBCHS	Date 1st DUMPF		Time 1st DUMPF		Dump Mode					36 DUMPF Synchronizer

†Field contains nonzero value only on master device.

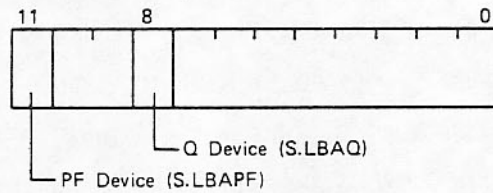
Detail: Set Interlock Byte in W.LBIL (Word 27)



Detail: Local Attributes in W.LBLI1-W.LBLI4 (Words 30-33)



Detail: Global Attributes in W.LBGLA (Word 35)



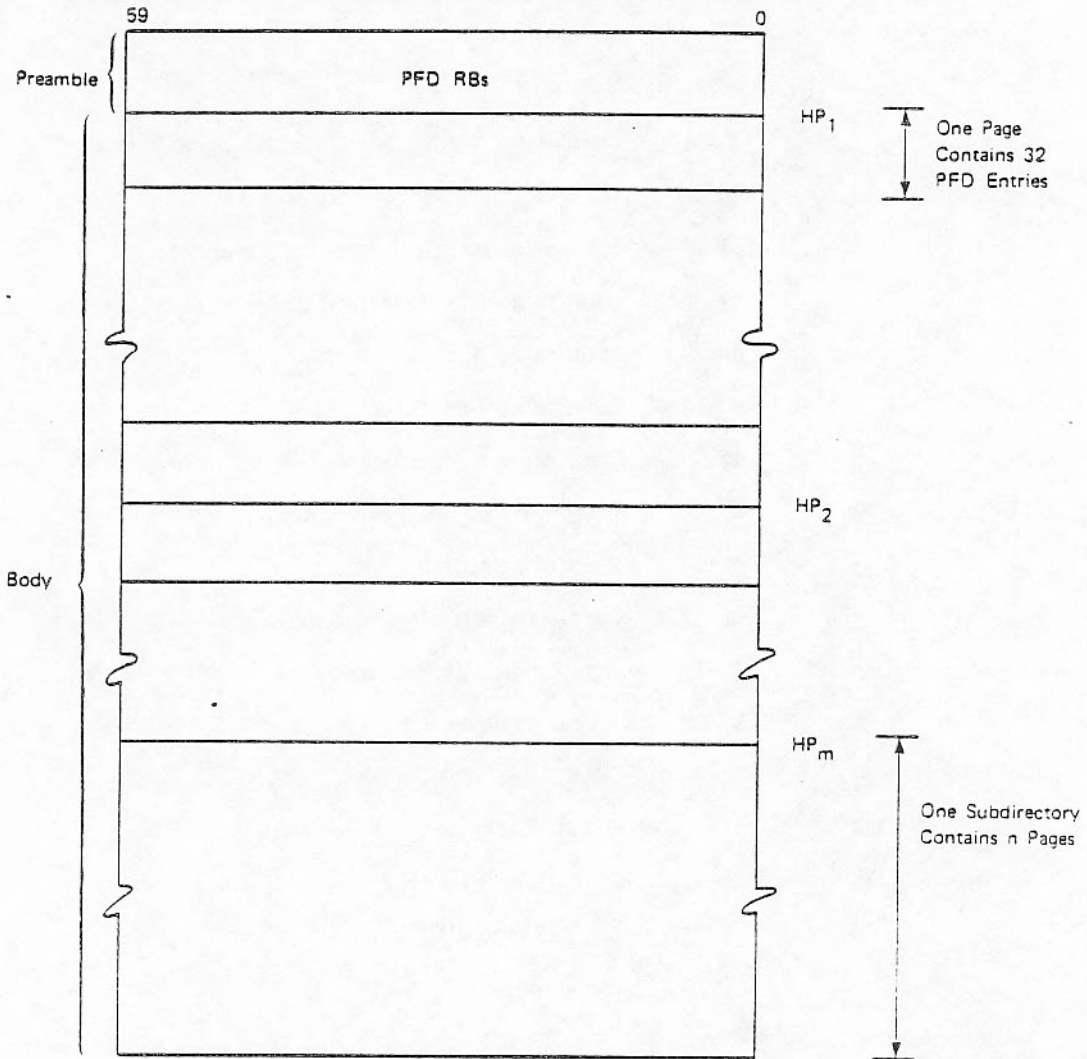
<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.LBLD	0	59-36	DEV1 in display code.
W.LBTYPE	0	35-30	02 in display code indicates half-track recording mode. 03 in display code indicates full-track recording mode.
W.LBDATE	0	29-0	Creation date in the form yyddd (display code).
W.LBEX	1	29-0	Expiration date in the form yyddd (display code).
W.LBVSN	2	59-24	VSN right-justified, display zero-filled (display code).

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.LBSN	3	59-18	Set name left-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).
W.LBMEM	3	17-0	Maximum number of members (binary).
W.LBPFD	4	59	Gap sector flag; if set, no gap sectors.
		17-0	PFD RB number (binary).
-	5	59-0	Reserved.
W.LBPFC	6	17-0	PFC RB number (binary).
-	7	59-0	Reserved.
W.LBDAM	10	17-0	DAM RB number (binary).
W.LBSMT	11	17-0	SMT RB number (binary).
W.LBFLW	12	35-24	Number of extra flaw tables.
		17-0	Flaw table RB number (binary).
-	13	59-0	Reserved.
W.LBDSR	14	17-0	Deadstart recovery RB number.
W.LBSD	15	17-0	Subdirectory table RB number (binary).
W.LBPCM	16	17-0	PFC allocation map RBs (binary).
W.LBFLT	17	17-0	Physical flaw table RB number (binary).
W.LBNPFC	20	53-36	Number of PFC words/100g.
W.LBNPFP	20	35-18	Number of PFD pages per subdirectory (binary).
W.LBNSD	20	17-0	Number of subdirectories (binary).
W.LBCK	21	11-0	Checksum of this label PRU.
W.LBAUS	22	11-0	RB size.
W.LBDUP	23	59-6	Universal password (display code).
		3-0	Universal permission bits.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Permission</u>
3	Control (C).
2	Modify (M).
1	Extend (E).
0	Read (R).

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.LBDPI	24	59-6	Public password (display code).
		5-0	Reserved.
W.LBDFR	25	59-12	Reserved.
		11-0	Default permanent file retention period (binary).
W.LBDIAG	26	59-0	CE area preallocation.
W.LBIL	27	59-48	Number of mainframes sharing mass storage.
		47-36	Mainframe 1 set interlock (refer to detail).
		35-24	Mainframe 2 set interlock.
		23-12	Mainframe 3 set interlock.
		11-0	Mainframe 4 set interlock.
		W.LBLI1 through W.LBLI4	30-33	59-48	Equipment status table ordinal.
		47-36	Mainframe ordinal.
		35-24	Local attributes (refer to detail).
		23-18	Number of DUMPFs executing.
		17-0	Mainframe identification.
W.LBDSM	34	11-0	DMNT flag.
W.LBGLA	35	11-0	Global attribute (refer to detail).
W.LBCHS	36	59-42	Date of first DUMPF.
		41-24	Time of first DUMPF.
		23-12	Dump mode.

PERMANENT FILE DIRECTORY (PFD) OVERVIEW



This table has a preamble that describes the RBs assigned to the table. The preamble is the first PRU of the first RB assigned to the table. Starting with byte 0 of word 0 of the preamble, each byte contains an RB number assigned to this table. A 0 byte indicates the last RB number.

HP₁ ID hash point.

m Number of ID hash points.

n Number of pages between ID hash points; must be an integral power of 2.

$m * n =$ number of pages in the PFD body.

PFD ENTRY

C.PDSD

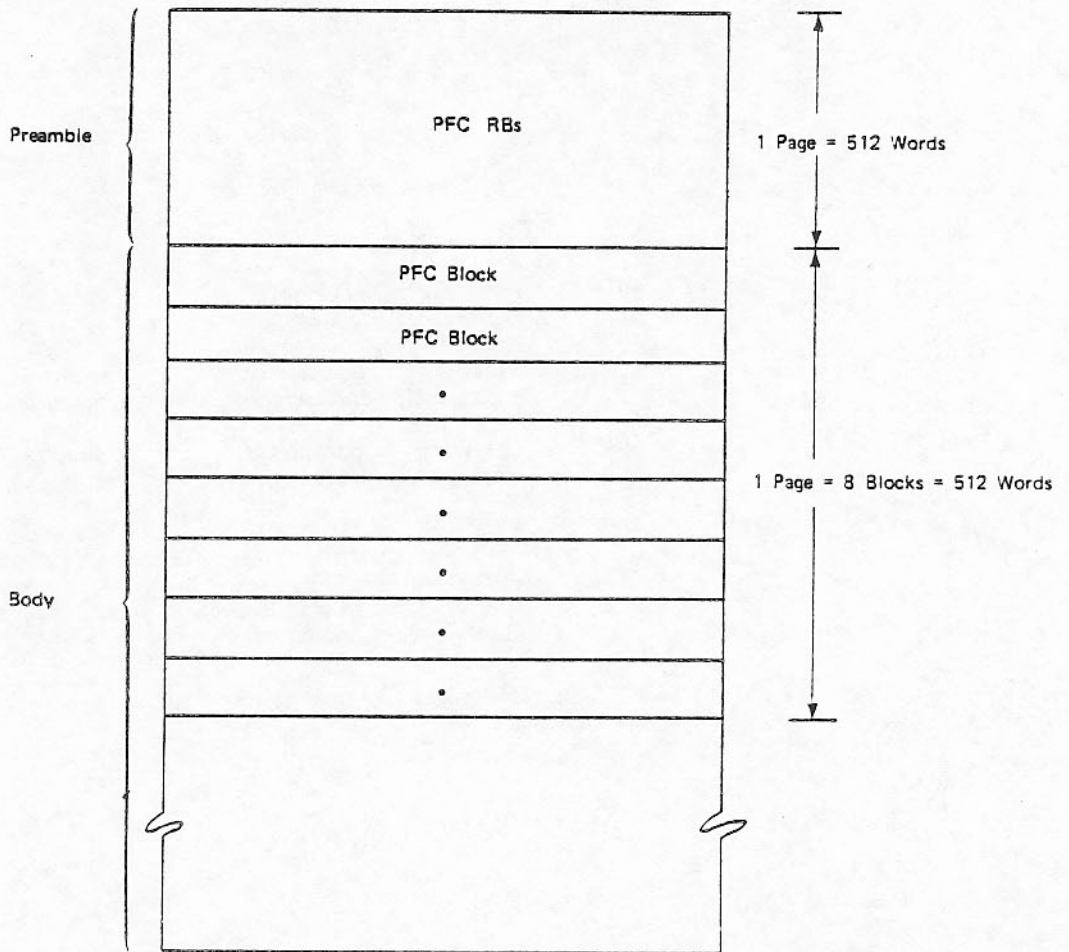
C.PDCPFN
S.PDCPFN
C.PDFLAG

	59	47	35	29	23	17	11	5	0											
W.PDHDR/W.PDSD W.PDCPFN W.PDEF W.PDFLAG	7	7	7	7	P	F	D	4	Subdirectory Number	Chars. in pfn	S	E	F					0		
W.PDID	Owner ID										14g								1	
W.PDN1																		2		
W.PDN2	Permanent																	3		
W.PDN3	File Name (Left-justified, zero-filled)																	4		
W.PDN4																		5		
W.PDCY W.PDIC W.PDAC W.PDPE W.PDPFC	Cycle Number	Mainframe Ordinal (if I=1 Only)				D	I	A	P										PFC Pointer	6
	Cycle Number	Mainframe Ordinal (if I=1 Only)																	PFC Pointer	7
	Cycle Number	Mainframe Ordinal (if I=1 Only)																	PFC Pointer	10
	Cycle Number	Mainframe Ordinal (if I=1 Only)																	PFC Pointer	11
	Cycle Number	Mainframe Ordinal (if I=1 Only)																	PFC Pointer	12
W.PDPW	Turnkey Password																		13	
	Control Password																		14	
	Modify Password																		15	
	Extend Password																		16	
	Read Password																		17	

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PDHDR	0	59-48	7's in binary.
		47-36	PF in variable code.
		35-24	DR in variable code.
W.PDSD	0	23-12	Subdirectory number to which the ID was hashed (binary).
W.PDCPFN	0	11-6	Number of characters in the permanent file name (binary).
W.PDFLAG	0	5	End of subdirectory flag.
W.PDEF	0	3	0 Entry is free.
			1 Entry is in use.
W.PDID	1	59-6	Owner ID, right-justified, blank-filled (display code).
		5-0	14g.
W.PDN1	2	59-0	Permanent file name, left-justified, trailing binary zeros with no nested bytes of zeros.
W.PDN2	3	59-0	Same as W.PDN1.
W.PDN3	4	59-0	Same as W.PDN1.
W.PDN4	5	59-0	Same as W.PDN1.
W.PDCY	6-12	59-48	Cycle number (binary).
W.PDFMO	6-12	47-36	Mainframe ordinal; for incomplete cycle only.
W.PDCY	6-12	27	0 Cycle is not dumped.
			1 Cycle is dumped.

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PDIC	6-12	26	0 Cycle is complete.
			1 Cycle is incomplete.
W.PDAC	6-12	25	0 Cycle is not archived.
			1 Cycle is archived.
W.PDPE	6-12	24	0 Cycle has no parity errors.
			1 Cycle has parity errors.
W.PDPFC	6-12	17-0	PFC pointer as a 100 _g word offset (binary).
W.PDPW	13	59-6	Password parameter for turnkey permission, right-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).
	14	59-6	Password parameter for control permission, right-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).
	15	59-6	Password parameter for modify permission, right-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).
	16	59-6	Password parameter for extend permission, right-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).
	17	59-6	Password parameter for read permission, right-justified, binary zero-filled (display code).

PERMANENT FILE CATALOG (PFC) OVERVIEW†



This table has a preamble that describes the RBs assigned to the table. The preamble is the first PRU of the first RB assigned to the table. Starting with byte 0 of word 0 of the preamble, each byte contains an RB number assigned to this table. A 0 byte indicates the last RB number.

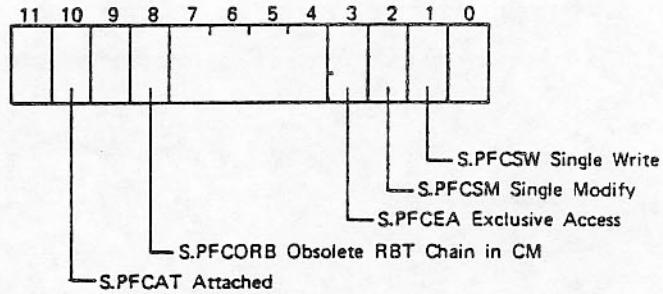
Each PFC entry occupies one or more consecutive PFC blocks.

†The PFC was formerly called the record block table catalog (RBTC).

PFC ENTRY FOR PERMANENT FILES

	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	8	6	4	2	0
W.PCFC } W.PCEF													0	
W.PCARC } W.PCFO													1	
W.PCRA } W.PCPS	7	7	7	7		R	B	T	C	R	P	A	N	T
W.PC9T } W.PCHDR	Owner ID (Right-Justified, Blank-Filled)												1 4	
W.PCN1														
W.PCN2	Permanent File Name (Left Justified, Zero Filled)													
W.PCN3														
W.PCN4														
W.PCCY } W.PCPDE } W.PCPFD	Cycle						PFD Entry Offset		PFD Pointer (in PRU Offset)					
W.PCCD } W.PCRT	Binary Creation Date (yyyddd)						Retention Period (Binary)							
W.PCDLA } W.PCTLA	Binary Date of Last Attach (yyyddd)								Binary Time of Last Attach (hhmmss)					
W.PCDLME } W.PCTLME	Binary Date of Last Alteration (yyyddd)								Binary Time of Last Alteration (hhmmss)					
W.PCNA } W.PCNE } W.PCNM } W.PCESZ	Number of Attaches		Number of Extends		Number of Modifies		Size of Entry							
W.PCS } W.PCT } W.PCSD			Pointer to S		Pointer to T		Subdirectory Number							
W.PCACT	Account Parameter													
	Dump Tape VSN 1						SETP Pointer							
	Dump Tape VSN 2						CKP Pointer							
	Reserved													
W.PCDLD } W.PCTLD	Binary Date of Last Dump (yyyddd)								Binary Time of Last Dump (hhmmss)					
W.PCPW	Turnkey Password												00	
	Control Password												00	
	Modify Password						(Right-Justified, Binary Zero-Filled)						00	
	Extend Password												00	
	Read Password												00	
	Reserved	PFC Interlock MMF-1		PFC Interlock MMF-2		PFC Interlock MMF-3		PFC Interlock MMF-4						
	Installation Slot													
	RBT Chain													
	Reserved													

Detail: PFC Interlock Byte



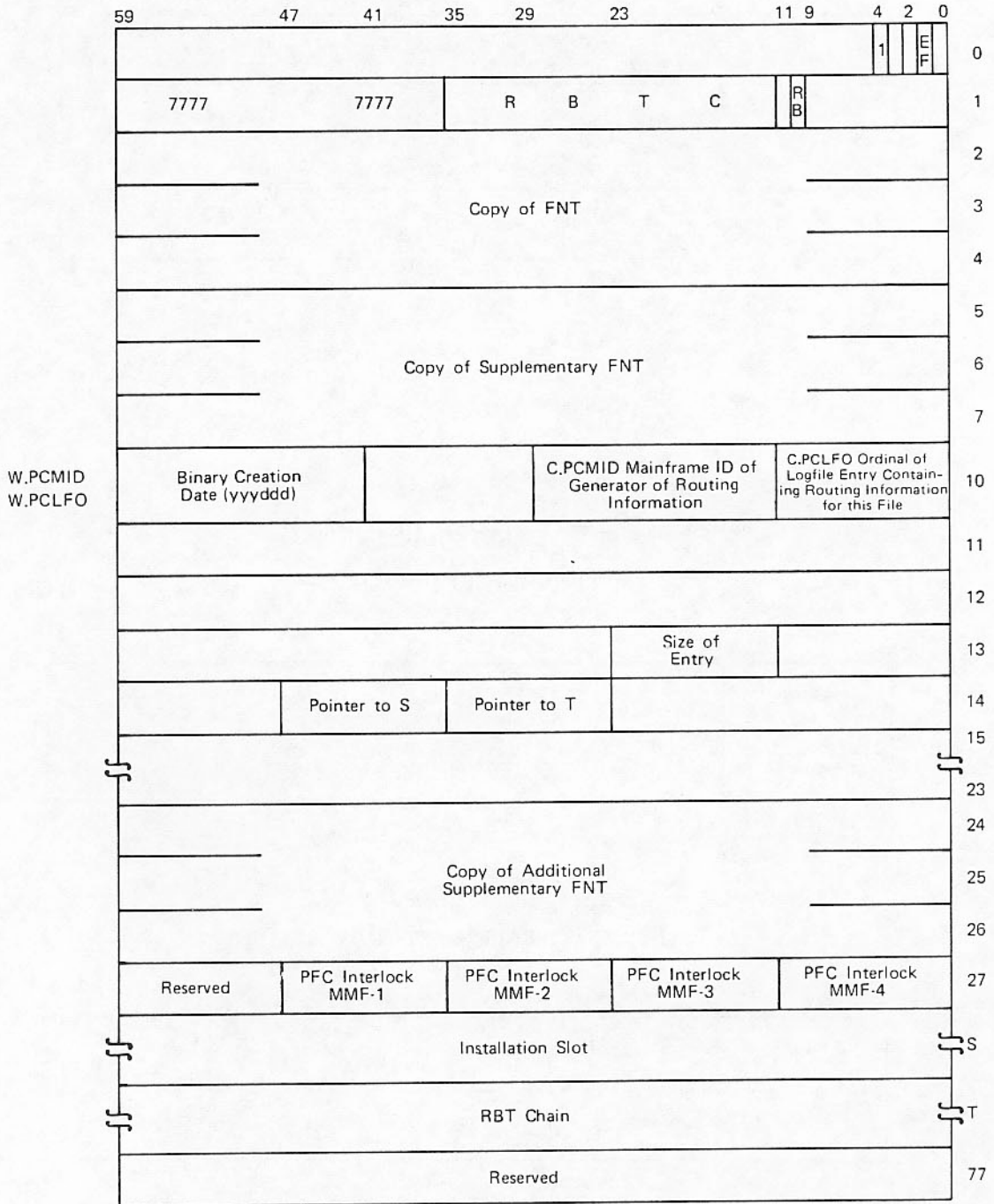
<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PCEF	0	4	0 Permanent file entry.
			1 Queue file entry.
		1	0 Entry free.
			1 Entry in use.
W.PCHDR	1	35-12	RBTC in display code.
W.PCRB	1	9	0 No RB conflicts.
			1 RB conflicts exist on this file.
W.PC9T	1	8	0 Seven-track tape.
			1 Nine-track tape.
W.PCPS	1	7	0 File is not positioned.
			1 File is positioned.
W.PCRA	1	6	0 File is not random.
			1 File is random.
W.PCPO	1	5	0 File is not an SAAM file.
			1 File is an SAAM file (file organization IS/DA/AK).

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PCARC	1	4	0 Cycle is not archived.
			1 Cycle is archived.
W.PCFC	1	2	0 Dumped.
			1 New version.
		1-0	Tape density, seven-track.
			00 556 cpi.
			01 200 cpi.
			10 800 cpi.
			11 Default.
			Tape density, nine-track.
			00 Default
			01 6250 cpi.
			10 800 cpi.
11 1600 cpi.			
W.PCID	2	59-6	Owner ID.
		5-9	14g.
W.PCN1	3	59-0	Permanent file name, left-justified, zero-filled (display code).
W.PCN2	4	59-0	Same as W.PCN1.
W.PCN3	5	59-0	Same as W.PCN1.
W.PCN4	6	59-0	Same as W.PCN1.
W.PCCY	7	59-48	Cycle number (binary).
W.PCPDE	7	23-18	PFD entry number.
W.PCPFD	7	17-0	PFD pointer as a sector offset (binary).
W.PCCD	10	59-42	Creation date in the form yyddd (binary).
W.PCRT	10	23-12	Retention period (binary).
W.PCDLA	11	59-42	Date of last attach in form yyddd (binary).
W.PCTLA	11	17-0	Time of the last attach in the form hhhmss (binary).

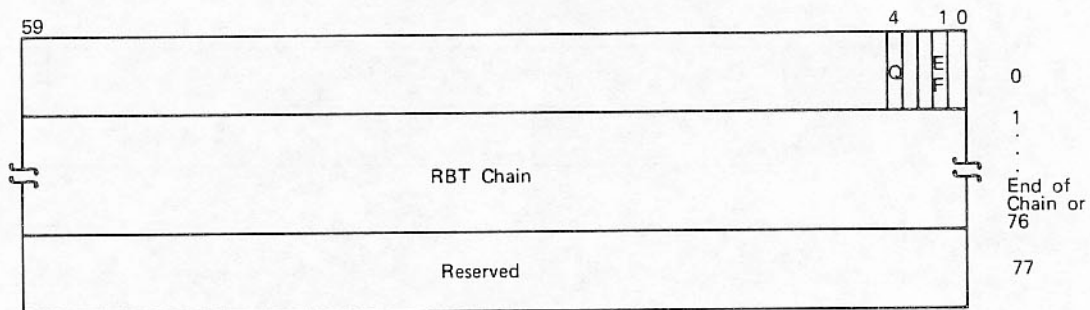
<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PCDLME	12	59-42	Date of the last alter in the form yyddd (binary).
W.PCTLME	12	17-0	Time of the last alter in the form hhmmss (binary).
W.PCNA	13	59-48	Number of attaches (binary).
W.PCNE	13	47-36	Number of extends (binary).
W.PCNM	13	35-24	Number of modifies (binary).
W.PCESZ	13	23-12	Size of the entry in binary number of words.
W.PCS	14	47-36	Number of words from word 13 to the user area.
W.PCT	14	35-24	Number of words between word 13 and start of RBT chain.
W.PCSD	14	23-12	Subdirectory number (binary).
W.PCACT	15	15	Account parameter code, left-justified, blank-filled (display code).
	27		PFC interlock for MMF configuration; each byte contains the following flags.

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
10	File attached (S.PFCAT).
8	Obsolete RBT chain in CM (S.PFCORB).
3	Exclusive access (S.PFCEA).
2	Single modify (S.PFCSM).
1	Single write (S.PFCSW).

PFC ENTRY FOR I/O QUEUES



PFC ENTRY OVERFLOW



Q=0 Permanent file PFC entry.

Q=1 Queue file PFC entry.

DEVICE SET RBT CHAINS IN PFC

FIRST RBT WORD PAIR

59	47	38	35	29	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL		7	C.RBTAL Device Type	Alloc. Type	C.RBTPRU Last PRU + 1	C.RBTBIT Flags	
C.RBTDRB DAM Ordinal	C.RBTVSN VSN					RB ₇	

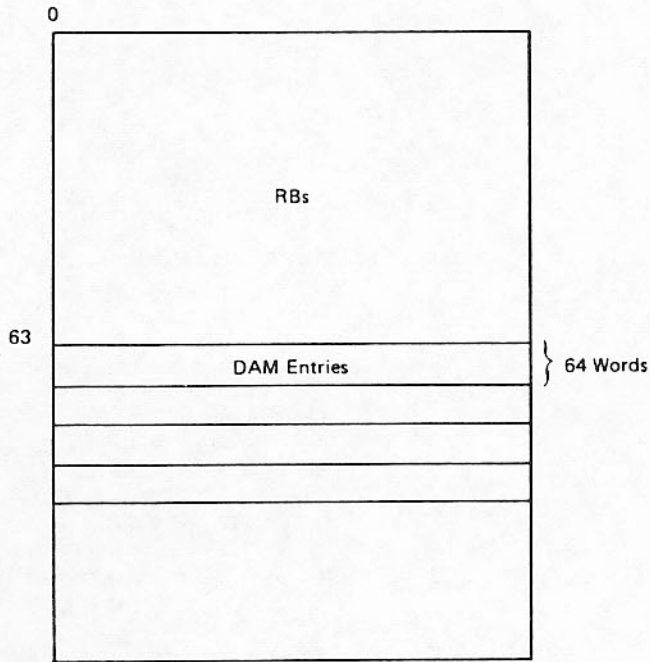
OTHER WORD PAIRS EXCEPT OVERFLOW

59	47	38	35	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL		0	RB ₀	RB ₁	RB ₂	
RB ₃	RB ₄		RB ₅	RB ₆	RB ₇	

OVERFLOW WORD PAIRS

59	47	38	35	23	11	0
C.RBTWPL	777	7		End of Volume PRU + 1		
C.RBTDRB DAM Ordinal	C.RBTVSN VSN				0000	

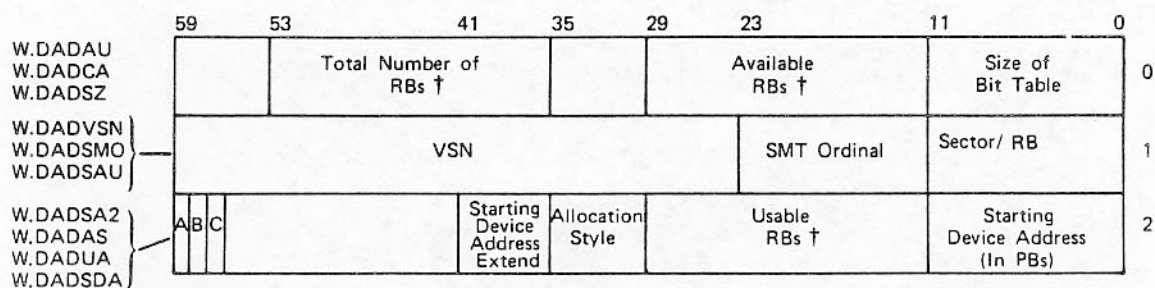
DEVICE ALLOCATION MAP (DAM) OVERVIEW



This table has a preamble that describes the RBs assigned to the table. The preamble is the first PRU of the first RB assigned to the table. Starting with byte 0 of word 0 of the preamble, each byte contains an RB number assigned to this table. A 0 byte indicates the last RB number.

Every DAM starts on a sector boundary. If the entry is greater than 64 words, it overflows to the next PRU or PRUs.

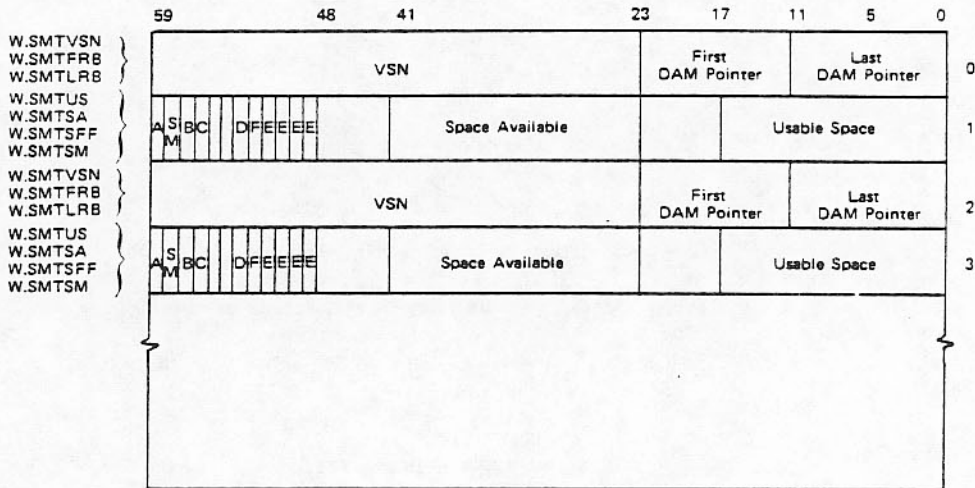
DAM HEADER



<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
	W.DADAU	0	53-36	Total number of RBs.
	W.DADCA	0	29-12	Currently available RBs.
	W.DADSZ	0	11-0	Size of bit table in words.
	W.DADVSN	1	59-24	VSN.
	W.DADSMO	1	23-12	Set member ordinal.
	W.DADSAU	1	11-0	Sectors per RB.
A	W.DADPBC	2	59	PB size compatibility flag. Zero indicates PB size is 56 ₁₀ PRUs. One indicates PB size is 112 ₁₀ /114 ₁₀ PRUs.
B	W.DADFAD	2	58	If set, no-attribute-file allocation flag (S.DADFA) is defined in DAM.
C	W.DADFA	2	57	No-attribute-file allocation flag. Zero indicates allocation is not allowed. One indicates allocation is allowed.
	W.DADSA2	2	41-36	Extension of starting device address (W.DADSDA).
	W.DADAS	2	35-30	Allocation style.
	W.DADUA	2	29-12	Usable RBs equal total RBs minus flaws minus system RBs.
	W.DADSDA	2	11-0	Starting device address (SDA) in PBs. Two times SDA is used for 844 devices.

†Values exceeding 4095₁₀ are not supported.

SET MEMBER TABLE (MASS STORAGE)



Field Name

Description

A	PF device (S.SMTSFF).
SM	Mounted flag (S.STMTSM).
B	Recover flag.
C	Queue device (S.SMTSFQ).
D	Preallocated for C.E. diagnostics (S.SMTPR).
E	Mounted on mainframe ordinal 1 through 4 (bit 51 equals 1, bit 50 equals 2, bit 49 equals 3, bit 48 equals 4) (S.SMTMF).
F	Operator requested dismount (S.SMTOD).

The length of the SMT is two times the maximum number of members as shown in word 3 of the master device label. A two-word entry will exist for each member in a set.

Zero entries can be intermixed with VSN entries for member devices.

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.SMTVSN	Even	59-24	VSN of the pack, right-justified, display zero-filled.
W.SMTFRB	Even	23-12	First DAM pointer as a sector offset (binary).
W.SMTLRB	Even	11-0	Last DAM pointer as a sector offset (binary).

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.SMTSFF	Odd	59	0 Permanent files do not reside on this device.
			1 Permanent files may reside on this device.
W.SMTSM	Odd	58	0 Device is not mounted.
			1 Device is mounted.
		57	0 Recover interlock (master pack only).
			1 Recover interlock (master pack only).
		56	0 Queue files do not reside on this device.
			1 Queue files may reside on this device.
		53	0 Device is not preallocated.
			1 Device is preallocated.
		52	0 Operator dismount not outstanding.
			1 Operator dismount outstanding.
51-48	0 Not mounted by mainframe with this mainframe ordinal.		
	1 Mounted by mainframe with this mainframe ordinal. (Bit 51 is mainframe ordinal 1, bit 50 is mainframe ordinal 2, and so on.)		
W.SMTSA	Odd	41-24	Total allocatable space available on this device (binary) is number of RBs currently not in use on the device.
W.SMTUS	Odd	17-0	Total number of RBs minus number of flaws and minus number of system table RBs.

LOGICAL FLAW TABLE (LFT)

The logical flaw table has the same format as the DAM, but only bits corresponding to flawed sectors (within allocation unit) are set.

This table has a preamble that describes the RBs assigned to the table. The preamble is the first PRU of the first RB assigned to the table. Starting with byte 0 of word 0 of the preamble, each byte contains an RB number assigned to this table. A 0 byte indicates the last RB number.

PHYSICAL FLAW TABLE

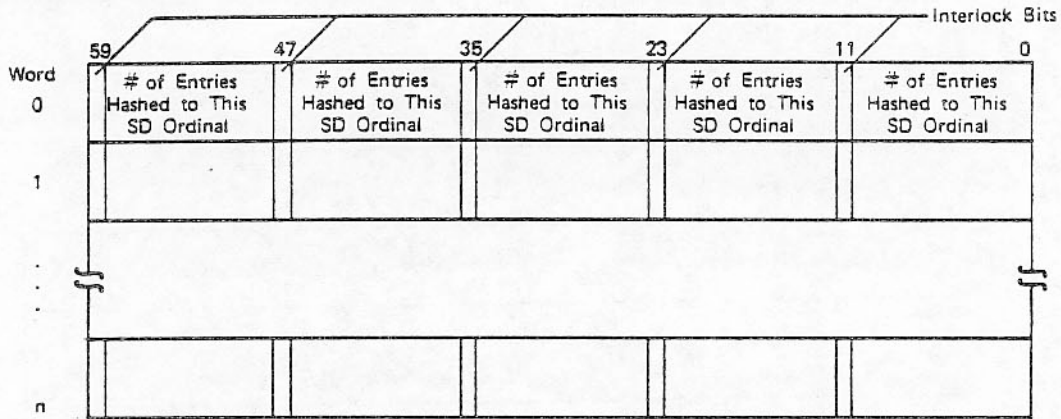
819, 844-21, 844-41, AND 885 DEVICES

	59	29	11	0	
W.PHFNF				Number of Flaws	0
W.PHFAR W.PHFAL	Flaw Address		Flaw Address		1
	Flaw Address		Flaw Address		2
	⋮				⋮
	Flaw Address		Flaw Address		777 ₈

PHYSICAL FLAW TABLE ENTRIES

	59	57	47	41	35	30	27	17	11	5	0
Address of 819, 844-21, 844-41, or 885 Device		Cylinder Number	Track Number	Initial Sector	No. of Sectors		Cylinder Number	Track Number	Initial Sector	No. of Sectors	

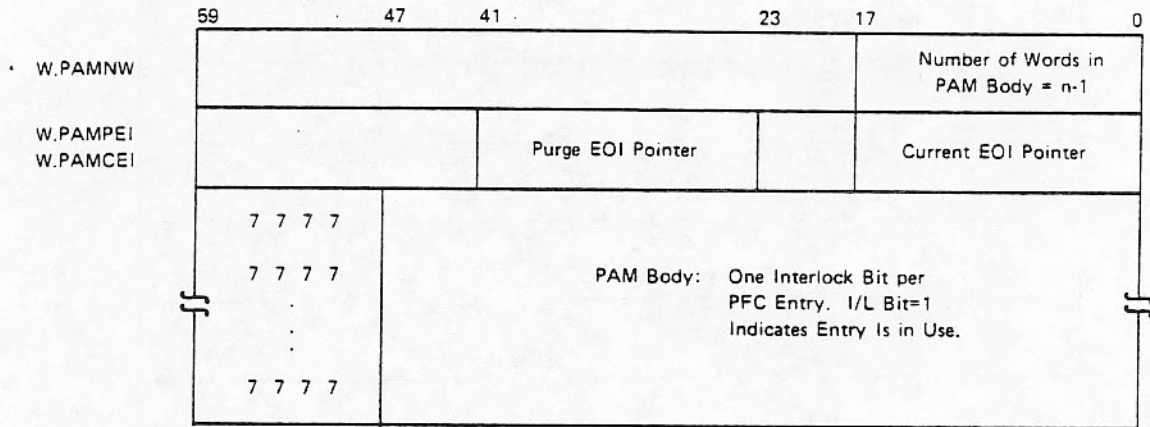
SUBDIRECTORY TABLE



<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0-n	59,47,35,23,11	Interlock bit; always zero on RMS copy of the table (reserved for 7000 use only).
	58-48,46-36,34-24,22-12,10-0	Number of entries that have hashed to this subdirectory ordinal (binary).

PFC ALLOCATION MATRIX (PAM)

(Reserved for SCOPE 2 processing.)



<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
W.PAMNW	0	17-0	Number of words in PAM body.
W.PAMPEI	1	41-24	Pointer to empty 100g word block created by purge as a PFC sector offset.
W.PAMCEI	1	17-0	PFC sector offset to first 100g word block not in use after the last 100g word block in use.

The PAM body represents one interlock bit per PFC entry. A PAM bit set implies that an entry is in use. Only bits 47 through 0 of the body are used.

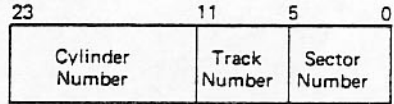
DDAM FILE FORMAT

59	47	35	23	11	0	
Device Type	GS	Recording Mode	PRU/RB	PRU/Track	CED PRU	0
Reserved						1
Reserved for Installation						2
RB Address ₁		RB Address ₂		RB		3
Address ₃	RB Address ₄		RB Address ₅			4
⋮						5
⋮						5675 ₈ [†]
		RB Address ₇₅₀₉ [†]		RB Address ₇₅₁₀ [†]		5676 ₈ [†]
RB Address ₇₅₁₁ [†]		7777		DDAM RB Address		5677 ₈ [†]

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	59-54	Device type.
		13 844-21 disk drive.
		14 844-41 disk drive.
		17 885 disk drive.
	53-49	Not used.
	48	Gap sector flag.
		1 No gap sectors.
	47-36	Recording mode.
		2 Half-track.
		1 Full-track.
	35-24	RB size in PRUs.

[†]Assumes 57 PRUs/RB.

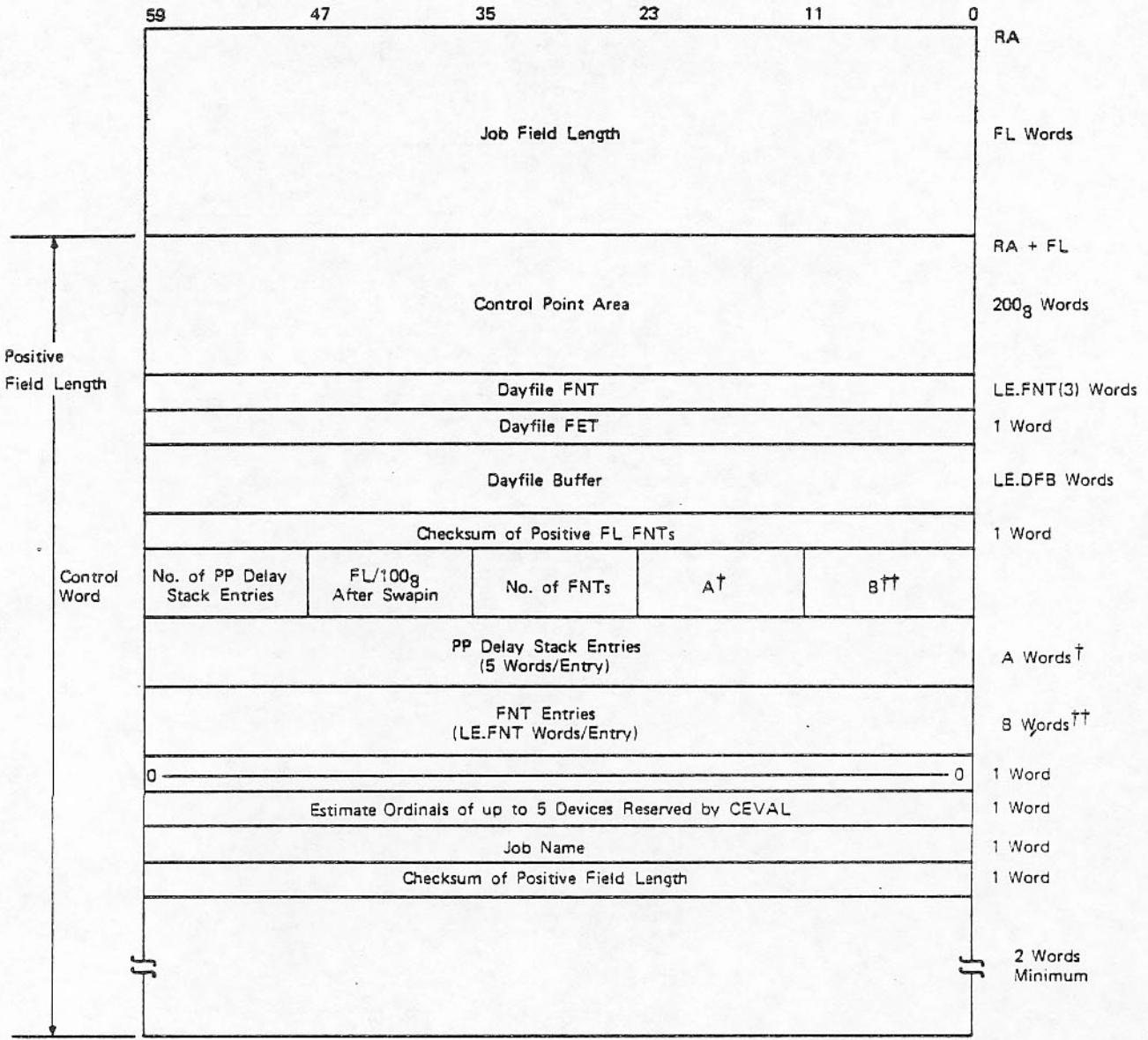
<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
	23-12	Device track size in PRUs.
	11-0	Number of first PRU of CED in the first RB.
3 through 5677 ₈ [†]		Physical address of the first PRU of the RB. The format of this address is:



A value of 7777₈ in the cylinder number field indicates the end of the DDAM RB. If a value of 7777₈ is found in the next byte, it indicates the end of the DDAM file. Otherwise, the next two bytes contain the physical address of the first PRU of the next RB of the DDAM file in the same format. The first RB address of the second and succeeding RBs of the DDAM file is in word 0, bits 47 through 24.

[†] Assumes 57 PRUs/RB.

SWAP FILE FORMAT



GEMINI LINK FILE FORMAT

	59	|41	|35	|29	|17	
PRU.PTR	Name of Table PRU				PRU Ordinal	
PRU.IDT	Copy of IDT from Mainframe CMR					
	Transmission Serial Number					
	F	0			Host ID	
PRU.MSG	SSH Reply to Original Call					
	FNT Entries for File Being Transferred, Plus up to Four Supplements					
PRU.ACK	Copy of PRU.MSG Received from Another Mainframe					
PRU.QAFI	†					
PRU.QAFO	†					
PRU.QAFP	†					
PRU.QAFS	†					
PRU.QAFE	†					
PRU.SPAP	Not Used					
PRU.LLEV	Logical Identifier	0	Input Count		Output Count	

Word 0

Word 1

Word 2

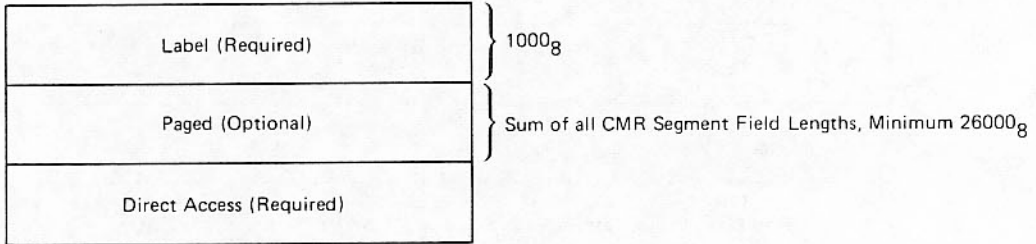
Words 3-17

† Consists of a block of 15 PRUs. The first word of each PRU contains the time (hh.mm.dd) the queue was scanned. The remaining 63 words consist of 21 three-word replies from QAF. The end of a list is indicated by an empty three-word entry.

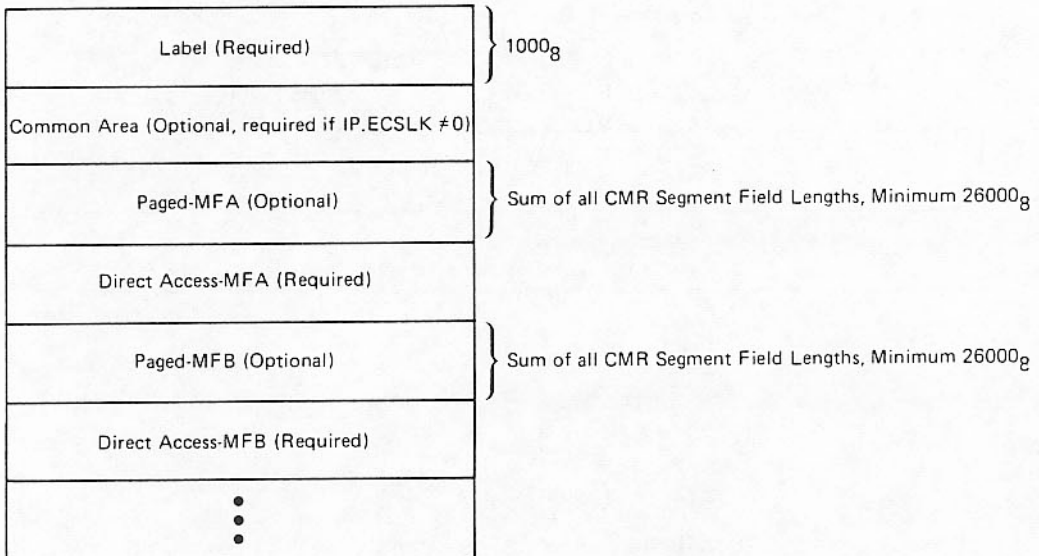
EXTENDED MEMORY TABLES

E

EXTENDED MEMORY FOR ONE MAINFRAME



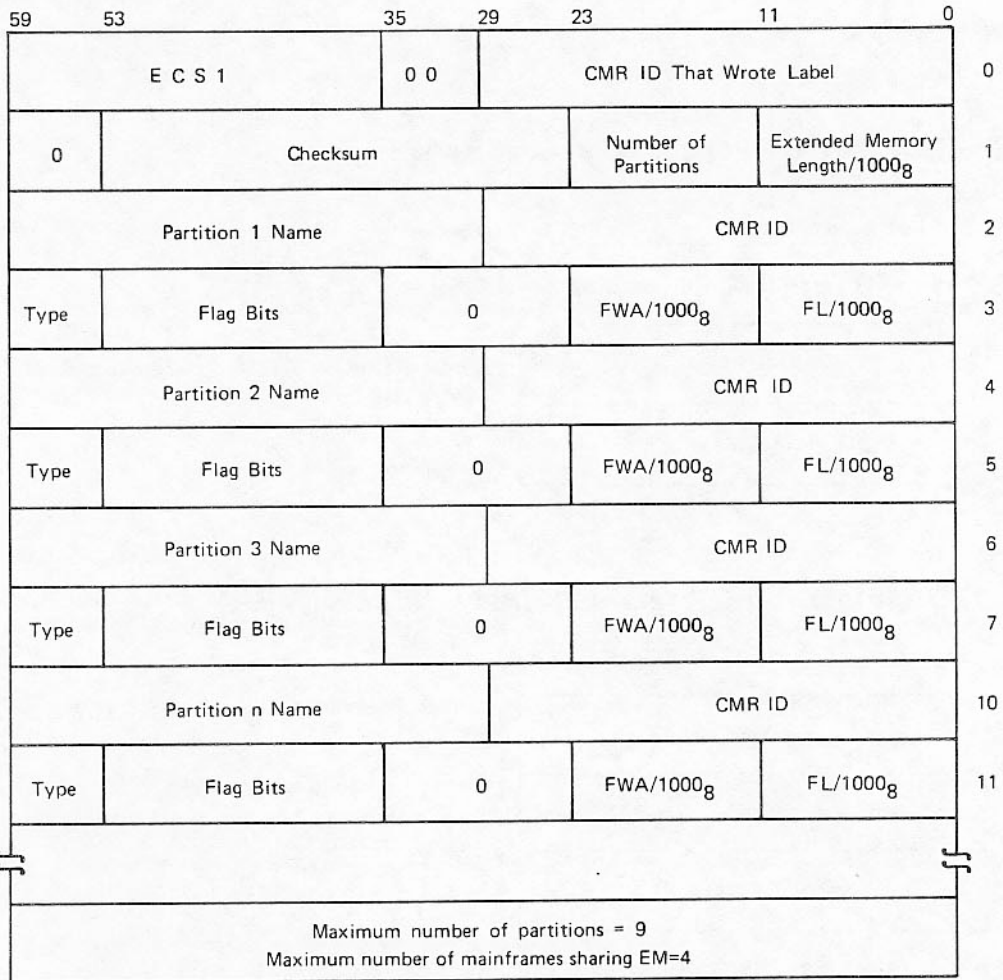
EXTENDED MEMORY FOR MORE THAN ONE MAINFRAME



Extended memory label is written to one of the areas starting at 120_g, 230_g, 340_g, 450_g, 560_g, or 670_g.

Unified extended memory (UEM) can be accessed by only one mainframe.

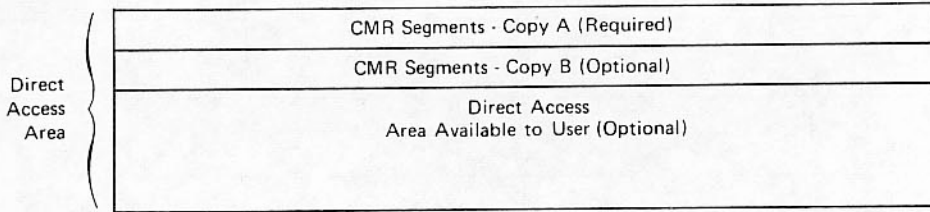
EXTENDED MEMORY LABEL



<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
Type	59-54	
	1	Direct access area.
	2	Allocatable device area (system and paged area).
	3	COMMON area.
CMRID	29-0	Central memory resident identifier for mainframe using this section of EM.

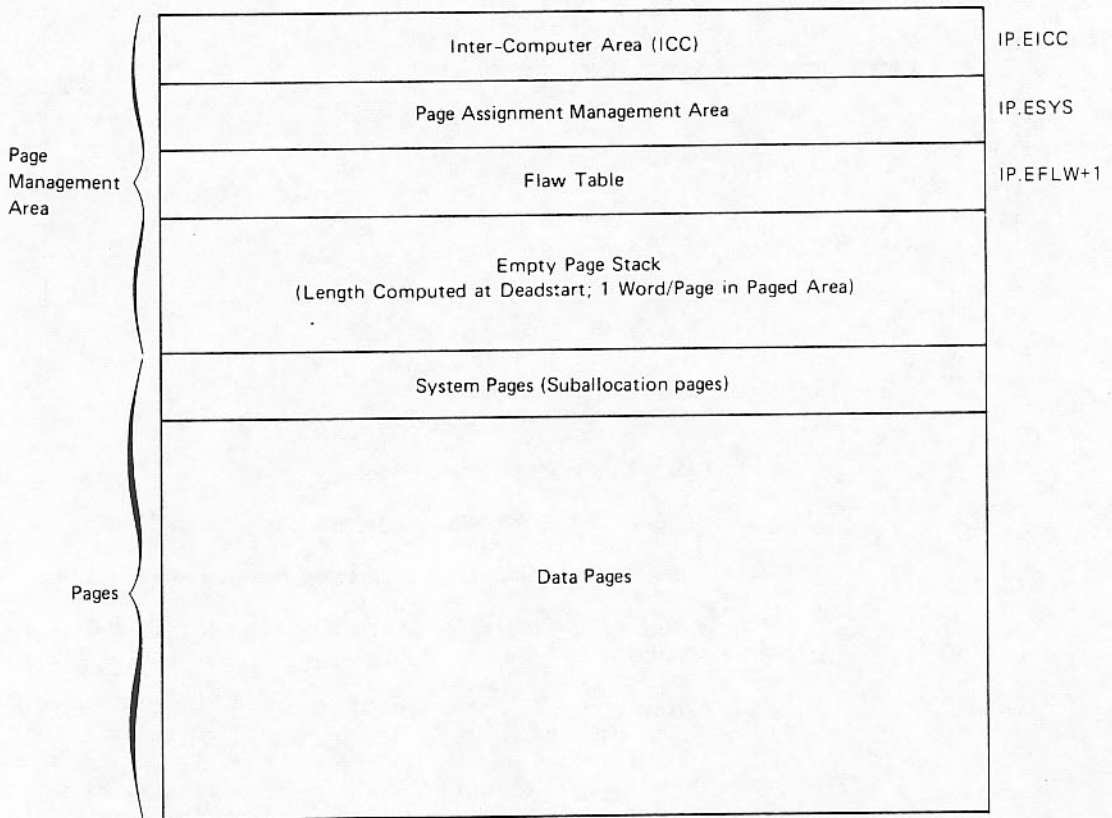
DIRECT ACCESS AREA (TYPE 1 PARTITION)

The system uses this area to store CMR segments. Users are assigned contiguous blocks in the same way CM is assigned.



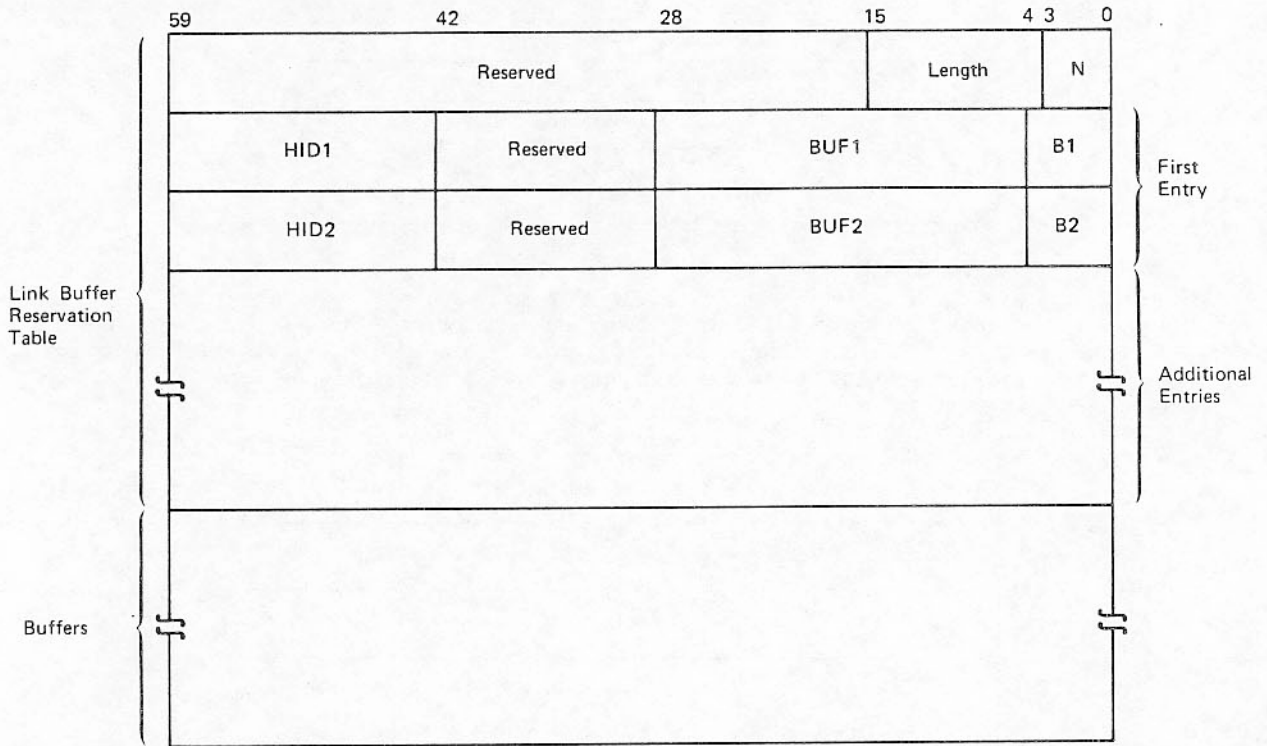
PAGED AREA (TYPE 2 PARTITION)

The system uses this area for storing EM-resident programs and library tables, and for swapping/rolling jobs. Users may use this area for file storage (REQUEST, lfn, A*) and EM buffer location (REQUEST, lfn, PF, ECIO.). Storage is allocated and deallocated by pages; a page is typically 1000g words.



COMMON AREA (TYPE 3 PARTITION)

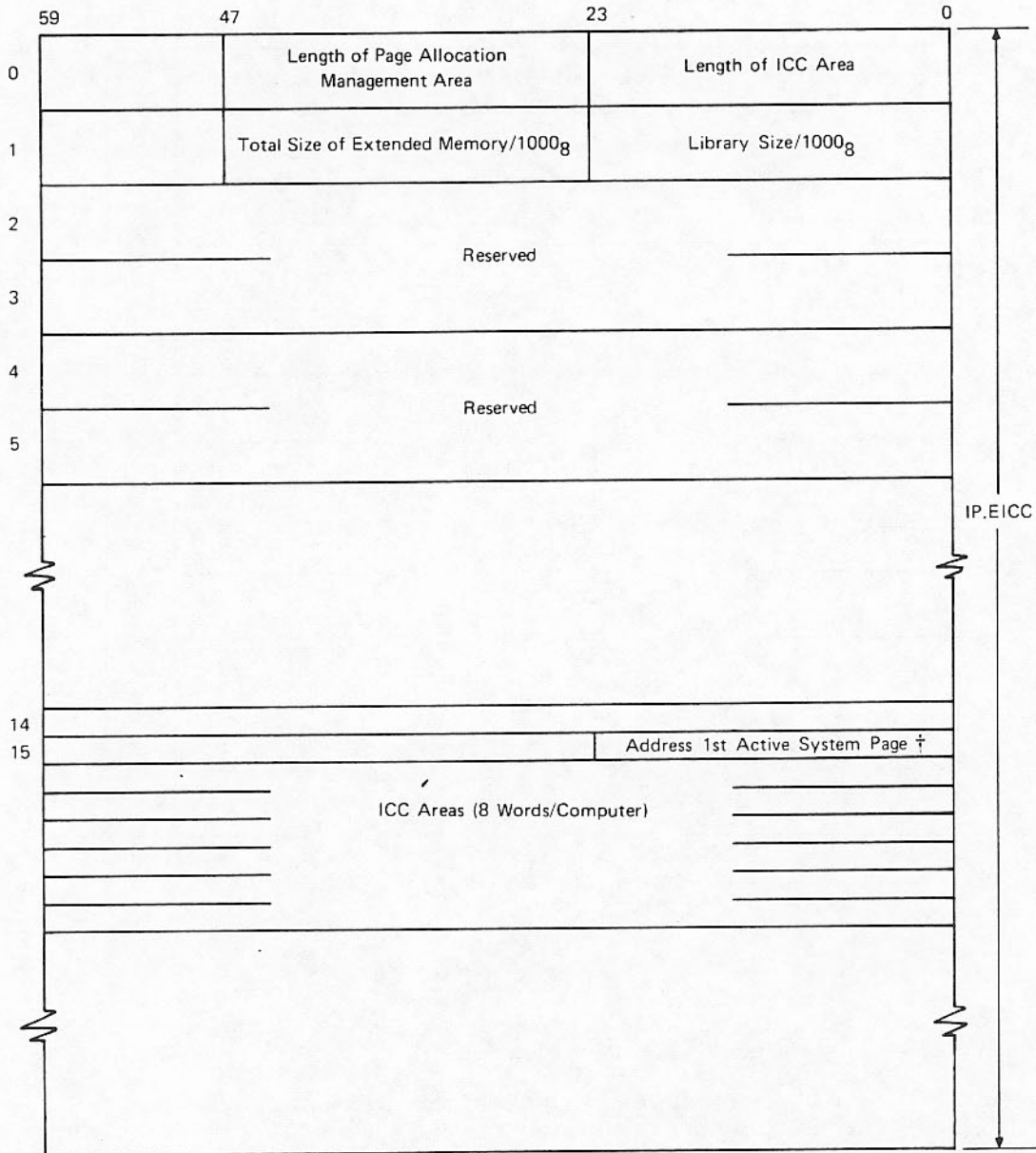
This section of EM is used only by the station (MFSTAT).



<u>Field Name</u>	<u>Description</u>
Length	Length of each buffer.
N	IP.LNKBF; number of entries in table.
HID1	Mainframe ID of first mainframe to reserve a buffer for this link.
HID2	Mainframe ID of second mainframe to reserve a buffer for this link.
BUF1	FWA of receiving buffer for first mainframe (HID1) and send buffer for second mainframe (HID2).
BUF2	FWA of receiving buffer for second mainframe (HID2) and send buffer for first mainframe (HID1).
B1	TN.BUF1; link status bit in the extended memory interlock register for BUF1.
B2	TN.BUF2; link status bit in the extended memory interlock register for BUF2.

INTERCOMPUTER AREA (ICC)

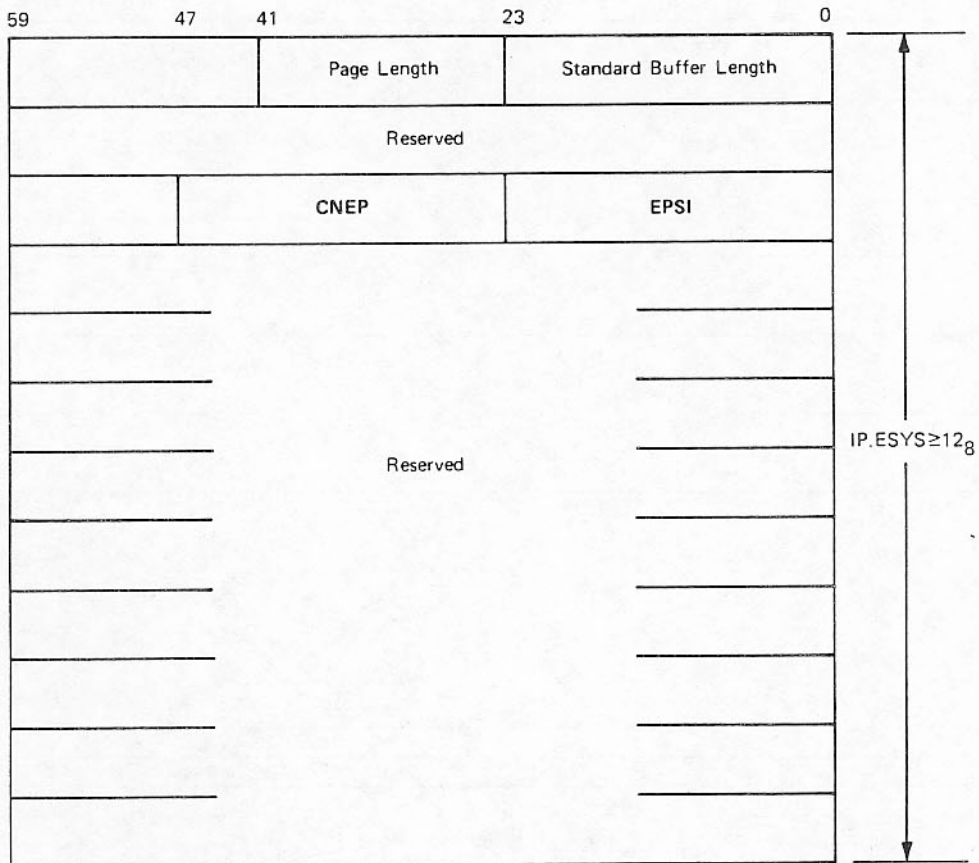
ICC is a subsection of the paged area.



† Bytes 3 and 4, word 11 of CMR contains the address for this ICC word.

PAGE ASSIGNMENT MANAGEMENT (PAM)

PAM is a subsection of the paged area. Currently only two words in this area are used in NOS/BE.



Field Name

Description

CNEP

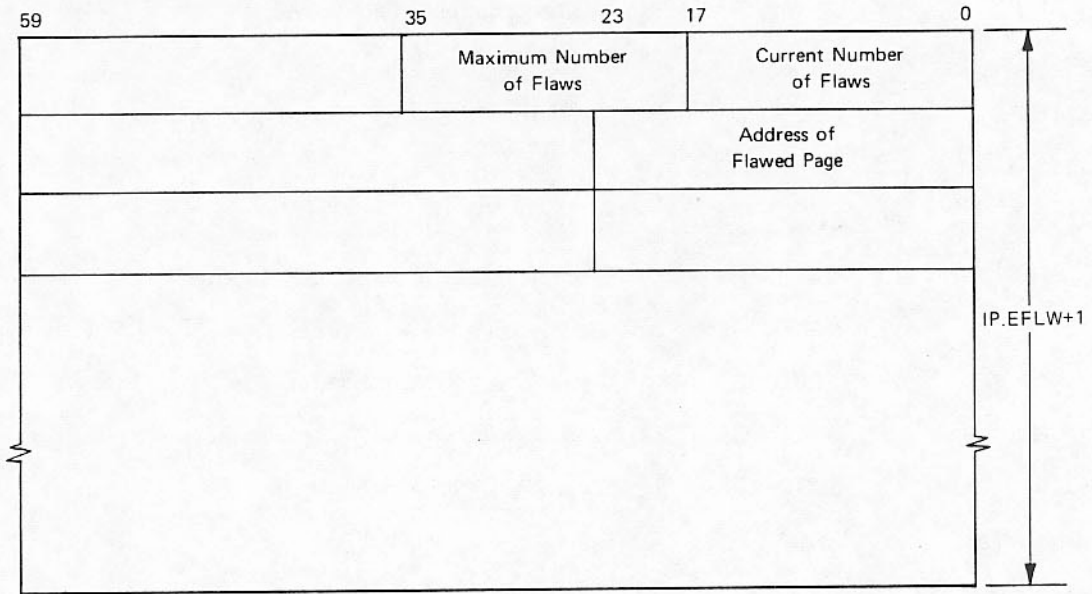
Current number of empty pages in EM. Additional empty pages may be found in the CM window.

EPSI

Index into the empty page stack; EPSI is used to allocate EM pages. EM pages are first placed in the CM window and are assigned to users from the CM window. EPSI points to the next window of EM pages.

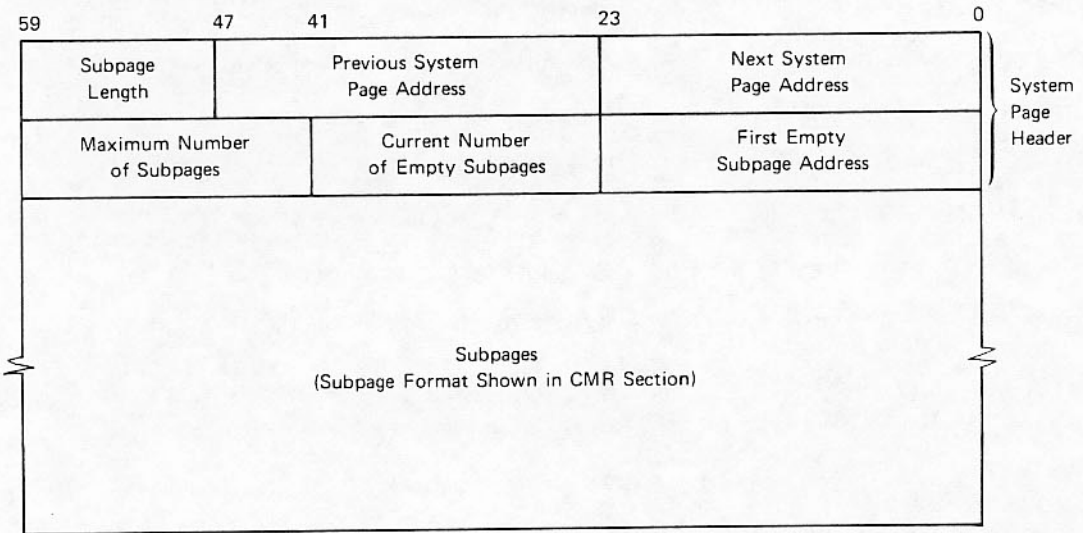
FLAW TABLE

The flaw table is a subsection of the paged area.



SYSTEM PAGES

System pages are a subsection of the paged area and are used to allocate space within a page. The EM manager allocates EM in page units; EM is further divided into subpage units of 100g words. Each subpage has several header words containing pointers to following subpages.



SEGMENTS IN AN EXTENDED MEMORY SYSTEM

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Deck</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
ADRB	SPM3	Add record blocks onto RBT.
BBJ	MMGR	Bring in a batch job.
CACT	ECLINK	Subroutine to change job activity count.
CALLDAM	SPM5	Initiate RBR update from DAM.
CBM	ECS	Circular buffer manager.
CBMEND	ECS	Circular buffer manager termination.
CCP	MMGR	Clean up control point area.
CHKPNT	SYSIDLE	Generate system checkpoint.
CHKSPAC	RACDAC	Subroutine to check if extended memory space is available.
CLRCEM	ECS	Clear CEM working flag.
CMDATA	ECDATA	Common data areas.
CMRDIR	CMRDIR	Direct LDCMR in assigning segment residence.
CONTDAM	SPM5	Continue DAM processing.
CPCIO	CPCIO	Central processor I/O control.
CPECSM	CPSM	Storage move (extended memory).
CPMTR	CPMTR	Identify reason for monitor mode execution.
CPPXT	ECS	Extended memory executive, central resident routines.
CPSCH	MMGR	Main loop - memory manager.
CPSM	CPSM	Storage move (CM).
CPSPM	SPM1	Stack processor manager.
CPSS	RESCH	Calculate system seconds - EX.SS.
CPSSF	SCPT	EX.SSF function processor.
CPUST	CPMTR	On/off CPU.
CP4ES	CPCIO	Enter stack request.
CSBS	ECLINK	Subroutine to check ECS link buffer space.
CSWP	MMGR	Call 1SI/1SO PP swappers.

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Deck</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
DAC	RACDAC	Deallocate extended memory overlay pages.
DBS	MMGR	Define best swap.
DEAL	ECS	Deallocate PRUs of data in extended memory buffer.
DJD	MMGR	Subroutine to delink job descriptor.
DRVR	ECLINK	Extended memory link receive driver.
DRVRS	ECLINK	Subroutines for extended memory link receive driver.
DRVS	ECLINK	Extended memory send driver.
DRVSS	ECLINK	Subroutines for extended memory send driver.
ECPARTY	ECLINK	Extended memory link parity error processor.
ECSDSD	ECS	DSD extended memory commands CP helper.
ECSSWAP	ECSSWAP	Extended memory job swapper interface.
ECSUB	ECSSUB	Extended memory executive subroutines.
ELINK	ECLINK	Extended memory link restart.
EVICTCH	SPM4	Evict on user sets.
EVICTOW	SPM4	Evict on write.
EXBOOT	RESCH	Start extended memory system.
EXRBT	SPM4	PRU conversion - M.I.C.E function.
ERPEREC	ECSSUB	Extended memory read parity error recovery.
ERS	MMGR	Empty scheduler request stack.
FILLSTK	ECSSUB	Subroutine to fill CM extended memory page stack.
FLSHBUF	ECS	Flush extended memory buffer to disk.
FLUSHST	ECSSUB	Subroutine to flush CM extended memory page stack.
GETDAE	ECS	Direct access extended memory I/O (read).
GETDESC	ECS	Subroutine to read an extended memory PRU descriptor.
GETPRU	ECS	Get a PRU.
GETPRE	RACDAC	Subroutine to get preallocated page.
GETRAND	ECS	Extended memory read driver.
GETSUBP	ECS	Subroutine to get an extended memory subpage.

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Deck</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
LINK	ECLINK	Initialize ECS link.
INDEX	SPM4	Subroutine to convert PRU index to RBT chain format.
INIT	LINKCMR	Initialize system.
LFMGR	LFMGR	I/O queue logfile manager.
LINK	RESCH	Subroutine to link a job into active control point ring.
LINKDST	SPM3	Subroutine to link stack request to DST chain.
LINKVAR	ECLINK	Subroutine for ECS link variables initiation.
OPECLO	CPCIO	CPCIO open/close executive.
OPM	MMGR	Optimize FL priority map.
PACKAGE	RESCH	Subroutine to update RA/FL.
PLBCNT	ECS	Continue loading PP overlay from extended memory.
PLBECS	ECS	Load PP overlay from extended memory.
PLBERR	ECS	Error while loading PP overlay from extended memory.
PLBREL	ECS	Release buffer after loading PP from extended memory.
PPLIB	RESCH	Search PP library and load PP overlay.
PREALLO	ECS	Preallocate extended memory.
PROCERR	ECLINK	Process driver detected errors.
RAC	RACDAC	Request preallocated extended memory space.
RAGET	ECLINK	Subroutine to fetch exchange package RA.
RAPLUS1	RAP1	Identification of RA+1 calls.
RBTRB	SPM5	Subroutine to convert RBT chain format to PRU index.
RCH	CPMTR	Request channel.
RCH3	CPMTR	Channel request subroutine.
READ	CPCIO	CPCIO read executive.
READDAM	SPM5	Prepare stack request to read DAM.
RELECS	ECS	Release extended memory buffer.
RELPRE	RACDAC	Subroutine to release preallocated extended memory pages.
RELSB	ECS	Subroutine to release system buffer.
RELSUBP	ECS	Subroutine to release an extended memory subpage.

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Deck</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
REQEBUF	ECS	Request extended memory buffer.
RESCH	RESCH	Select the next job for CPU execution.
RESET	CPCIO	Subroutine to logically rewind extended memory buffer.
REWIND	CPCIO	CPCIO rewind executive.
RMRLST	CPCIO	Subroutine to process PRU index list for READLS.
RTAFL	SPM3	Subroutine to request or terminate field access.
SCADDT	SPM4	Subroutine to scan DDT and RBR headers.
SCHRES	MMGR	Scheduler CM resident subroutines.
SCF	CPMTR	Set control point error flag.
SEGLINK	LINKCMR	Segment CALL/GOTO linkage processor.
SEGPARG	LINKCMR	Extended memory segment parity error processor.
SETST	CPMTR	CPU status bit manipulations.
SFCP	ECLINK	Subroutine to set file complete.
SKIPB	CPCIO	CPCIO skip backward executive.
SKIPF	CPCIO	CPCIO skip forward executive.
SPG	RESCH	Process system program request.
SPMBKSP	SPM3	Backspace related functions.
SPRBMGR	SPM4	Record block manager.
SSCSEG	SCPT	System control point calls from user control points.
SSFSEG	SCPT	Subsystem function processor.
SREQ	ECLINK	Subroutine to handle extended memory link subchannel requests.
SSFS2	SCPT	Secondary set of subsystem functions.
STODAE	ECS	Direct access extended memory I/O (write).
STOPRU	ECS	Store PRU.
STORE	ECS	Move data from users CM buffer to extended memory buffer.
SWAPCP	SYSIDLE	Swap out all control points.
SWCLEAN	ECS	Clean up after parity on extended memory swap file.
SYSIDLE	SYSIDLE	System idle control.
SYSPROG	RESCH	Check status of a user mode system program.
TDI	SYSIDLE	Subroutine to test delay interval.

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Deck</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
TOVSH	SPM5	Subroutine to test overflow of a shared device.
TTS	MMGR	Try to schedule.
TRAUTEB	ECS	Terminate automatic extended memory buffer allocation.
TIMSEG	RAP1	Process TIM calls.
UPM	MMGR	Update FL priority map.
USERMOD	CPMTR	Initiate execution of user mode system programs.
USERR	RESCH	Resident user mode entry/exit routines.
WOR	SYSIDLE	Wait for operator to type RESUME.
WRITE	CPCIO	CPCIO write executive.
XJRSEG	RAP1	Process XJR or SAC calls.
XSPM	SPM2	Extension of stack processor manager.

TRANSFER BUFFER TABLE (CYBER 176)

	59	53	47	44	41	35	32	29	23	20	15	11	5	0				
BQL						Last TBT (Disk Queue Backward Link)					Next TBT (Disk Queue Forward Link)					0		
BFLG	Flags					TBT No.	Recall Chain					PRUs Transferred					1	
BDSK						Sectors to Transfer 0 = Indefinite			Current PB		Current Cylinder		Current Head-group and Sector					2
BNXT	FNT Ordinal			Last PB		Next PB			Next Cylinder		Next Head-group and Sector					3		
BTHR													I/O Threshold		4			
BLIM													LIMIT		5			
BIN													IN		6			
BINW													INW (No. of Words)		7			
BOUT													OUT		10			
BOTW													OUTW (No. of words)		11			
BSPM	SPM Saved Information										PRUs/PB 160 ₁₀					12		
Stack Request	BSR1		Next PB		First PRU		Limit PRU			PRU Level	Order	Control Point	SR Ordinal	13				
	BSR2		FWA of FET or RW Address			FWA in CM or Count for Skips or FWA/10g in LCM†			SR Flags		LWA + 2 in CM or Transfer Length/10g					14		
	BSR3		Current PB		First PRU		Limit PRU		Current PRU		EST Ordinal					15		
Buffer Header	BBUF		Buffer Flags	Beginning PRU			PB		LCM Buffer Address (0 = None Allocated)					16				
	BHDR			Unit	Cylinder	Head-group	Sector	Short PRU Flags		Unused					17			
Additional Buffer Header Entries																		

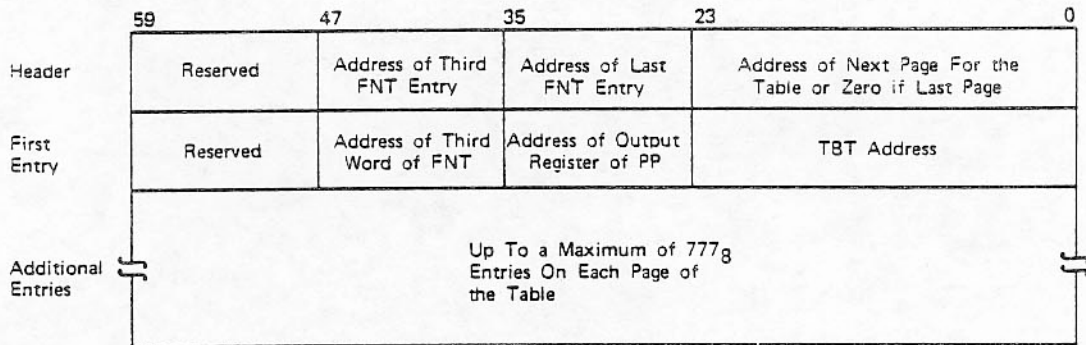
<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	42	TBT is on queue if set.
1	59-36	Flags.

<u>Bit Set</u>	<u>Significance</u>
59	Read/write mode. 0 Read. 1 Write.
58	Stack request completed.
57	Stop flag; set to stop disk transfers on read requests due to new position requirements.
56	Positioning forward flag; set by READSKIP or O.SKF. This flag tells HDC to call HSP when request is complete.
55	Flush flag; set if file switched from write to read (or vice versa).
54	PPIO request.
53	Preread flag; set when prereading on a write request.
52	Postread flag; set when read-filling last sector on write request.
51	Positioning reverse flag.
50	XP bit.
49	Unrecovered error.
48	Evict request.
47	Switch to next PB.
46	Skip first three CM words to read; O.RDPNP or O.RCMPR set flag to skip 77 table.
45	Write in place request.
44	Skip backward over PB.
43	SCB not available.
42	Unrecovered read checkword error.
41	CEM called.
40	CEM complete.
39	Direct access LCM I/O.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
		<u>Bit Set</u>
		<u>Significance</u>
		38 Buffer argument error.
		37 Special processing for O.RDSK request.
2	59	Wait.
	58	Empty/full.
	35-24	Current PB.
3	47-36	Last PB.
	35-24	Next PB.
13	21-18	PRU level.
	17	Interlock stack request.
	16-12	Order code.
	11-8	Control point.
	7	SPM recall.
	6-0	Stack request ordinal.
14		Same as second word of stack request.
16	59-56	Buffer flags.
		<u>Bit Set</u>
		<u>Significance</u>
		59 Data has been written to disk.
		58 Data has been read from disk.
		57 Sector could not be read.
		56 Sector read with unrecovered checkword error.

Current PB is the PB being read/written from the disk. When IH switches to the next PB on the same request, it sets last PB equal to current PB and current PB equal to next PB. When a disk request is queued, the desired PB from the stack request is put in current PB by HSP. If this is different from the previous current PB value, the last PB is set to the previous current PB. For read requests, the data in the TBT buffer pertains to last PB or current PB. For write requests, the data in the TBT buffer pertains to current PB or next PB.

TBT ADDRESS TABLE



Header entry:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-48	Reserved.
47-36	Address of first FNT entry which has a corresponding entry in this table.
35-24	Address of last FNT entry which has a corresponding entry in this table.
23-0	Address of next page for the table or zero if this is the last page of the table.

Entry:

<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
59-48	Reserved.
47-36	Address of the third word of the FNT during processing of the flush function issued with byte 2 of the PP output register equal to 1.
35-24	Address of the PP output register during processing of the flush function issued with byte 2 of the PP output register equal to 0.
23-0	TBT address.

SYSTEM SYMBOLS

SCPTTEXT contains system macros, micros, and symbols used by COMPASS CPU and PP programs that comprise the operating system. SCPTTEXT contains the following common decks:

<u>Deck</u>	<u>Contents</u>
ACTCOM	CPU program system action request macros.
COMAFET	File environment table generation macros.
COMSRAS	System communication (RA) symbols.
CPSYS	CPU input/output macros using the Central Program Control (CPC) library routines.
PPSYS	PP program system macros, micros, and symbols.

SCPTTEXT is made up of CPCTEXT and PPTEXT. CPCTEXT may be used when only user mode CPU programs are assembled, and PPTEXT may be used when only PP programs are assembled.

Common deck COMSRAS contains definitions of symbols of the form RA.xxx which are addresses of words in the communication area (RA+0 through RA+100).

A listing of system symbols can be obtained with the following job deck:

```

job statement (including a request for MT01)
REQUEST(OLDPL,E,HY) PL1A.
UPDATE(Q)
COMPASS(S=0,I=COMPILE)
7/8/9
*COMPILE PPTEXT
6/7/8/9
    
```

Refer to the NOS/BE Reference Manual, section 7, for a list of common decks and text overlays.

PPSYS IDENTIFIERS

Common deck PPSYS contains definitions of symbols of the form:

i.mn

i Identifier; one or two alphabetic characters specifying the category to which the symbol belongs.

<u>i</u>	<u>Category</u>
C	Byte number in CM word (0 through 4). C identifiers are used for flags and parameters of 12 bits or less.
CH	Pseudo channel assignments.

<u>i</u>	<u>Category</u>
D	Direct cells.
EX	M.ICE or M.SPM subfunctions.
F	Error flag values.
L	Length of tables.
LE	Length of table entries.
M	PP request of monitor.
N	Number of predefined entries in table.
O	Stack processor orders.
OV	PP overlays; mn is the overlay name.
P	CM location of pointer words.
R	PP resident entry points.
S	Number of bits to right shift a parameter to right justify it in a PP word. Some symbols, notably those related to the scheduler, are the number of bits to right shift a parameter to right justify it in a CM word.
SF	Subsystem function.
T	First word address of CM tables. The system programmer should use the P. definition rather than access the table directly with the T. definition.
W	Relative positions in CM tables.

mn Mnemonic; one to six alphanumeric symbols suggesting the use of the symbol. For example, P.ZERO identifies CMR pointer area word 70g, which contains binary zeros.

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

G

ACN	Activate channel
AFL	Anticipated field length
APF	Attached permanent file table
APR	Automatic program sequencer
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ATS	Advanced tape system (67x)
ASTIM	Asynchronous stimulator
AUT	Auxiliary user table

BAM	Basic access methods
BASIC	Beginner's all-purpose symbolic instruction code
BCD	Binary coded decimal
BOI	Beginning of information
BSN	Block serial number

CBM	Circular buffer manager
CCL	CYBER control language
CEJ	Central exchange jump
CFO	Comment from operator
CHT	Channel table
CID	CYBER Interactive Debug
CIO	Circular input/output (processor)
CM	Central memory
CMR	Central memory resident
CMU	Compare move unit
COBOL	Common business-oriented language
COMPASS	Comprehensive assembler language
CPC	Central program control
CPCIO	Central processor circular input/output
CPMTR	Central processor monitor
CPU	Central processor unit
CRM	CYBER record manager
CST	Channel status table
CTI	Common test and initialization

DAM	Device allocation map
DAT	Device activity table
DDL	Data description language
DDP	Distributive data path
DDT	Dismountable device table
DID	Destination identification
DOT	Device overflow table
DPT	Device pool table
DST	Device status table

EBCDIC	Extended binary coded decimal interchange code
ECS	Extended core storage
EDD	Express deadstart dump
ELM	Error log messages
EM	End of media
EOF	End of file
EOI	End of information
EOJ	End of job
EOR	End of record
EOT	End of tape
EP	Error processing
EPNT	Entry point name table
ERT	External reference table
ESM	Extended semiconductor memory
EST	Equipment status table
FDB	File definition block
FDT	Fixed section of dismountable device table
FET	File environment table
FID	File identifier
FIFO	First in first out
FIT	File information table
FL	Field length
FLO	Field length override
FM	File marker
FMD	Fixed module disk (385)
FNT	File name table
FORM	File organization and record manager
FORTRAN	Formula translation
FSN	Find set name
FST	File status table
FWA	First word address
HASP	Houston Automatic Spooling Program
HID	Host identifier
ICC	Inter-computer communication (extended memory)
IDT	Logical identification table
IH	Interrupt handler
ILR	Interlock register
IRG	Inter-record gap
ITABL	INTERCOM table
IUT	INTERCOM user table
JCA	Job control area
JDT	Job descriptor table

LCM	Large core memory
LCME	Large central memory extended
LCN	Loosely coupled network
LFT	Logical flaw table
LNT	Library name table
LWA	Last word address
MEJ	Monitor exchange jump
MLRS	Maximum logical record size
MMF	Multimainframe (usually means two)
MR	Multiple record
MST	Mounted set table
MTR	Monitor (PP monitor program)
MUJ	Multiuser job
MUX	Multiplexer table
NAD	380 network access device
NFL	Nominal field length
NOS/BE	Network operating system/batch environment
NPU	Network processing unit
PAM	Permanent file catalog allocation matrix
PB	Physical block
PFC	Permanent file catalog
PFD	Permanent file directory
PFL	Program field length
PFM	Permanent file manager
PFT	Physical flaw table
PID	Physical identifier
PIDC	Physical identification character
PL	Program library
PNT	Program name table
PNUT	Program number table
PP	Peripheral processor
PPIR	Peripheral processor input register
PPNT	Peripheral processor program name table
PPOR	Peripheral processor output register
PPS	Peripheral processor subsystem
PPU	Peripheral processor unit
PRU	Physical record unit
PUF	Permit user files
RA	Reference address
RB	Record block
RBR	Record block reservation
RBT	Record block table
RBTC	Record block table catalog (=PFC)
RDF	Remote diagnostic facility
RHF	Remote host facility

RMS	Rotating mass storage
RPE	Read parity error
RQS	Request stack
RST	Request scheduling table
SAAM	System advanced access method
SCHTS	Subchannel table
SCP	System control point
SCR	System control register
SEQ	Sequencer table
SID	Source identification
SIDT	Station identification table
SMT	Set member table
SNT	Spot name table
SPM	Stack processor manager
SPT	Scheduler performance table
SSCODE	Subsystem code
SSPN	Subsystem program name
STF	System table find
STG	Tapes staging table
TAT	Transfer buffer table address table
TBT	Transfer buffer table
TID	Terminal identifier
UBC	Unused bit count
UCP	User control point
UEM	Unified extended memory
UQT	Unit queue table
URT	Unit recovery table
UT	User table
VDT	Variable section of dismountable device table
VSN	Volume serial number

INTRODUCTION TO REMOTE HOST FACILITY (RHF) TABLES

The Remote Host Facility (RHF) for NOS/BE is a software package that links NOS/BE to the loosely coupled network (LCN). RHF will allow transfer of permanent files and queue files among linked mainframes, access to NOS/BE magnetic tape drives from CYBER 200 jobs, and communication between NOS/BE INTERCOM users and the CYBER 200.

RHF consists of two major portions - the RHF subsystem and application programs. The RHF subsystem acts as an interface between an application program and the LCN. An application program offers the user a service via the LCN such as file transfers between hosts. Control Data-supported application programs include the PTF/QTF file transfer facilities (MFLINK, FTFS, QTF, and QTFS), and the interactive transfer facility (ITF). (Refer to the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual for information about writing your own application programs.)

The RHF subsystem comprises the following major components.

- Dedicated RHF system control point (discussed in this manual and in the RHF Access Method Reference Manual).
- The facilities interface program (FIP) which acts as an interface between the application program and the rest of the RHF subsystem (discussed in this manual and in the RHF Access Method Reference Manual).
- The Remote Host Helper (RHH) (discussed in this manual).
- The 380-170 NAD PP driver (NDR) (discussed in this manual).
- Initialization/maintenance components:
 - A maintenance facility to load and dump controlware on local and remote NADs and for logging local and remote NAD errors in the CE error file (discussed in Volume 1 of this manual, and in the NOS/BE Operator's Guide). Maintenance functions are provided by PP programs (NLD and 5CV), and CP programs (MHF, DMPNAD, MLTF/NETLOG, and BCLOAD).
 - Support for running diagnostics on local and remote NADs (discussed in this manual).
 - A utility (RCFGEN) to create RHF configuration records, from which the RHF system control point tables are constructed (refer to the NOS/BE Installation Handbook).

RHF SYSTEM CONTROL POINT JOB

The RHF system control point job contains CP code and tables. The two major tables at the RHF control point are the application table and the network description table. The application table defines the name and characteristics of each application that may communicate with RHF. Additionally, the table is used while the application is active to control communication with that application. (Refer to Application Table, later in this section, for complete table structure). The network description table defines the structure of the LCN from the point of view of the local host. (Refer to Network Description Table, later in this section, for complete table structure).

Code at the RHF control point performs the following major functions.

- Provides operator interface with RHF tables.
- Processes application requests (made through FIP).
- Controls NDR.

The RHF control point code is written primarily in SYMPL and is extensively overlaid. Because RHF is a system control point, it is dedicated at a control point while it is up. To help counter the negative effects of being a dedicated control point, if there are no applications that have performed a NETON, RHF reduces its field length to an idle package. (Refer to RHF Control Point Field Length Overview, later in this section, for RHF field length layout.)

FACILITIES INTERFACE PROGRAM (FIP)

Facilities interface program (FIP) is a set of programs that is loaded into the field length of each application program. The purpose of FIP is to provide easy, yet secure access to the RHF subsystem from an application program.

Use of FIP is documented in the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual. For most of the FIP application calls, FIP simply passes the request on to the RHF system control point for processing. For the file transfer request (NETXFR), FIP handles all level 7 protocol and controls the file transfer, but calls RHF to do the actual network I/O. This interface is fairly secure because all application calls are validated by RHF.

NAD PP DRIVER (NDR)

NAD PP driver (NDR) is directly under the control of the RHF control point. NDR is solely responsible for driving the local NADs for most normal processing. NDR is not responsible for NAD communication for the following functions.

<u>Function</u>	<u>PP Responsible</u>
Loads and dumps NAD controlware.	NLD
Copies NAD error log into the CE error file.	NLD
Supports execution of local and remote NAD diagnostics.	CVL/5CV

RHF calls NDR to check the status of a path, to transfer data, and to accept incoming connect requests. While there is activity associated with the NADs being driven, NDR is dedicated. When there is no activity, RHF asks NDR to drop out. When there are no applications active, RHF periodically calls NDR to check for incoming requests.

The RHF configuration record specifies the maximum number of copies of NDR that can be active at a given time for a given local NAD, and the total number of NDR copies that can be active for all local NADs.

RHF INITIATION

RHF can be initiated directly by the operator using the n.X RHF command or a site-supplied CCL procedure file. It can also be initiated automatically by SYSPROC if so desired by the installation. When RHF begins execution, the startup code in RHF is executed, after which RHF enters the active state, remaining active until there is no more network activity. RHF then enters the idle state to wait until there is more network activity.

RHF/NDR CONTROL FLOW

RHF is the manager of all NDR functions. Thus, RHF directly controls all network communication, with the exception of NAD maintenance functions, which are controlled by the other NAD PP routines (SCV and NLD).

Based upon network activity and network definition parameters, RHF decides how many NDRs are to be active for a given NAD and the sum of NDRs that are to be active. When RHF decides to start another NDR, RHF makes an RA+1 request for NDR specifying a communication area address for communication between RHF and NDR. Idle, status, and dropout functions are among those given to NDR by RHF to perform. Additional functions include read or write path data and send and receive control messages.

RHF/FIP CONTROL FLOW

FIP makes SCP calls (using the CALLSS macro) to pass application program requests to RHF. RHF will in turn process the request or issue an NDR function to cause NDR to process the request. In either case, RHF is responsible for setting the CALLSS complete bit (via SF.ENDT) to indicate that the request has completed.

Control flow for the NETXFR (file transfer) request is not as straightforward as for the other requests. In a simple case, the application program makes a NETXFR request. FIP processes the request by making calls to CIO and to RHF (to RHF using a CALLSS call). Calls to CIO use a FIP-generated FET (hereafter referred to as the CIO FET) to control the transfer of data between disk or tape and a circular buffer. Calls to RHF use a FIP-generated FET to control the transfer of data between a NAD and a circular buffer. This FET will be called the NDR FET because RHF calls NDR to transfer the file. FIP maintains both FETs. Depending on the data type and the file type, one or two circular buffers are used. If the DD parameter on the NETXFR call specifies binary data or if NAD code conversion is available, only one circular buffer is used. Thus, the CIO FET and the NDR FET reference the same buffer. If CPU code conversion is used or if the file is on tape, two circular buffers are used. The CIO FET references one of them and the NDR FET references the other. FIP transfers the data from one buffer to the other, doing any code conversion or other processing necessary during the transfer.

If there is a pause in the data transfer between the circular buffer and disk or tape, or between the circular buffer and the NAD, CIO or NDR sets the complete bit in its corresponding FET. Such a pause might occur because there is no more space or no more data in one of the buffers (either of the CM circular buffers or the NAD buffer). FIP must make as many additional CIO and RHF calls as are necessary to transfer all the data in the file. FIP detects that all the data has been transferred when the EOI indicator has been set in the appropriate FET.

In a more complex case, the application program makes a NETXFR request specifying that FIP is to immediately return control to the application program. The application program might want to initiate additional file transfers or to do other processing. FIP processes the request until it must wait for a response from some request it has made. It then returns control to the application program. For the file transfer to continue, the application program must call NETXFRC. The application program can call NETXFRC directly or indirectly by calling NETGET, NETGETL, NETPUT, NETWAIT, or NETXFR, all of which, after completing their own processing, call NETXFRC if there are any file-transfers-in-progress. NETXFRC causes FIP to further process each file-transfer-in-progress until it has completed it or until FIP receives a wait response in processing the transfer. The application program must continue to call NETXFRC to complete all the transfers.

DATA FLOW

File Transfer Data Flow

Data is transferred from a circular buffer in the field length of the application program directly to the NAD by PP routine NDR. NDR reads a block of data from the circular buffer, obtains the channel of the NAD, and outputs the data to the NAD. For file transfers in the opposite direction, NDR obtains the channel, inputs a block of data from the NAD, drops the channel, and transfers the data to the circular buffer of the application program.

NETGET/NETPUT—Data Messages

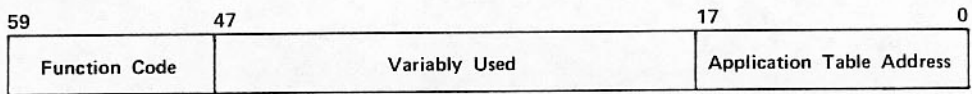
If input is available when RHF receives a NETGET, RHF will call an NDR. The NDR will input the data from the NAD and transfer it to the application program at the address specified by a text address in the NETGET call (Refer to the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual). NETPUT is handled similarly except that NDR will read the data from a text address and then output it to the NAD.

NETGET/NETPUT—Supervisory Messages

An application can issue a NETGET to RHF to receive an asynchronous supervisory message. If RHF has such messages queued for the application, it writes the requested message at ta in the application programs field length through the use of the SF.WRIT function. NETPUT for asynchronous supervisory messages is handled similarly. RHF issues an SF.READ request to read the asynchronous supervisory message from ta and queues it for later processing.

FIP AND RHF INTERFACE

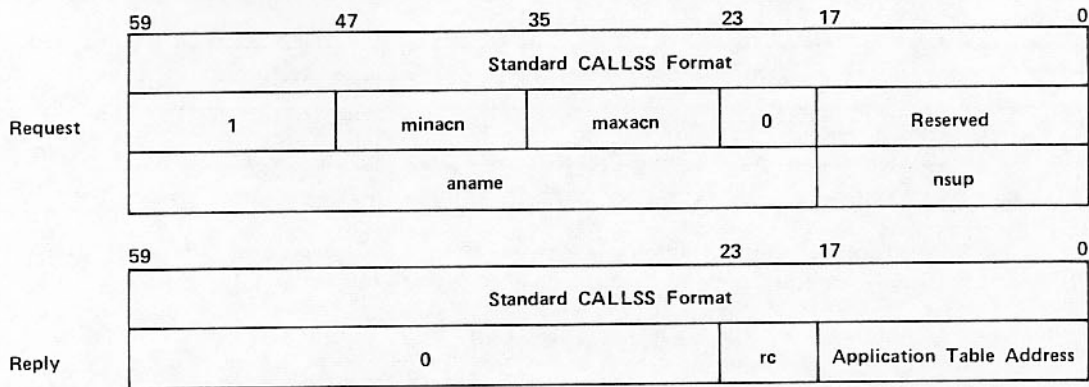
FIP communicates with RHF through the system control point (SCP) mechanism. FIP issues a CALLSS macro which points to a parameter block. The first word of the parameter block uses the format described for the CALLSS macro (refer to System Control Point section). The following format is used for the second word.



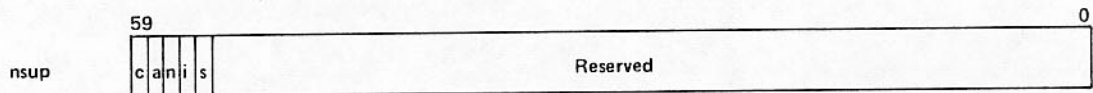
Function Code (Octal)	Meaning
0	Invalid
1	NETON
2	NETOFF
3	NETWAIT
4	NETGET
5	NETGETL
6	NETPUT
7	FET I/O (NETXFR/NETUXFR)

Application table address is a value returned by a NETON call; it should be specified on all subsequent calls to improve response time.

The following format is used for the CALLSS parameter block for a NETON call.



The following format is used for the status word at nsup.

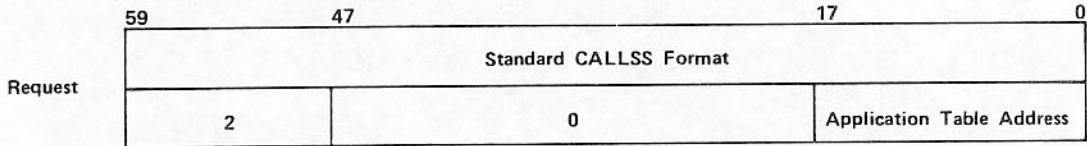


FIP returns the value in RC to the RHF NETXFR call status word.

The status word at nsup is updated for all functions except NETOFF and NETXFR. (Refer to the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual for the definition of nsup fields.)

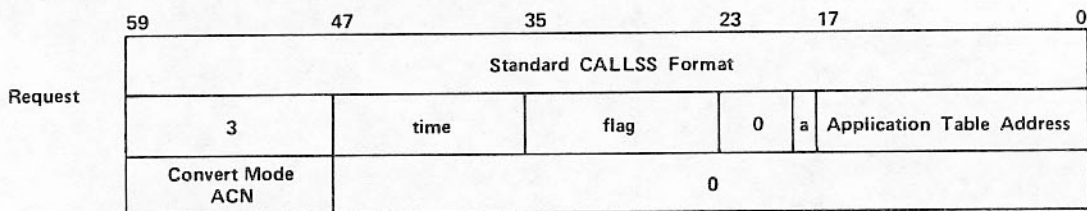
The application control point is aborted if it attempts any other function before successfully calling NETON.

Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a NETOFF call



Reply Standard CALLSS Format.

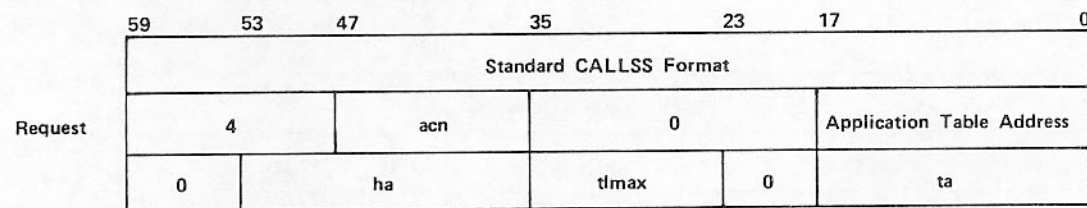
Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a NETWAIT call



<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if set</u>
a	18	Specified ACN is waiting for convert mode resources.

Reply Standard CALLSS format and nsup updated.

Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a NETGET call



Reply Standard CALLSS format, nsup updated, header updated, and text updated if required.

The header is set by FIP before the call to indicate a null text block being returned. Thus, if no input is available, RHF is not required to write the header to indicate that no data is available.

Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a NETGETL call

The format for the parameter block is the same as the format for NETGET except that parameter aln replaces acn.

Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a NETPUT call.

	59	53	47	35	17	0
	Standard CALLSS Format					
Request	6		acn	0		Application Table Address
	0	ha		0		ta

Reply Standard CALLSS format and nsup updated.

Format of the CALLSS parameter block for a FET I/O call

	59	47	35	17	0	
	Standard CALLSS Format					
Request	7		acn	0		Application Table Address
	Function Code	Conversion Mode		0		NDR FET Address

Reply NDR FET updated.

The NDR FET address is an address of an area that contains control information in the standard FET format and is used by NDR for control of NAD I/O.

The NDR FET complete bit must be zero when the request is issued. The complete bit is set to one at request completion. (Refer to the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual for the definition of the NDR FET, function code, and conversion mode fields.)

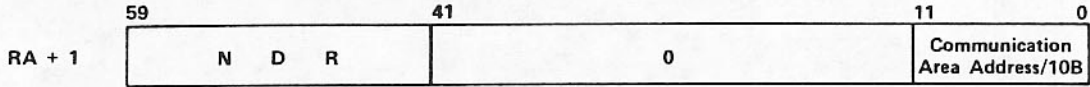
NOTE

The complete bit in CALLSS parameter block is not used. The FET complete bit indicates that I/O is done and that the CALLSS request area can be used.

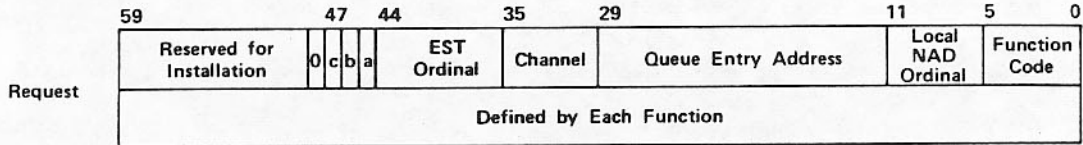
PAGES H-8 AND H-8.1/H-8.2 DELETED

NDR AND RHF INTERFACE

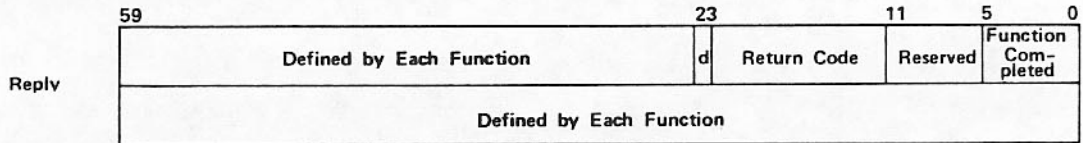
Each copy of NDR has a unique communication area within the RHF field length. RHF starts a copy of NDR with an RA + 1 call in the following format:



The first two words of the communication area are parameters passed to NDR. The remaining words are parameters passed to RHF. The communications area is eight words long. The standard format for the request is:



The standard format for the reply is as follows:



Field	Bit	Meaning if Set
a	45	NDR active.
b	46	Dedicated channel.
c	47	Request area is being changed (interlock).
d	23	Path error if return code is 1.

EST Ordinal

EST ordinal of the NAD.

Channel

Channel number on which the NAD is to be accessed.

Queue Entry Address

Address of a queue entry that contains additional information about the NDR request. Refer to RHF Queue Entry Format, later in this section.

Local NAD Ordinal

Ordinal of the entry in the RHF local NAD table (part of the network description table, described later in this section) that defines the NAD to which the request applies.

<u>Function Code (Octal)</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Function Code</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	No function.	13	Flush path.
1	Idle.	14	Initialize NAD.
2	Status.	15	FET I/O READ.
3	Dropout.	16	FET I/O WRITE.
4	Request connection.	17	FET I/O WRITER.
5	Obtain connect request.	20	FET I/O WRITEF.
6	Connect request reply.	21	FET I/O CLOSE.
7	Send control message.	22	FET I/O READC.
10	Read path data and send ACK.	23	FET I/O WRITEC.
		24	Select convert mode.
		25	Exit convert mode.
		26	Read data in convert mode.
		27	Write data in convert mode.
11	Write path data.	30	Start NDR.
12	Disconnect path.		

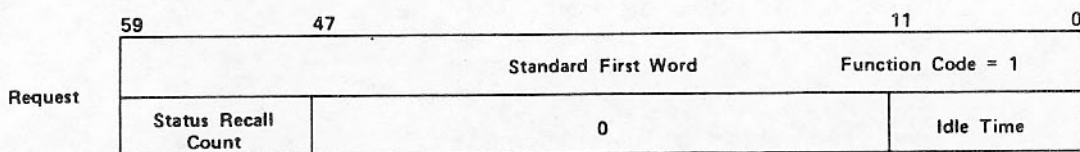
Return Code

The return code field is not used in the same manner by every function. Use of the return code field is described with the function to which it pertains.

The function completed field is updated by NDR to indicate that the function has completed. It is cleared by RHF when a new function is ready for processing.

Specific formats for individual functions follow.

Idle



Reply Standard reply

Idle Time

Number of milliseconds to remain idle. The system idle PP count is monitored after the first ten milliseconds of idle time. NDR monitors the request function code so that a nonidle function can be started at any time.

Return Code

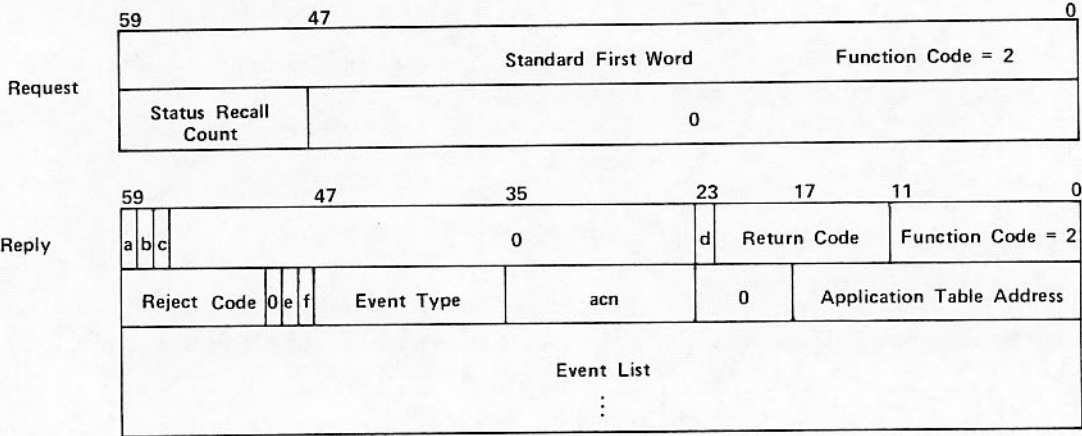
- 0 End of idle time.
- 1 Idle PP count is zero for one millisecond.

Status Recall Count

Number of status recall and idle cycles with nothing found to process.

Status

Determine NAD status, path status, and availability of connect request. Obtain any control message or rejected control message.



<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59	Control message input.	d	23	Path error if return code is 1.
b	58	Connect request available.	e	49	Input available.
c	57	EST is OFF.	f	48	Output below threshold.

The second word of the reply diagram shows the format of an event list entry. The event list entry is repeated for each change in the status of any connection through the NAD, making up an event list.

The event list is terminated by a zero word or at the last word of the reply buffer. Any control message input is placed in the spare queue entry.

Event Type

- 1 Change in input available.
- 2 Change in output below threshold.
- 3 Path established (connecting changed to connected).
- 4 Path aborted.
- 5 Connect rejected by network.
- 6 Connect rejected by remote host.

Return Code

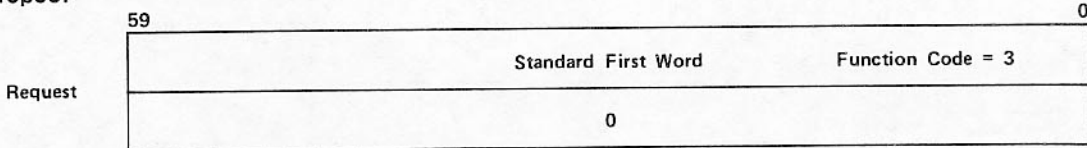
- 0 Normal.
- 1 Hardware Error. NAD is off.

Reject Code

If event type is 5, reject code is the NAD network break reason code (refer to the 380-170 Hardware Reference Manual).

If event type is 6, reject code is the connection reject code supplied by the remote host software at the other end of the path.

Dropout

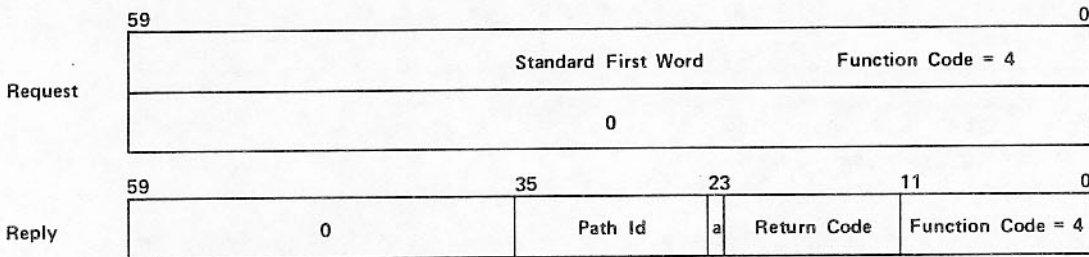


Reply Standard reply

NDR drops out after setting function complete.

Request Connection

The local application uses the following request to request a connection to a remote application.



Return Code

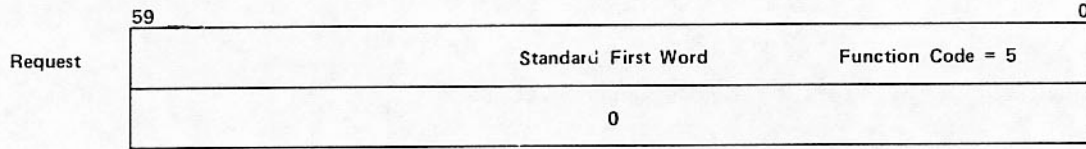
- 0 Local NAD accept, path ID returned.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 EST does not allow operation.
- 3 Local NAD reject.
- 4 Bad path TCU.

a

Path error if return code is 1.

Obtain Connect Request

The local application uses the following request to receive a request for a connection from a remote application.



Reply Standard reply

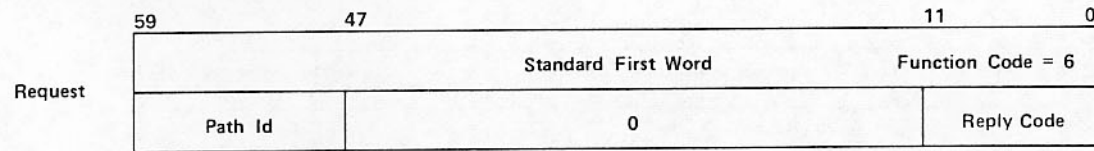
Return Code

- 0 Message obtained.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 EST does not allow operation.
- 3 No message to obtain.
- 4 Invalid LID.

If a connect request is obtained, then NDR is holding the channel while waiting for a connect request reply.

Connect Request Reply

The RHF subsystem uses the following request to direct NDR in answering the remote application's request for a connection.



Reply Code

- 0 Accept connection.
- non-zero Reply code is the connection reject code to be supplied to the remote host.

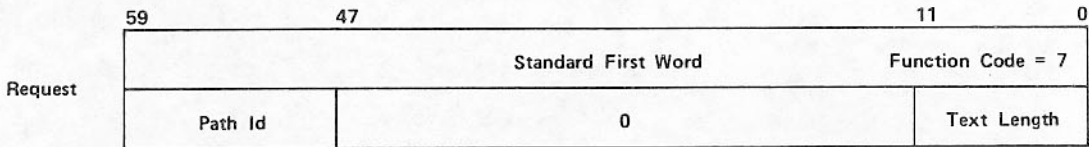
Reply Standard reply.

Return Code

- 0 Done.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.

NDR sets RHF active in the EST entry for an accepted connection.

Send Control Message

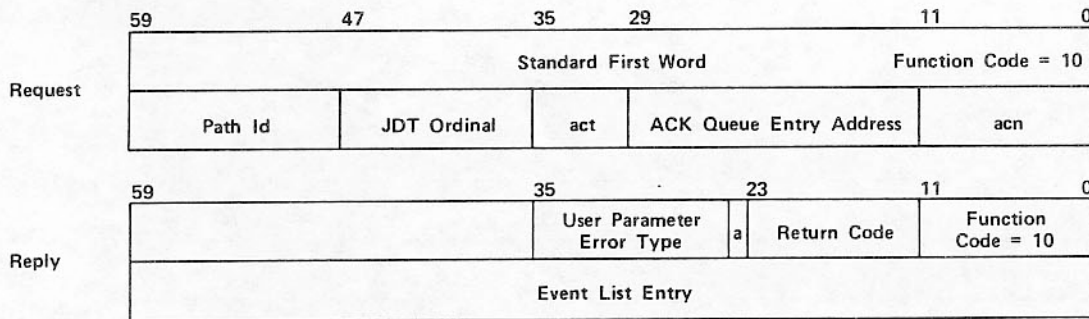


Reply Standard reply.

Return Code

- 0 Done.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 Reissue. No buffers available.

Read Path Data and Send Ack



ACK message placed within queue entry.

NOTE

The ACK queue entry has a formatted binary control message header supplied by RHF. NDR inserts the connection number from the received network block header into the second character of the control message name field.

Return Code

- 0 Path data block read, no ACK.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 Path data block read, ACK sent.
- 3 Path data block read, queue ACK.
- 4 Reissue. User swapped.
- 5 User parameter error.
- 6 Reissue. Input not available.

User Parameter Error Type

- 0 Header address invalid.
- 1 Text Address plus TLMAX invalid.
- 2 Invalid TLMAX.

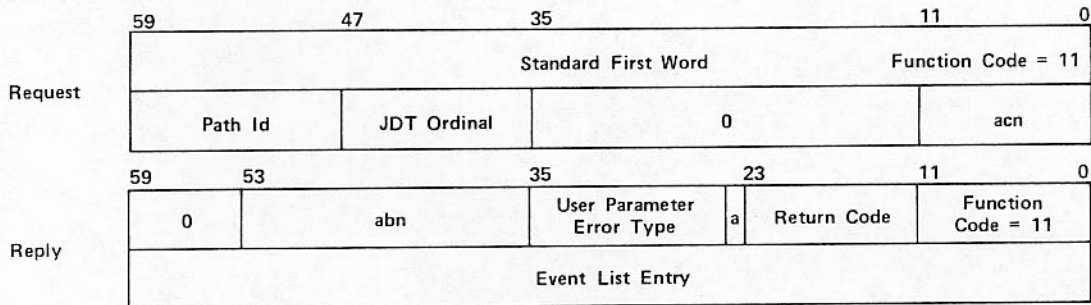
a

Path Error if return code is 1.

Event List Entry

This entry reflects an event on the path specified by path ID in the request. Refer to the status function, earlier in this section.

Write Path Data



Return Code

- 0 Path data block written.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 Reissue. User swapped.
- 3 Reissue. No buffers available.
- 4 User parameter error.
- 5 Path data block written, queue local ACK.

User Parameter Error Type

- 0 Header address invalid.
- 1 ACT invalid.
- 2 TLC invalid.
- 3 ABT invalid.
- 4 Text address invalid.

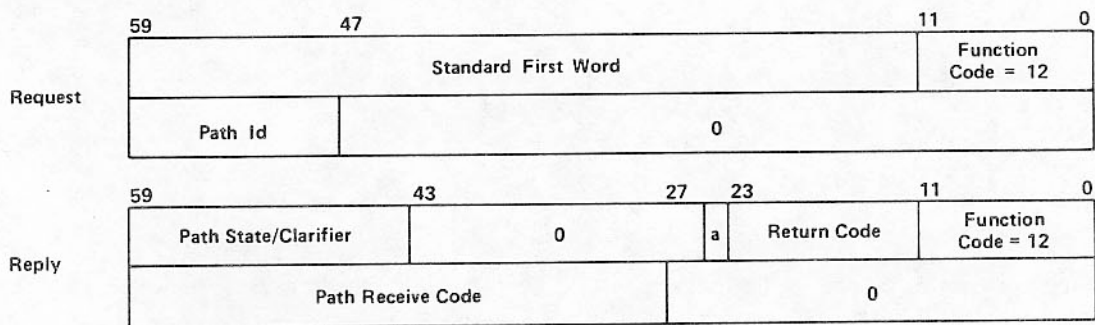
a

Path Error if Return code is 1.

Event List Entry

This entry reflects an event on the path specified by Path ID in the request. Refer to the status function, earlier in this section.

Disconnect Path



Return Code

- 0 Path is disconnected.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- a Path error if return code is 1.

Path State/Clarifier

State of path before disconnect/flush/purge issued. (Refer to 380-170 Hardware Reference Manual for definitions).

Path Receive Code

If state/clarifier is remote host reject (0105₁₆), receive code is remote host connection reject code.

If state/clarifier is 0107₁₆, 0400₁₆ or 0401₁₆, receive code contains NAD network break information.

Path is purged instead of disconnected if path status is ABT.

Flush Path

The format for the flush path is the same as that for the disconnect path, except that the function code is set to 13. Same as Disconnect Path, but with function code is 13. This function is used during a NETOFF.

INITIALIZE NAD

	59		35		23		11		0			
Request	Standard First Word					Function Code = 14						
	0		Subfunction		Number of Buffers		Number of Paths					
	59		47		35		23		11		5	0
Reply	0		Number of Buffers Reserved		Number of Paths Reserved		c	Return Code		0		Func Comp

Subfunction

- 0 Initialize NAD.
- 1 Initialize NAD and enable code conversion.
- 2 Initialize NAD and disable code conversion.

Return Code

- 0 NAD initialized.
- 1 Hardware error.
- 2 EST does not allow operation.
- 3 NAD initialized and code conversion enabled.
- 4 NAD initialized and code conversion not available.
- 5 Initial test failed. NAD should be reloaded.

If the EST entry indicates that there are no other accesses to the NAD, it will be master cleared and all paths will be reset to initial conditions. A simple test of NAD responses is executed to verify that the NAD is functioning.

Perform FET I/O

	59		47		35		29		11		0
Request	Standard First Word					Function Code = 15					
	Path Id		JDT Ordinal		0		NDR FET Address		Retry		
	59		47				23				0
Reply	Standard First Word					Function Code = 15					
	0		Blocks Read				Blocks Written				
	Event List Entry										

Return Code

- 0 FET I/O complete.
- 1 Hardware error. NAD is off.
- 2 Reissue. User swapped.
- 3 Reissue. Output threshold reached.
- 4 Reissue. No input available.
- 5 User parameter error. Invalid FET address or complete bit already set. (The UCP is aborted in this case).

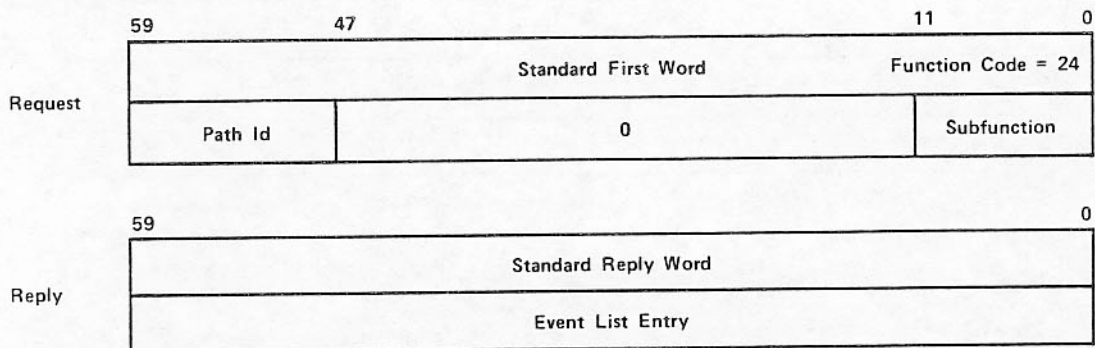
The fc field in the request specifies one of the following functions to be performed. The fc field in the reply indicates which function was performed.

<u>fc Value</u>	<u>Function</u>
15	FET I/O READ
16	FET I/O WRITE
17	FET I/O WRITER
20	FET I/O WRITEF
21	FET I/O CLOSE
22	FET I/O READC
23	FET I/O WRITEC

Event List Entry

Reflects an event on the path specified by path ID in the request. Refer to the status function, earlier in this section.

Select Convert Mode



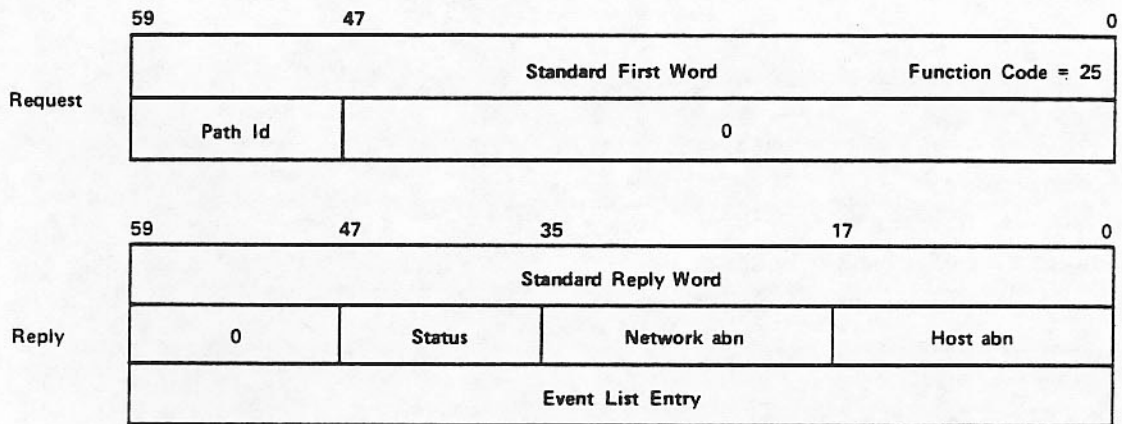
Subfunction

- 1 Select ASCII write.
- 2 Select Display Code write.
- 3 Select ASCII read.
- 4 Select Display Code read.

Return Code

- 0 Convert mode selected.
- 1 Hardware error.
- 2 Convert mode not selected (see Event Entry).

Exit Convert Mode



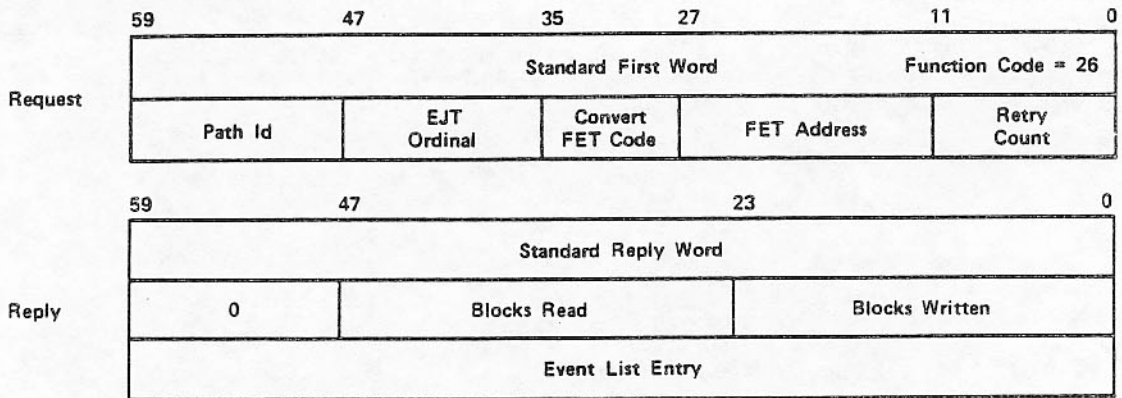
Status

- 0 Exit status normal.
- 1 Exit status showed partials discarded.

Return Code

- 0 Convert mode exited.
- 1 Hardware error.
- 2 Convert mode exiting, reissue.
- 3 Convert mode not exited (see Event Entry).

Read Data in Convert Mode



Convert FET Code

- 0 READ.
- 1 READC.

Return Code

- 0 FET I/O done. Complete bit set.
- 1 Hardware error.
- 2 Reissue. User swapped.
- 3 Reissue. Output below threshold.
- 4 Reissue. No input available.
- 5 User parameter error.

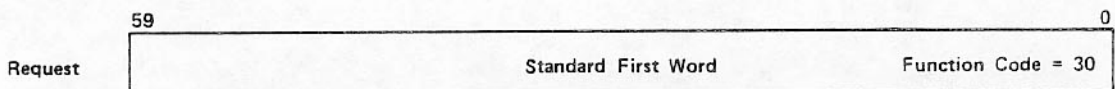
Write Data in Convert Mode

Same as Read Data in Convert Mode but with FC=27 and ;

Convert FET code

- 0 WRITE.
- 1 WRITER.
- 2 WRITEF.
- 3 CLOSE.
- 4 WRITEC.

Start NDR

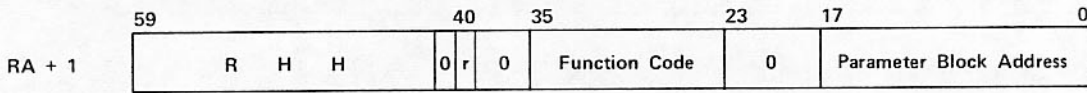


Reply Standard reply

This function is used as the first function with an RA+1 request for NDR.

REMOTE HOST HELPER (RHH) INTERFACE

RHH performs miscellaneous functions for the RHF subsystem and application programs that are well suited for a PP helper. RHH is called with an RA+1 call, as follows.



r

Auto recall.

The function complete bit is bit position 0 of the first word in the parameter block. The remaining portion of the parameter block is defined for each function.

<u>Function Code</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Called From</u>
0	RHF Initialize. Determine NAD EST status.	RHF
1	Validate UCP.	RHF
2	Return physical identification (PID) of host mainframe.	RHF and Applications
3	Clear RHF active in NAD EST entry.	RHF
4	Set up local copy of job dayfile FNT (ZZZZZDF).	FTFS
5	Flush job dayfile.	FTFS
6	Increment job tape count.	FTFS
7	Set force exit processing bit in control point area.	FTFS
10	Initiate system dynamic dump of control point.	
11	Determine job origin.	
12	Return job name.	MFLINK/FTFS
60-77	Reserved for installation.	

For all functions, RHH will verify that it was called from a job loaded from the system library. For functions 0, 1, and 3, RHH will verify that it was called from the RHF system control point.

Following are the specific formats of the parameter block for each function.

RHF Initialize

	59	47	29	11	0
Request	Number of Local NADs Defined		0	Local NAD Table Address	0

Reply Complete bit set. Local NAD table updated.

The local NAD table is updated to reflect the proper EST ordinal and channel correlation as well as the current EST status.

Validate UCP

	59	23	11	0
Request	0		JDT Ordinal	0

	59	35	23	11	0
Reply	0		Return Bits	JDT Ordinal	0

Return Bits

Meaning if Set

- 24 Loaded from system library.
- 25 Special RHF SID (\$RH).
- 26 UCP currently swapped out.
- 27 Invalid or unoccupied JDT or CP.

Return Physical Identification (PID) of Host Mainframe

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request.

	59	41	0
Reply	pid		0

RHH has returned the three-character physical identification of the host mainframe.

Clear RHF Active in NAD EST Entry

	59	23	11	0
Request	0		EST Ordinal	0

Reply Complete bit set.

Set Up Local Copy of Job Dayfile FNT (ZZZZZDF)

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request. The complete bit is set for the reply.

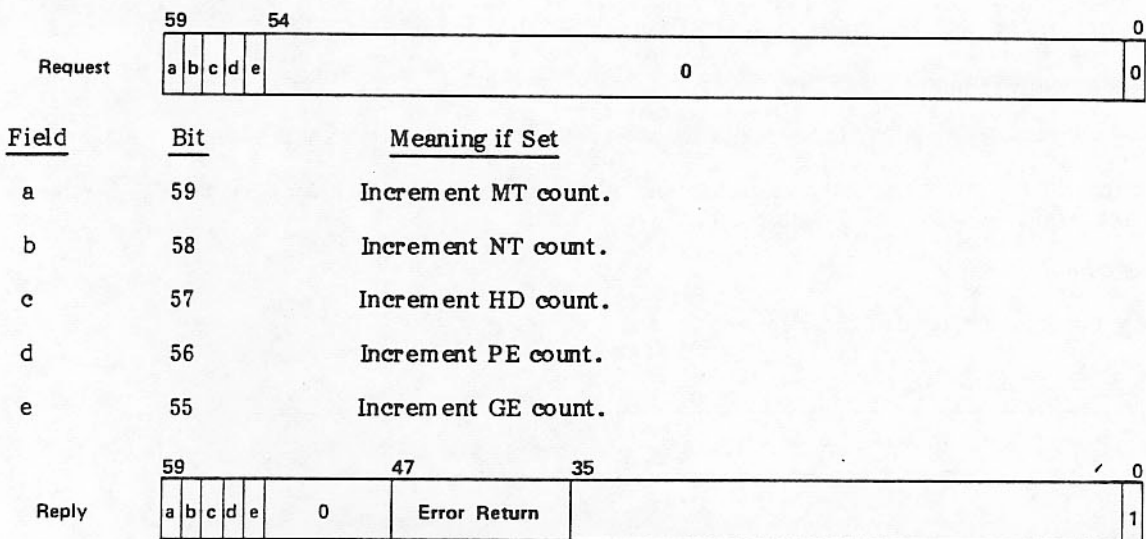
Upon completion, RHH has created a local copy of the job dayfile (ZZZZZDF) so that the copy may be read later by the job.

Flush Job Dayfile

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request. The complete bit is set for the reply.

Upon completion, RHH has flushed the job dayfile, making the local copy of the dayfile (ZZZZZDF) up to date.

Increment Job Tape Count



a, b, c, d, e - as for request.

Error

- 0 Successful completion.
- 1 No action; more than one of fields a,b,c,d, and e set in request (or none set).

Processing For Increment Job Tape Count

If any of the counts MT, NT/HD, PE, or GE are nonzero in the control point area, they are cleared. If IP.SCHDE is 0, requests to increment HD, PE, or GE counts cause incrementing of the NT/HD count.

If IP.SCHDE is 1, a request to increment the NT count causes incrementing of the appropriate NT/HD, PE, or GE fields based on the installation defined nine-track density as follows.

<u>IP.NDEN</u>	<u>Count Incremented</u>
1	GE
2	NT
3	PE

In all other cases, the requested count is updated.

Set Force Exit Processing Bit

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request. The complete bit is set for the reply. Upon completion, bit S.CPFEP (force exit processing) in byte C.CPFEP of word W.CPFEP, is set in the control point area. Also, the maximum pru limit, field C.CPMSLM of word W.CPMSLM, is set to zero.

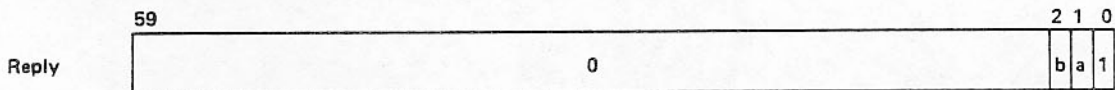
Initiate System Dynamic Dump of Control Point

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request.

Upon completion, RHH has set the complete bit in the parameter block and it has called 1DD to dump the RHF field length and to catalog the dynamic dump.

Determine Job Origin

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request.

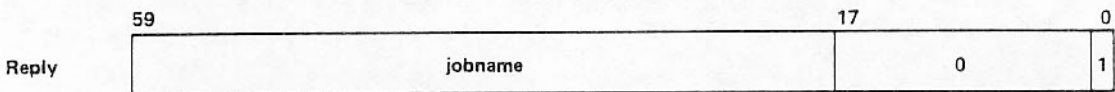


Flags returned by RHH are as follows:

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	1	System-origin job.
b	2	Job source identification equals special RHF SID (\$RH).

Return Jobname

The parameter block is one word of binary zeros for the request.



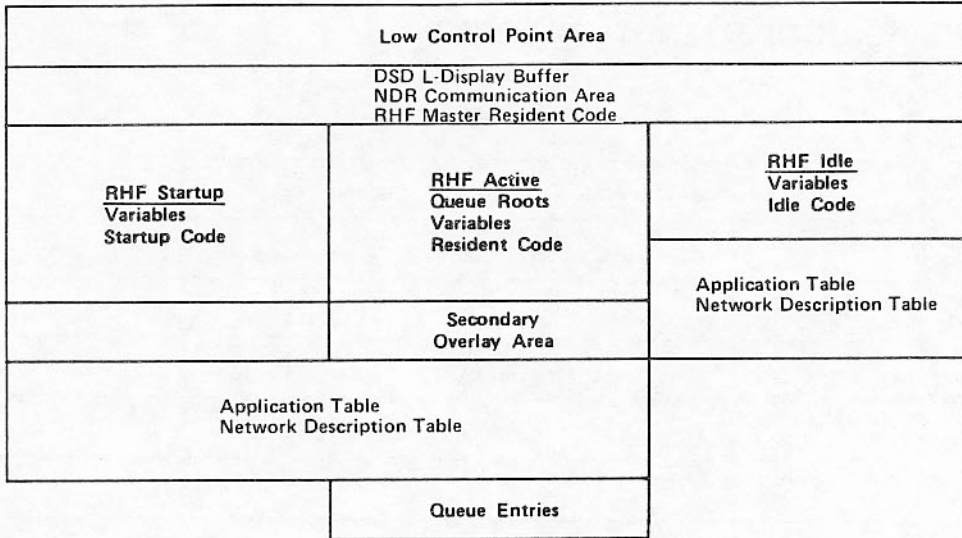
RHH has returned the job name from the control point area.

RHF CONTROL POINT FIELD LENGTH OVERVIEW

RA+0 THRU RA+100

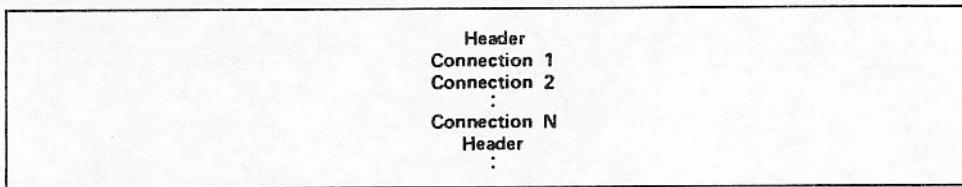
	59	47	41	23	17	0
RA+0	Refer to the NOS/BE Reference Manual					
RA+1	Refer to the NOS/BE Reference Manual					
RA+2 thru RA+47	Reserved					
RA+50	RA.SSID System Control Point Identification					
RA+51	RA.SSC System Control Point Communication					
RA+52	Reserved					
RA+53	Reserved					
RA+54 thru RA+67	Refer to the NOS/BE Reference Manual					
RA+70	RA.CCD DSD L-Display Communication					
RA+71	Reserved	00	Last Application Table Address	00	Application Table Address	
RA+72	Reserved			00	Network Description Table Address	
RA+73	Reserved					
RA+74	Reserved					
RA+75	Reserved					
RA+76	Reserved					
RA+77	Reserved					
RA+100	Refer to the NOS/BE Reference Manual					

RA+0 thru
RA+100



APPLICATION TABLE

The application table has one entry for each allowable application that can NETON. This means multiple entries may exist with the same application name, but with different job names. Each entry has two subsections, each consisting of a header and allowed connections.



Application Table Header

59	47	35	23	17	11	0
Application Name					Flags	
Job Name					Job Ordinal	
Number of Possible Connections	minacn	maxacn	ERR/LGL Count	UCP Queue Pointer		
Timer	Total Message Queue Count	nsup Address		Message Queue Pointer		
Reserved for Installations	0	NETWAIT UCP Address		Swap Queue Pointer		

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	17	Enabled.
b	16	Server application.
c	15	Auto-start application.
d	14	System origin required.
e	13	Active LID not required.
f	12	Reserved.
g	11	Discard ERR/LGLs.
h	10	Attempting to abort application.
i	9	Reserved.
j	8	Application table error message displayed.
k	7	End of job connection.
l	6	System origin.
m	5	NETOFF in progress.
n	4	NETWAIT flag parameter (1=forced NETWAIT).
p	3	NETWAIT for convert mode resources.
q	2	Reserved.
r	1	Starting.
s	0	NETON.

Fields g through s are zeroed upon completion of NETOFF. The range minacn to maxacn is always less than or equal to the number of possible connections. The ERR/LGL count is the number of logical error messages queued. Exceeding 200 messages causes an automatic NETOFF. UCP queue is a queue which requires UCP communication. Message queue is a queue of asynchronous supervisory messages. Swap queue is a queue of NDR requests which require UCP action. The NETWAIT UCP address points to the UCP CALLSS request block for an outstanding NETWAIT. If field n is zero, timer is the amount of time that RHF has been waiting since it asked for application to NETON (specified in seconds) since it submitted server startup job to system input queue. If field n is one, timer is the number of seconds remaining in a NETWAIT request.

Application Table Connection

59	47	44	41	37	35	29	23	17	14	11	0
Flags		Reserved for Installations			Path Address			Local NAD	Path Id		
Last ACN		aln	act	0	LID Ordinal		Convert Mode	Delay Queue Pointer			
Blocks Read		Blocks Written			ACKs Read			ACKs Written			

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59	Connection initialized.
b	58	Input available.
c	57	Output below threshold.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
d	56	Connection broken.
e	55	CON/REQ/N received.
f	54	FC/INIT/N received.
g	53	FC/BRK processing in progress.
h	52	List processing turned on.
i	51	Connection shutdown in progress.
j	50	CON/REQ/R sent to application.
k	49	FC/BRK sent by this application.
l	48	Connection waiting for convert mode resources.

Path ID

Zero indicates that ACN is available for assignment.

Last ACN

Indexed by aln to determine the last acn serviced for a NETGETL call.

Convert Mode

- 0 No convert mode active
- 1 ASCII mode.
- 2 Display code write.
- 3 ASCII read.
- 4 Display code read.

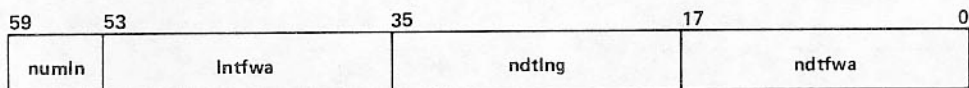
The parameters blocks read, blocks written, ACKs read and ACKs written are each 15 bits long.

NETWORK DESCRIPTION TABLE

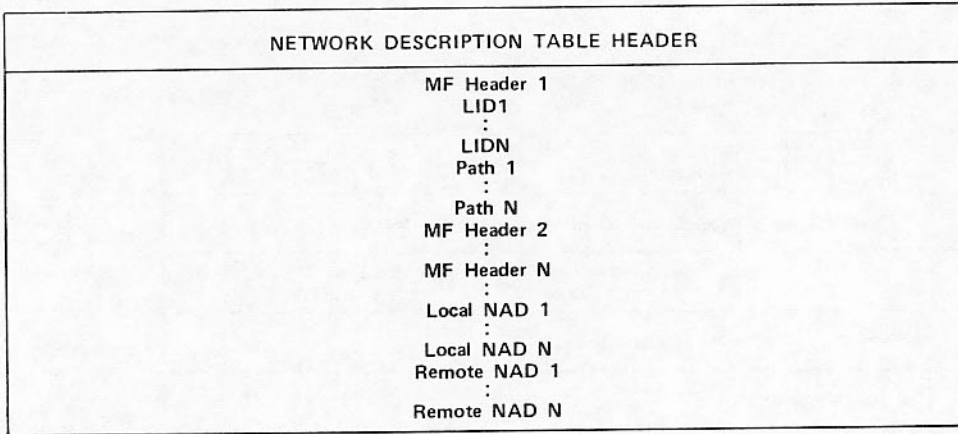
The network description table provides a translation from a LID to a logical path description. The table is organized on a remote mainframe basis. A set of LIDs and paths is defined for each remote mainframe. Each path comprises a local NAD and a remote NAD. The table is physically organized so that all local NADs are defined together and all remote NADs are defined together.

The network description table has a one-word header which is used by subsystem programs to scan the table.

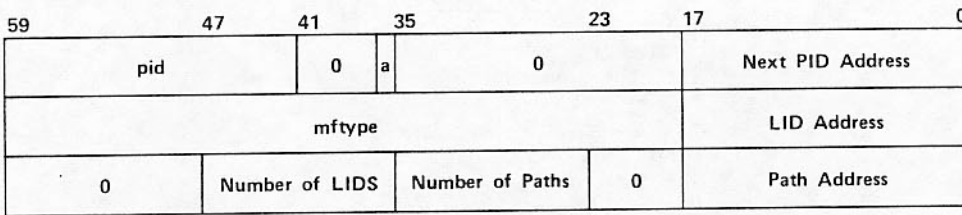
The header format follows.



- numln Number of local NAD entries.
- lntfwa Address in RHF of first local NAD entry.
- ndtlng Length of network description table (header word not included).
- ndtfwa Address of the network description table in RHF.

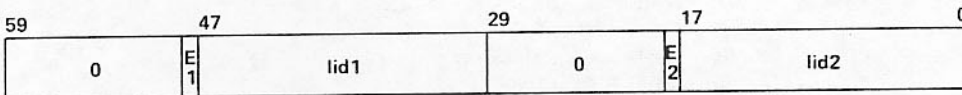


Network Mainframe Header



Parameters PID and MFTYPE are described in the NOS/BE Installation Handbook listed in the preface. The next PID address is zero when no more entries are on the list. Field a is the PID ENABLED flag.

LID Entry



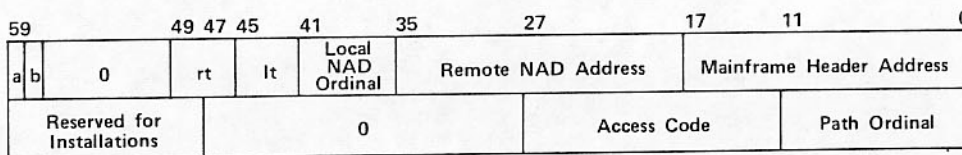
One LID entry is 30 bits.

E1 through En

Indicates that the corresponding LID is enabled.

The upper 6 bits of each half-word are reserved for installations.

Path Entry



a Path Enabled.

b Activity.

Local NAD Entry

	59	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	2	0
0	Flags		Number of Buffers	Number of Paths	Paths Available	Max. Num of NDRS	Local NAD Ordinal	Channel	EST Ordinal	0
1	Reserved for Installations		Queue Count		Connection Count		Count of Assigned NDRS	NAD Queue Address		
2	Auto Flags	NAD State			Time of Last Status Change		Time of Last Status Check			
3	Reserved									
4	CWIPNAM						CWTYPE			

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
Flags	0	59	Dedicated channel.
		58	NAD status queued.
		57	EST entry off.
		56	Status taken.
		55	EST entry off previously.
		54	Controlware not loaded.
		53	Configuration error.
Auto flags	2	59	Status-change interlock.
		58	Autoload enabled (NAD controlware).
		57	Autodump enabled (NAD memory).
NAD state	2	53-48	00 - Nad available. 02 - Controlware load required. 04 - NAD memory dump required. 77 - NAD disabled.
CWIPNAM	4	59-18	Controlware initialization parameter record name. One to seven-character name set when the RHF configuration record is built.
CWTYPE	4	17-0	Controlware type. Three-character name set when the RHF configuration record is built.

Remote NAD Entry

	59	51	47		23	11	0
0	N A D		Desti- nation	log	0	Reserved for Installations	Connection Count
1	Reserved						
2	Reserved						
3	Reserved						

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
log	0	47	NAD error log extraction enabled.

RHF QUEUE ENTRY FORMAT

RHF is an event-driven processor. The queue entry format is therefore the most important internal data structure. RHF has resident and overlay code. The resident code is structured in such a way that it will never wait on any one external event; this means the resident code is always able to handle new UCP requests and NDR function completions. The overlay code is structured so that it calls the WAIT routine whenever waiting on an external event. The current state of all work in progress is always saved within a queue entry. This allows the resident code to queue work for the overlay code or for NDR, whenever an external event is required. The queue entries are grouped into four main sections: UCP communication (1 through 10); NDR communication (20 through 32); miscellaneous resident to overlay communication (40 through 46); and reserved for installations (70 through 77).

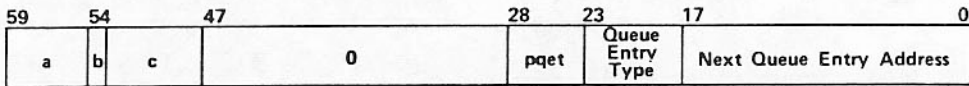
The UCP communication group of queue entries is defined to allow resident code to keep the UCP requests moving as quickly as possible, yet it still protects against the possibility of a swapped UCP.

The NDR communication group of queue entries is defined to allow resident code to keep NDR communication flowing by queueing work to each local NAD so the work list is available whenever a NDR completes a function.

The miscellaneous group of queue entries is defined to allow resident code to queue work for overlay code.

The NDR communication group of queue entries is also an external interface with NDR. NDR may read and write information from the queue entry. This external interface is noted where appropriate for each NDR queue definition.

Queue entries are each eight words long. The following format is used by the standard first word of every queue entry.

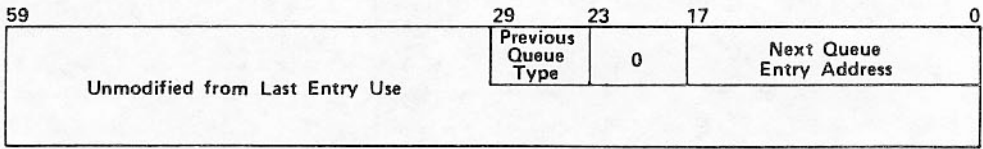


<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59-55	Reserved for installations.
b	54	Release entry bit.
c	53-48	Reserved for CDC.
pqet	28-24	Previous queue entry type.

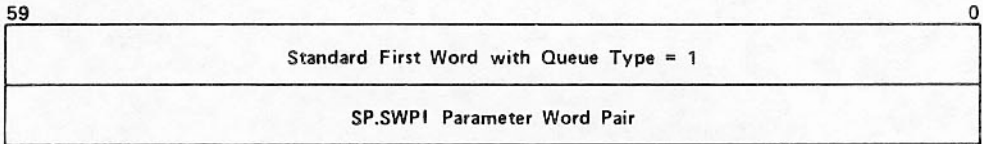
Queue Entry Type (Octal).

- 0 Empty queue entry.
- 1 UCP swap in request.
- 2 UCP nsup reply.
- 3 Request complete.
- 4 Asynchronous supervisory message reply.
- 5 UCP asynchronous supervisory message request.
- 6 UCP SSF call entry.
- 7 UCP message text for SSF call (UCP dayfile message).
- 10 UCP NETON reply words.
- 11 UCP error/logical entry.
- 20 FIP (UCP) request.
- 21 ✓ ACK message.
- 22 Outgoing control message.
- 23 NDR request connection.
- 24 NDR obtain connect request.
- 25 NDR disconnect path.
- 26 NDR flush path.
- 27 NDR initialize NAD.
- 30 NDR status.
- 31 NDR select convert mode.
- 32 NDR exit convert mode.
- 40 Status event.
- 41 Incoming control message.
- 42 Overflow counter.
- 43 NAD off.
- 44 Connect request available.
- 45 Remote connection request.
- 46 Connect request awaiting assignment.

Empty Queue Entry

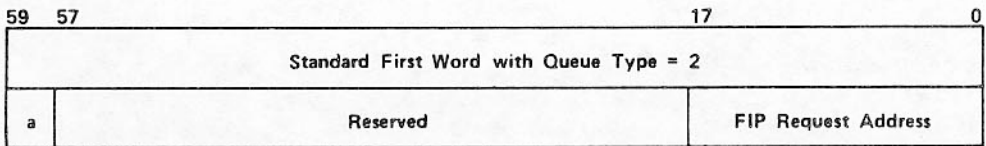


UCP Swap-In Request



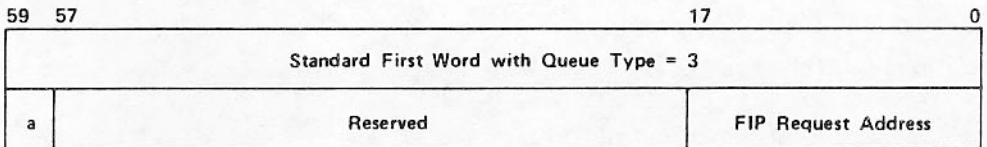
A swap-in request is queued in front of the UCP queue whenever a UCP communication discovers a swapped UCP.

UCP nsup Reply



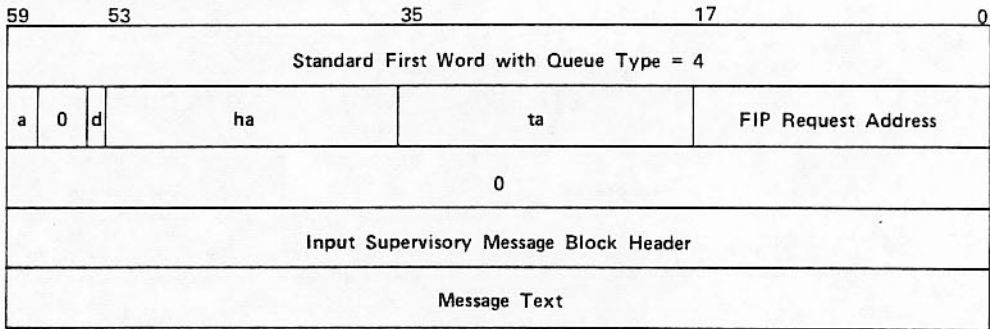
<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59-58	Charge type 1 Standard charge. 2 Search application table charge.

Request Complete



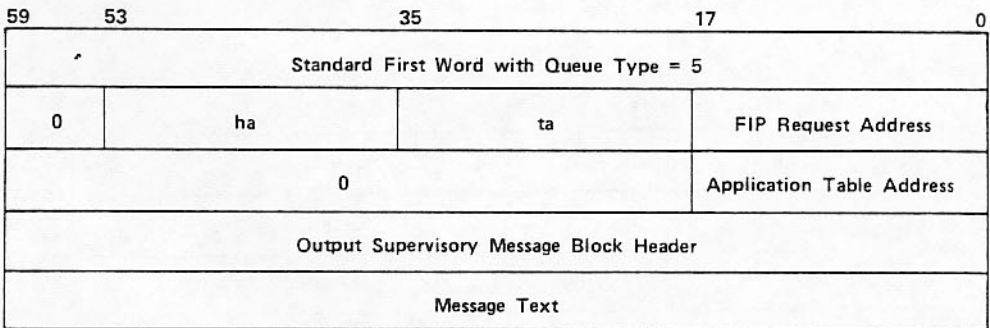
<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59-58	Charge type 1 Standard charge. 2 Search application table charge.

Asynchronous Supervisory Message Reply



<u>Field</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>	<u>Meaning if Set</u>
a	59-58	Charge type 1 Standard charge. 2 Search application table charge.
d	54	ERR/LGL message.

UCP Asynchronous Supervisory Message Request



The output supervisory message block header and message text are inserted as a result of being on the UCP queue.

UCP SSF Call Entry

59	47	41	23	17	5	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 6						
rc	fp	ucpa	scpa		fc	
Jobname				Job Ordinal		
rc	fp	ucpa	scpa		fc	
. . .						

The standard SSF call format is used for words two through n of this queue entry. Words four through n use standard SF.LIST entries.

UCP Message Text for SSF Call

59	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 7	
Zero byte terminated display code message data	

This is the text of a message to be sent to the UCP.

UCP NETON Reply Words

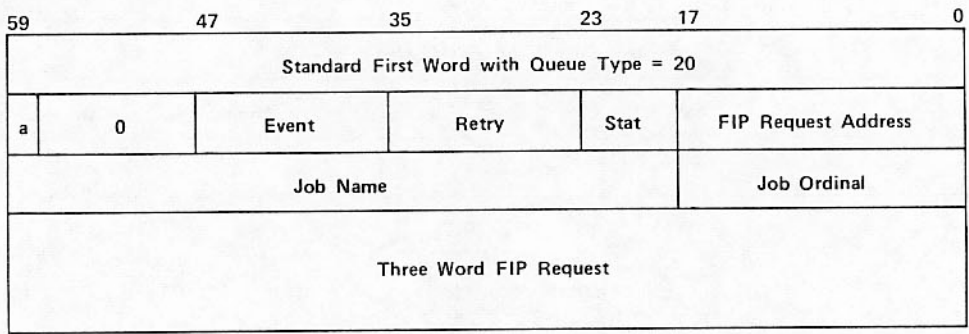
59	23	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 10			
0		NETON Return Status	Application Table Address
NETON nsup Word			

UCP ERROR/LOGICAL Entry

59	53	47	23	17	11	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 11						
EC	SC				UCP Request Address	
					Application Table Address	
				FIP Function	acn	
Block Header (if NETPUT)						
First Word of Text (if NETPUT)						
Third Word of FIP Request						

- EC ERR/LGL Code
- SC Subsystem Error Code (if EC=0)

FIP (UCP) Request



Stat

- 0 Call is from a user.
- 1 Normal termination.
- 2 Error termination of UCP.

RHF always zeroes the three-word FIP request area before accepting a FIP request from the monitor.

Retry

Retry count for NDR.

Event

- 0 Waiting for input available.
- 1 Waiting for output below threshold.

a

Charge type (bits 59 through 58)

- 0 Standard charge.
- 1 Search application table charge.

NOTE

NDR reads the job ordinal and the three-word FIP request. NDR also reads the retry count when the request is for FET I/O.

ACK Message

59	47	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 21				
Retry Count	acn	0	Application Table Address	
ACK in Binary Format				

NOTE

NDR reads the preformatted ACK message from the queue entry. NDR adds the proper path id to the name field and inserts the ABN into the message. NDR will write the updated ACK message to the queue entry when it is unable to write the ACK message to the network. In this case, the ACK message is added to the NAD queue (the local NAD table has the queue root).

Outgoing Control Message

59	47	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 22				
Retry Count	acn	0	Application Table Address	
Outgoing Control Message in Binary Format				

NOTE

NDR reads the preformatted control message from the queue entry. NDR adds the proper path id to the NAME field. It determines the length of the control message from the bit length field.

NDR Request Connection

59	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 23			
Reserved	Completion Status Address	Connection Message Address	

Completion status is indicated by one word in the following format,

59	41	23	11	3	0
NDR Communication Area Address	0	Return Code	Path ID	0	c

c

Completion bit; set by RHF at NDR completion.

Path ID

Returned only on request connection.

NOTE

NDR reads the connection message address from the queue entry and the connection message from RHF memory.

NDR Obtain Connect Request

59	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 24			
Reserved		Completion Status Address	Control Message Address

The RHF scan subroutine sets complete and immediately returns to the caller. The caller must reply to the NDR completion.

NDR Disconnect Path

59	47	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 25				
Path ID	acn	Completion Status Address	Application Table Address	

NDR Flush Path

Same as NDR disconnect path, but queue type is 26.

NDR Initialize NAD

59	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 27			
Reserved		Completion Status Address	0

NDR Status

59	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 30			

NDR Select Convert Mode

59	51	47	35	23	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 31						
Path Id	0	acn	Convert Mode	0	Application Table Address	

NDR Exit Convert Mode

59	51	47	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 32					
Path Id	0	acn	0	Application Table Address	

Status Event

59	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 40	
Event List Entry	

Event List Entry

Refer to the status request earlier in this section.

Incoming Control Message

69	47	35	23	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 41					
a	0	acn	Byte Count	0	Application Table Address
Control Message in Binary Format					

a

Set to indicate rejected control message

Byte Count

Byte count of input data beyond the 192-bit header.

NOTE

NDR writes the control message and the control word above (containing ACN and application table address) into the queue entry in response to a status request.

Overflow Counter

59	47	35	23	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 42					
0	acn	Counter	0	Application Table Address	

Counter

- 0 Blocks read.
- 1 Blocks written.
- 2 ACKS read.
- 3 ACKS written.

NAD Off

59	53	47	35	17	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 43					
Local NAD Ordinal	a	0	acn	0	Application Table Address

a

Path error.

Connect Request Available

59	53	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 44		
Local NAD Ordinal		

Remote Connection Request

59	55	51	47	43	27	23	11	7	3	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 45										
NAD Address		TCU Mask	Dest.	Access Code		R H (ASCII)		Path ID		0
0	← Buff Size	0				Aname1 (upper half)				
Aname1 (ASCII) (lower half)					Requester's PID (ASCII)				← Aname2 (upper part)	
Aname2 (ASCII) (lower part)								abn (upper part)		
abn (lower part)			Password (ASCII) (upper part)							
Password (lower part)		Requested LID (ASCII)								

Connect Request Awaiting Assignment

59	55	51	47	43	29	27	23	17	11	3	0
Standard First Word with Queue Type = 46											
NAD Address		TCU Mask	Dest.	Access Code		R H (ASCII)		Path ID		0	
0	← Buff Size	0				Local NAD Ordinal	Requested abn				
Aname1 - Requested Application (Display Code)							Requester's PID (Display Code)				
Aname2 - Requesting Application (Display Code)							Requested LID (Display Code)				
Password (Display Code)							0				

POINTERS TO RHF QUEUES

Pointers to the various queues can be found in several locations.

- RHF local variables - queue roots
- Application table header - queue roots
- Application table connection - queue roots
- Local NAD Table - queue roots
- NDR communication area
 - Request header
 - Second word of request area for some functions

RHF Local Variables—Queue Roots

The following pointers pertain to those queues that are to be processed by overlays (with the exception of the first queue listed).

- Empty queue root (entries of queue type 0).
- Unidentified request queue root. The UCP request was not one of the normal formats handled by resident code (entries of queue type 20).
- NETON queue root. The UCP requested NETON (entries of queue type 20).
- NETOFF queue root. The UCP requested NETOFF (entries of queue type 20).
- NETWAIT queue root. The UCP requested NETWAIT (entries of queue type 20).
- Error logical queue root. The UCP request requires an Error Logical response (entries of queue types 40 or 44).
- Control message. A rejected control message or an incoming control message which is not an ACK (entries of queue type 41).
- Overflow. A connection block counter overflowed (entries of queue type 42).
- Supervisory message. A supervisory message from a UCP (entries of queue type 5).
- NAD off. NDR has turned off a NAD due to hardware errors (entries of queue type 43). MHF is initiated, if necessary, to recover the NAD.
- Connect request available. New remote connection request is waiting to be read from the NAD.
- Wait assignment. Connection request is waiting for assignment to an application program.
- Wait UCP Swap in. Entries for UCPs for which swap in requests have been made.

Application Table Header — Queue Roots

The following queues are associated with UCP and are examined by the RHF resident code.

- UCP queue root. Immediate communication is required with UCP (entries of queue types 1 through 5).
- Message queue root. Queue of asynchronous supervisory messages for this application (entries of queue type 4).
- Swap queue root. NDR functions requiring a UCP that is swapped out are placed on this queue (entries of queue type 20).

Application Table Connection — Queue Roots

DELAY queue root. When output to the NAD cannot be completed for this ACN or when input is not available during a file transfer, an entry is added to this queue (entries of queue type 20). While a connection is being established, the DELAY queue will contain either the supervisory message CCN/ACRQ/R (queue type 5) or the remote connect request awaiting assignment (queue type 46).

Local NAD Table — Queue Roots

NAD queue root. Requests for NAD operations are added to this queue. When appropriate, RHF will assign a NAD operation to an NDR for one of these queue entries and will remove it from the NAD queue (entries of types 10 through 22).

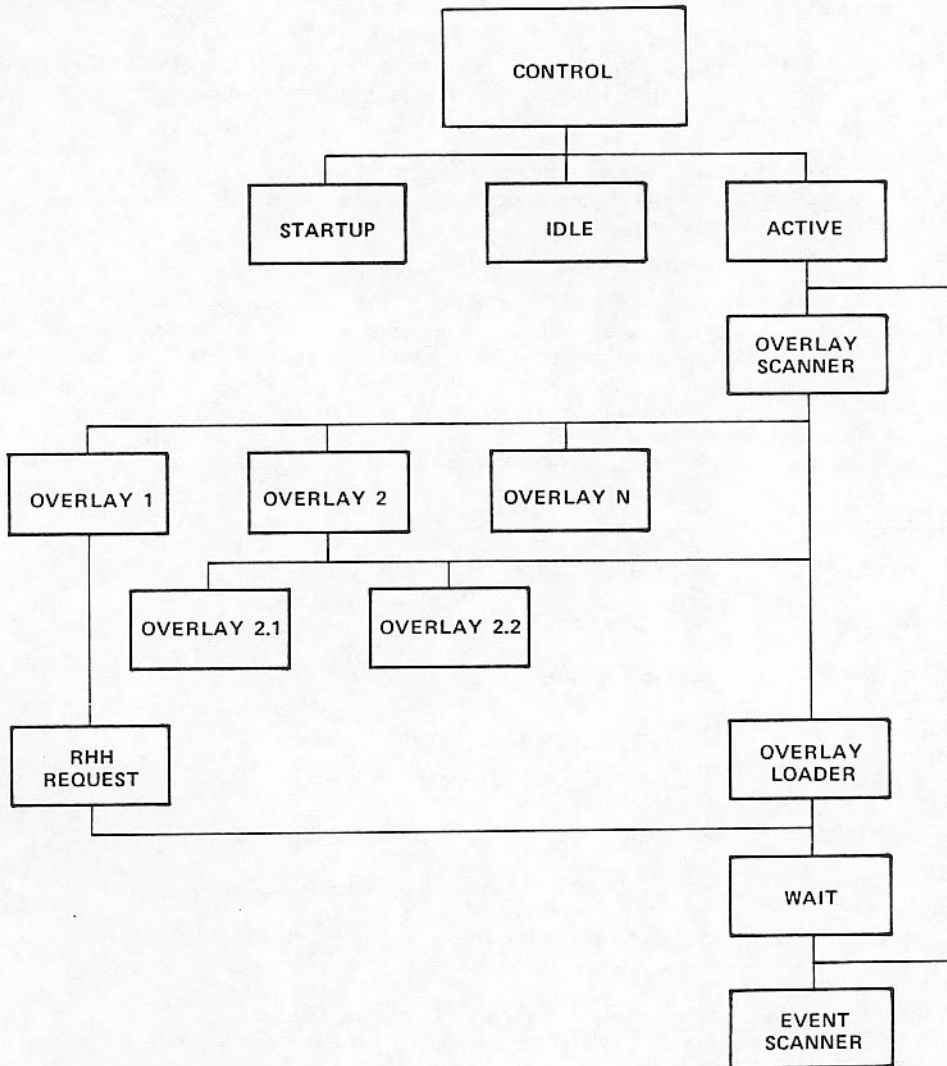
NDR Communication Area Queue Entry Pointer

The first word of the NDR/RHF communication area has a pointer to a queue entry. The queue entry pointed to by this header is dependent on the following NDR functions.

<u>NDR</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Types of Queue Entry</u>
0	No function	Ignored
1	Idle	Ignored
2	Status	30 NDR status
3	Dropout	Ignored
4	Request connection	23 NDR request connection
5	Obtain connect message	24 NDR obtain connect message
6	Connect request reply 1	24 Uses same entry as function 5
7	Send control message	21 ACK message or 12-control message
10	Read path data and send ACK	20 FIP (UCP) request †
11	Write path data	20 FIP (UCP) request
12	Disconnect path	25 NDR disconnect path
13	Flush path	26 NDR flush path
14	Initialize NAD	27 NDR initialize NAD
15	Perform FET I/O READ	20 FIP (UCP) request
16	Perform FET I/O WRITE	20 FIP (UCP) request
17	Perform FET I/O WRITER	20 FIP (UCP) request
20	Perform FET I/O WRITEF	20 FIP (UCP) request
21	Perform FET I/O CLOSE	20 FIP (UCP) request
22	Perform FET I/O READC	20 FIP (UCP) request
23	Perform FET I/O WRITEC	20 FIP (UCP) request
24	Select convert mode	31 NDR select convert mode
25	Exit convert mode	32 NDR exit convert mode
26	Read data in convert mode	20 FIP (UCP) request
27	Write data in convert mode	20 FIP (UCP) request
30	Start NDR	Ignored

†An additional queue entry for this function is pointed to by the second word of the request. This additional queue entry is queue type 21, ACK message.

RHF HIERARCHY



DESIGN RATIONAL

The main considerations in designing RHF were as follows:

- To remain as small as possible through the use of overlays.
- To remain responsive in continuing flow of request processing.

Work that is not time-critical is placed in overlays. Only work that can continue immediately is performed by the event scanner. The PP routine NDR is used for all NAD functions. RHF is in control of functions to NDR. If NDR is placed in idle by RHF, RHF can give NDR a new function at any time. The RHH PP routine is used for miscellaneous system requests well-suited for PP processing.

FACILITIES INTERFACE PROGRAM (FIP)

DESIGN OVERVIEW

This section describes the design of the facility interface program (FIP). FIP is responsible for that portion of the level 6 protocol which handles the method of exchanging data and control messages between application programs and the RHF subsystem.

FIP consists of a set of relocatable CPU modules which access the RHF network, initiate and control RHF network processing, and transmit and receive data and supervisory messages between the application program and the RHF network software.

SYSTEM FLOW

FIP is structured so that it can be separated or viewed as two sets of logically related modules. FIP modules contain all nonfile transfer functions; FIPXFR modules contain file transfer related code.

An application brings these modules into its field length at load time by referencing one of its entry points.

FIP entry points, equivalent entry points, and associated functions are described in the following list.

<u>FIP Entry Points</u>	<u>Associated Function</u>
NETON/RHFON	Establishes access to the network.
NETOFF/RHFOFF	Ends access to the network.
NETWAIT/RHFWAIT	Suspends application temporarily.
NETDBG/RHFDBG	Turns debugging on or off.
NETGET/RHFGET	Obtains data from specified connection.
NETGETL/RHFGETL	Obtains data from one of a list of connections.
NETPUT/RHFPUT	Sends data to a specified connection.

If an application is using an overlay structure, the overlay which contains NETON must remain in memory until NETOFF is called.

The FIPXFR module is also brought into the field length at load time, provided that the program overlay references one of the entry points of the FIPXFR module. FIPXFR entry points, equivalent entry points, and associated functions are described in the following list:

<u>FIPXFR Entry Point</u>	<u>Associated Function</u>
NETXFR/RHFREFR	Initiate a file transfer to/from a specified connection.
NETUXFR/RHFUXFR	Send/obtain unacknowledged data to/from a specified connection using the NDR FET interface.
NETXFRC/RHFXFRC	Update outstanding file-transfers-in-progress.

If an application is using an overlay structure, the overlay which contains NETXFR must remain in memory until all file transfers have been completed. Because NETXFR uses common memory manager (CMM), the CMM parameter must be used for any overlay loading and any memory management done by the application program must be done through calls to CMM.

SYSTEM FLOW FOR ALL FUNCTIONS EXCEPT NETXFR

All FIP functions, excluding NETXFR, basically take the parameters passed to them by the application program and format a corresponding call to the RHF subsystem via the CALLSS macro. The operating system passes the call to RHF if possible. If not, it will abort the control point of the application (NETON is an exception, as discussed later in this section). The RHF subsystem processes the function. If a fatal error is detected the control point of the application is aborted. Otherwise, return parameters, if any, are passed back to the application program and control is returned to FIP. FIP then completes its processing and returns control to the application program.

- If there is outstanding file-transfer activity, NETGET calls INTAMSG, a subroutine in the FIPXFR module, to intercept asynchronous supervisory messages destined for ACNs with outstanding file-transfers-in-progress.
- Four of the functions, NETPUT, NETWAIT, NETGET, and NETGETL, if there is outstanding file-transfer activity, will call NETXFRC to continue the processing of each active file transfer one step further, if possible.
- If the application program has set a debug flag, NETPUT, NETGET, NETGETL, and NETOFF will write debug information to the dayfile.
- When control is returned to NETON after the call to the RHF subsystem, NETON must check for error conditions and set an error status for the application program.

SYSTEM FLOW FOR FILE-TRANSFER FUNCTIONS

The FIPXFR module has three entry points, NETXFR, NETUXFR, and NETXFRC.

NETXFR is first called by an application to initiate a file transfer. To initiate the file transfer, NETXFR performs the following functions.

- Ensures that no more than the installation defined number of file transfers are active.
- Issues an LST/OFF/R asynchronous supervisory message to RHF to turn off list processing for this ACN.
- Calls CMM to obtain a CM block for the two file-transfer FETs, the file-transfer circular buffer(s), and the file-transfer common area.
- Builds the NDR FET.
- Builds the CIO FET.
- Initiates a CIO call to open the local file.

If immediate return is requested, NETXFR will then return control back to the application. Otherwise NETXFR will keep calling NETXFRC, place itself in RECALL and check for asynchronous supervisory messages until the file transfer is completed.

NETXFR performs the following functions.

- Sets up RHF request block.
- Calls RHF without recall.
- Returns control to user.

NETXFRC may be called directly by an application program or by NETGET, NETGETL, NETPUT, NETWAIT, or NETXFR. NETXFRC performs the processing necessary to complete a file transfer. Each time NETXFRC is called, it attempts to move each active file-transfer-in-progress from one state to the next state. The states that an active file-transfer-in-progress may pass through are shown in table H-1.

Table H-1. State Descriptions

State	Description	Send	Receive
0	Initial state, inactive entry.	X	X
1	CIO open request outstanding.	X	X
2	SS† (start of data) command sent, waiting for FC/ACK/R reply.	X	
3	Waiting for SS† command.		X
4	CM/SEL/R issued wait for reply.	X	X
5	Delay, waiting for convert mode resources.	X	X
6	Data transfer in progress.	X	X
7	CM/EXIT/R issued wait for reply.	X	X
8	ES† (end-of-data) command issued, waiting for FC/ACK/R reply.	X	
9	EOI received, waiting for ES† command.		X
10	ES† command received, ER† (end acknowledge) command issued, waiting for FC/ACK/R reply. When received, this terminates a data transfer for the receive direction for both normal and error cases.		X
11	ES† command issued, FC/ACK/R received, waiting for ER† command. When received, this terminates a data transfer for the send direction for both normal and error cases.	X	
12††	QR† (quit, with error) command issued, waiting for FC/ACK/R reply. When received the next state will be 7.		X
13††	FC/NAK/R received, waiting for buffer space in NAD.	X	X

†Level 7 command used in the protocol exchange between applications.
††States 12 and 13 are only entered when an error condition (state 12) or a NAD buffer busy condition (state 13) occurs.

If NETXFR has been charged with completing the file transfer before returning control, it also intercepts asynchronous supervisory messages destined for ACNs with active file transfers. If the application program called NETXFR with immediate return specified, the application program must make periodic calls to NETGET or NETGETL so that asynchronous supervisory messages for active ACNs can be intercepted.

After each active file transfer has been updated (or completed) once, control is returned to the calling routine.

Global Variables	NUMFILEXFR FTTINDEX	Number of outstanding file-transfers-in-progress. Index into file transfer table.
Global Flags	DBUGSUP DBUGDAT IDLEDOWN	Controls logging of supervisory messages. Controls logging of data messages. If TRUE, then in IDLEDOWN condition.

DATA FORMATS

Refer to the Remote Host Facility Access Method Reference Manual listed in the preface for formats of a synchronous supervisory message and of the network supervisory status record of the application program.

FILE-TRANSFER TABLE (FTT)

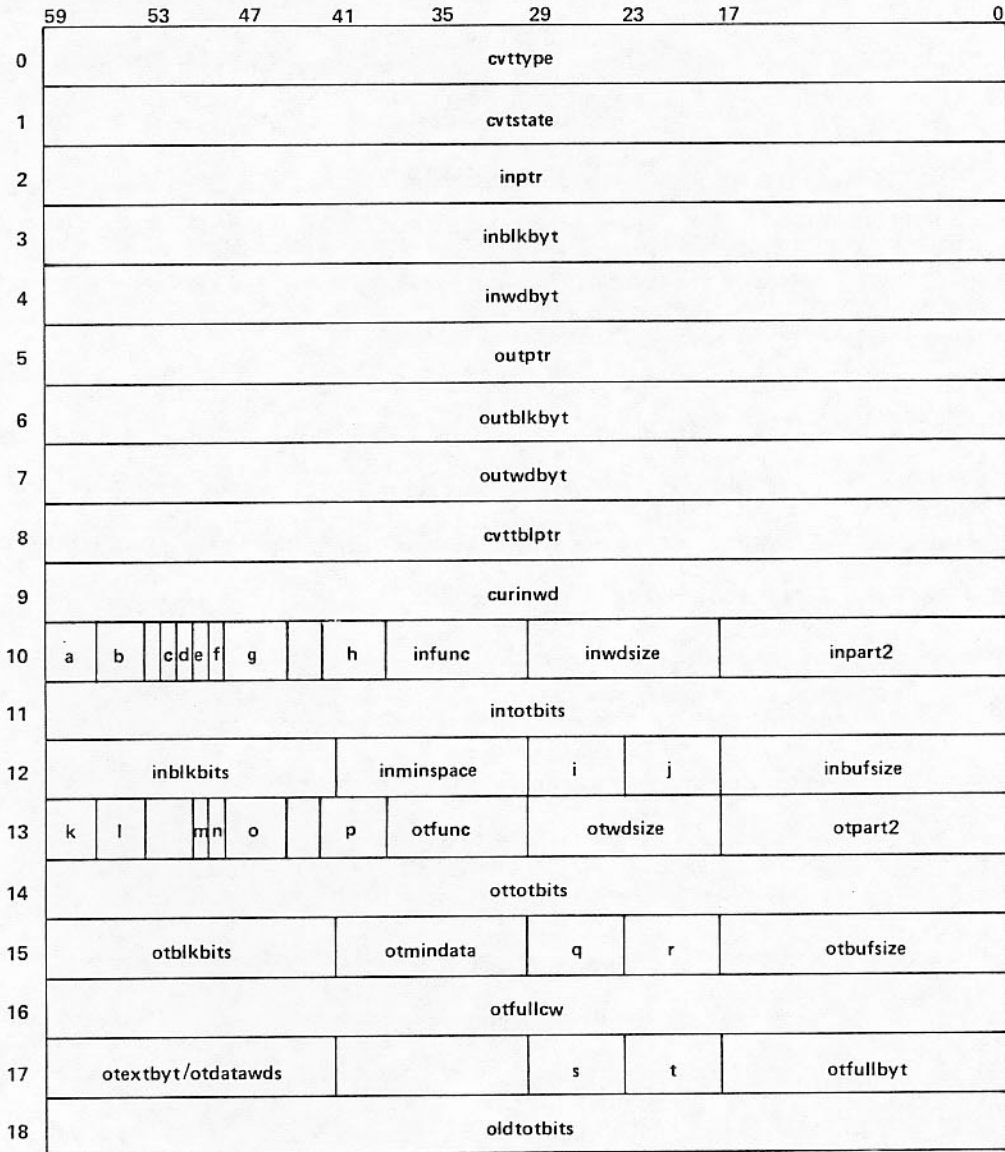
	59	53	47	41	35	29	23	17	11	5	0	
0	ACN		STATE	ERRORD	TIMEOUT		STATADR			CMCTR	A	
1	TIME			COUNT	FETADR			PBLKADR				
2	OL7CT	PRESTAT	UDD	OL7RTRY		B	C	D	E	F	G	DXPA
3	LL7CMD		LL7ATT				RESERVED		TSTATIS			

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
ACN	0	59-48	Application connection number (NETXFR acn parameter). †
STATE	0	47-42	Current state of transfer.
ERRORD	0	41-36	File transfer error flag.
TIMEOUT	0	35-24	Maximum delay (in seconds) when waiting for a response from the network (NETXFR timeout parameter). †
STATADR	0	23-6	Address of caller's status reply word (NETXFR status parameter). †
CMCTR	0	5-1	Delay (in seconds) when waiting for NAD conversion-mode resources.
A	0	0	Direction flag: 0 = receive, 1 = send; (NETXFR op parameter). †
TIME	1	59-42	Time (binary hhhmmss) of last state change.
COUNT	1	41-36	Count of NETXFR cycles in current state.
FETADR	1	35-18	Address of local file's FET.
PBLKADR	1	17-0	Address of CALLSS parameter block.
OL7CT	2	59-54	Count of NAD responses to level 7 commands.
PRESTAT	2	53-48	Previous state of transfer.
UDD	2	47-42	Data declaration (NETXFR dd parameter). †
OL7RTRY	2	41-30	Count of level 7 command sent and rejected.
B	2	29	Character conversion required.

† The Remote Host Facility Access Reference Manual describes the NETXFR parameters.

<u>Field</u>	<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>	<u>Description</u>
C	2	28	US control words required.
D	2	27	Level 7 QUIT command sent.
E	2	26	NAD character-conversion-mode active.
F	2	25	Requesting NAD character-conversion-mode.
G	2	24	Releasing NAD character-conversion-mode.
DXPA	2	23-0	Data transfer phase attribute.
LL7CMD	3	59-48	Last level 7 command sent.
LL7ATT	3	47-24	Data transfer phase attribute sent with last level 7 command.
TSTATIS	3	11-0	Temporary NETXFR status.

FILE TRANSFER COMMON AREA (XFRHOLD)



Word Bit(s) Description

- 0 cvtttype Conversion type
- 0 Word move (no conversion)
 - 1 CN to C6
 - 2 CN to C8
 - 3 C6 to CN
 - 4 C8 to CN

CN means LCN-normalized ASCII.
 C6 means CDC internal display code.
 C8 means CDC Z-byte 8/12 ASCII.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit</u>		<u>Description</u>
1		cvtstate	State of conversion 0 Normal. 1 Last character is a colon. 2 Zero-byte required. 3 Zero-byte possible.
2		inptr	Previous input word pointer.
3		inblkbyt	Number of valid bytes † in input block.
4		inwdbyt	Number of valid bytes † remaining in previous input word.
5		outptr	Previous output word pointer.
6		outblkbyt	Number of unused bytes † in output block.
7		outwdbyt	Number of bytes † used in previous output block.
8		cvttblprt	Pointer to conversion table.
9		curinwd	Previous input word with next character left-justified.
10	59-57	a indatstate	Input data state 0 Null. 1 Full. 2 EOR. 3 EOI.
	56-54	b iniostate	Input I/O state 0 Normal. 1 In progress. 2 Request write EOR. 3 In progress write record. 4 Done. 5 Flush.
	52	c intape	Reading magnetic tape.
	51	d intapertry	Rereading magnetic tape.
	50	e incws	Input data has control words.
	49	f inwrap	Input data wrap-around.

† Byte size is 60 bits for conversion type 0, 6 bits for conversion type 1, and 12 bits for conversion types 2, 3, and 4.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>		<u>Description</u>
(10)	48-45	g inlevel	Input record level i range is 0 through 17 ₈ .
	42-39	h incharpwd	Number of input characters per word: 1 for cvttype 0. 5 for cvttype 2, 3, or 4. 10 for cvttype 1.
	38-30	infunc	Input function code (octal) 10 READ 12 READ (binary) 200 READC
	29-18	inwdsiz	Number of words in input.
	17-0	inpart2	Number of words in second part of input block (inwrap is 1).
11	59-0	intotbits	Total input bit count.
12	59-42	inblkbits	Number of bits in input block.
	41-3	0 inminspace	Number of words unused before input request issued.
	29-24	i inbitsbyt	Input bits per character.
	23-18	j innumews	Input number of control words.
	17-0	inbufsiz	Input buffer size.
13	59-57	k otdatastate	Output data state.
	56-54	l otiosstate	Output I/O state.
	50	m otews	Output data has control words.
	49	n otwrap	Output block wrap-around.
	48-45	o otlevel	Output record level.
	42-39	p otcharpwd	Output characters per word.
	38-30	otfunc	Output function code (octal): 14 WRITE 16 WRITE (binary) 204 WRITEC
	29-18	otwdsiz	Number of words in output block.
	17-0	otpart2	Number of words in second part of output block (otwrap is 1).

<u>Word</u>	<u>Bit(s)</u>		<u>Description</u>
14	59-0	ottotbits	Total output bit count.
15	59-42	otblkbits	Number of bits in output block.
	41-30	otmindata	Minimum output data available before output request issued.
	29-24	q otbitsbyt	Output bits per character.
	23-18	r otnumews	Output number of control words.
	17-0	otbufsize	Output buffer size.
16	59-0	otfullew	Output control word image.
17	59-42	otextbyt	Output block byte count (cvtttype is 0).
		otdatawds	Output available word count (cvtttype is 0).
	29-24	s inbitschar	Input valid bits per character.
	23-18	t otbitschar	Output valid bits per character.
	17-0	otfullbyt	Number of characters in output block.
18		oldtotbits	Previous value of ottobits (word 14). Used to check transfer activity and to initiate time-out process.

INDEX

This index contains entries for material in both volumes. Reference material for sections 1 through 12 are in volume 1.

- A directive 11-2
- Abnormal job termination 7-17
- Abort control point 3-20
- Abort flag bit 7-14
- Access, exclusive 7-10
- Access level 8-10
- Access to loader word 7-32
- ACCOUNT control statement 7-13
- ACCOUNT routine 7-13
- Accounting, permanent file 6-5
- Accounting, time 3-18
- ACCSF macro 7-14
- ACK Message (RHF) queue entry type) H-34
- ACQUIRE macro 4-7
- Active PP link 3-16
- ADD directive 8-11,13
- Address public set 6-15
- Addresses, list of 5-20
- ADDSET control statement 6-10
- Aging rate 7-8
- Allocatable device I/O 5-18
- Allocatable devices 4-1
- Allocated memory 2-3
- Allocation style 4-35; B-179
- ALTER function 4-7,15
- Analysis directives 11-1,2
- ANSWER buffer 12-7
- APF (refer to Attached permanent file)
- Application Table - Refer to RHF Application Table
- APR 7-2,3
- Archived file, retrieve 6-5
- Area table 2-16; B-138
- Area table, local 10-1
- ASCII character sets A-1,4
- Assigning PPs 3-15
- Assigning tapes 4-28,29
- Asynchronous Supervisory Message Reply (RHF queue entry type) H-31
- Attached permanent file 6-1,2
 - Interlocks 6-1,2
 - Table 6-1,3,4; B-88
- Attributes
 - Device 4-32
 - Set 4-31,32
- AUDIT utility 6-5
- Auto recall 2-5
- Automatic recall (refer to Auto recall)
- Automatic tape assignment 4-29
- B directive 11-2
- BATCH bulletin 9-4
- Batch jobs 7-8
- BC directive 11-2
- BCLOAD 12-1
- BKSP macro 5-17
- BKSPRU 5-17,26
- Block map 10-2
- Bootstrap an extended memory system 10-1,3
- Bootstrap program 1-4
- Breakpoint table 2-16; B-136.17
- Broken interlock 5-36
- Buffer argument error 5-35
- Buffer, message 1-1
- Buffer parameter error 5-35
- Buffered I/O 5-41
- Bulletin names 9-2
- Bulletin (refer to System bulletin)
- BULLUP data statements 9-1
- BULLUP utility 9-1
- Bytes 1-2
- CALL macro 2-16
- Calls for read/write 5-38
- CALLSS macro 2-24; H-3
- CALLSS macro parameter block H-5
 - NETGET H-6
 - NETGETL H-6
 - NETOFF H-6
 - NETON H-5
 - NETPUT H-7
 - NETWAIT H-6
- CBM (refer to Circular buffer manager)
- CE diagnostic file 4-31
- CE error file 5-54; 6-2
- CEFAP buffer area B-141
- CEJ (refer to Central exchange jump)
- Central exchange jump 3-13
- Central memory 1-2; 2-1
 - Allocated 2-3
 - Copy 2-13
 - Dump 11-2,3
 - Field length 7-14
 - Match 11-5
 - Online dump 11-8
 - Organization 2-1
 - Physically available 7-28
 - Queue 7-9
 - Read/write order codes 5-24
 - Storage moves 2-3

- Unallocated 2-3
- Words 1-2
- Central memory resident 1-2; 2-1,7
 - Areas 2-10
 - Library directory 8-24; B-149
 - Library format B-152
 - Loader 10-1
 - Pointer area B-3,6
 - Segmentation 2-15; 10-1
 - Tables 2-11; B-1
- Central processor unit 1-1
 - Priority 3-15
 - Scheduling 3-14
 - Status 3-21
- CERFILE 4-1
- CESAB macro 7-28
- CEVAL macro 7-20
- CHANGE directive 8-13
- Change running system 8-1
- Change user library 8-1
- Channel reservations 3-18
- Channel status table 4-27; B-19
- Channel table 5-47,53; B-89
- Character sets A-1
- Checkword errors 5-55,57
- CHT (refer to Channel table)
- CIO FET H-3
- CIO (refer to Circular input/output processor)
- Circular buffer 5-2,3
- Circular buffer manager 5-42
- Circular input/output processor 5-1
 - Codes 5-1
 - Function routines 5-4
 - Operation 5-4
 - Tape operations 5-5
- CM (refer to Central memory)
- CMR (refer to Central memory resident)
- CMR DIR program 10-1
- CMRES 10-4
- CMRLIB library 10-1
- COMMENT control statement 7-13
- Comment field, EDITLIB 8-20
- Common area E-4
- Common block name 10-4
- Common test and initialization 1-4
- Communication area 1-5; 2-4; 5-22,23
- COMPLETE directive 8-13
- Connect Request Available (RHF queue entry type) H-37
- Connect Request Awaiting Assignment (RHF queue entry type) H-37
- Connect Request Reply (NDR function) H-13
- Console display dumps 11-2
- CONTENT directive 8-14
- Contents statements 9-2
- Control permission 7-10
- Control point 1-3; 2-1; 4-1
- Control point, abort 3-20
- Control point area 1-3; 2-1; 7-11; B-22
- Control point dayfile dump 11-2
- Control point fieldlength access 3-6
- Control point, system 2-23
- Control point tables C-1
- Control point, user 2-23
- Control point zero 4-1
- Control statement buffer 7-11
- Control statement processing 7-11,13
- Control statement record 7-11
- Control statement source file 7-11,14
- Controller status 5-57
- Controlware loading 12-1
- Copy CM 2-13
- Core-image dump 11-10
- COUNT function 4-7,19 through 21
- CPCIO 5-4
- CP-PP communication 2-4
- CP routines, EDITLIB 8-21
- CP-system communication 2-4
- CPA directive 11-3
- CPMTR 2-2; 3-12,13
- CPMTR functions B-52
- CPMTR organization 3-13
- CPU (refer to Central processor unit)
- CPU request word 1-1
- Crash file 11-7
- Create deadstart tapes 8-1,20,35
- Create system libraries 8-1
- Create user library 8-1
- Creating system bulletin file 9-3
- CS directive 11-6
- CST 4-27; B-19
- CTI (refer to Common test and initialization)
- CX directive 11-3
- Cy directive 11-3
- CYBER 180-class mainframes
 - CESAB parameter block variable entry section 7-29
 - Mainframe attribute block element entries B-117,118
 - Maintenance channel 3-25,36
 - Maintenance registers 3-13,36
 - P register 3-25,30
 - Software flags B-21
 - Unified extended memory v
- CYBER Loader 10-1
- Cycles, permanent file 6-23
- DAM (refer to Device allocation map)
- DAT (refer to Device activity table)
- Data Messages H-4
- Dayfile 4-1
 - Buffer area B-115
 - File environment table B-115
 - Macro 4-3
 - Message 3-10,22

Dayfile, job 4-1; 7-16,17; 11-2
 Dayfile, system 4-1,23,31; 11-2
 DDAM file format D-24
 DDP (refer to Distributive data path)
 DDT (refer to Dismountable device table)
 Deadlock 4-30
 Deadstart 1-4
 Deadstart dump analyzer 11-1
 Deadstart dump, express 11-1
 Deadstart functions and options 1-4
 Deadstart loader 8-6
 Deadstart system tape 4-1
 Deadstart tape 1-5
 Deadstart tape, create 8-1,20,35
 Deadstart tape, modify 8-1
 Debug mode 5-34
 Default DSDUMP directives 11-7
 Delay count, recall 2-5
 Delay stack 3-15
 DELETE directive 8-14
 DELSET 5-40
 Determine Job Origin (RHH function) H-22
 Device
 Master 4-32
 Permanent file 4-32
 Queue 4-32
 System 4-32; 5-18
 Device activity table 2-13; 4-27; B-85
 Device allocation map 4-35; 6-3; D-17
 Ordinal 4-36
 Device attributes 4-32
 Device codes B-75
 Device I/O 5-18
 Device overflow table 4-33; B-99
 Device pool table 4-26
 Device queue 7-10
 Device set 4-31
 Label D-1
 Validation 6-12
 Device status table 4-27; B-97
 Device tables 4-26
 Devices
 Allocatable 4-1
 Nonallocatable 4-1
 DFILE 4-1
 Diagnostic file 4-31
 Diagnostic routines, hardware 7-20
 Direct access area E-3
 Direct access area (extended memory) 1-2
 Direct access extended memory 7-8; 10-1
 Direct cells, PP 3-1
 Directives, DSDUMP analysis 11-2
 Directory limits 8-25
 Directory (refer to System directory)
 Disconnect Path (NDR function) H-16
 Disk 4-31
 Disk I/O, 819 5-43
 Disk tables D-1
 Dismountable device table 4-26; B-104
 Fixed section 4-26; B-104
 Variable section 4-26; B-106
 Dismountable pack processing 5-36
 Display directives 11-2
 DISPOSE control statement/macro 4-3
 Dispose files 7-16
 Disposition code 4-2; B-79
 Distributive data path 5-41
 DLEB 12-6
 DLL 12-7
 DOT (refer to Device overflow table)
 Downline loading utility 12-1
 DPT (refer to Device pool table)
 Drive 4-31
 Drop PP 3-20
 Dropout (NDR function) H-12
 DSD-INTERCOM communication C-29
 DSD L-Display 13-1
 Communication buffer 13-1
 CPU program interface to DSD 13-2
 Data Programming 13-1
 Inputting data lines 13-2
 DSDUMP control statement 11-1
 DSDUMP directives, default 11-7
 DSDUMP messages 11-7
 DSMOUNT 5-40
 DST (refer to Device status table)
 DUMMYnn 10-4
 Dump
 Analyzer 11-1
 Buffer controllers 11-2
 CM 11-2,3
 Control point dayfile 11-2
 Directives 11-2
 Entry point table 11-5
 Express deadstart 11-1
 Extended memory 11-3,4
 File format, dynamic 11-8
 File name table 11-2
 INTERCOM area 11-5
 INTERCOM buffers 11-5
 INTERCOM tables 11-5
 Job descriptor table 11-2
 PPs 11-4
 PPUs 11-4
 RBRs 11-5
 Request stacks 11-8
 Segment name table 11-5
 Sequencer tables 11-5
 Status control register 11-5
 System 11-1
 System dayfile 11-2
 System dynamic 11-8
 System exchange package 11-5
 TAPES table 11-2
 User field length 11-5
 DUMPF utility 6-5,6
 Dynamic dump, system 11-8

ECS (refer to Extended memory)
 EDD 11-1
 EDITLIB
 Character set 8-1
 Control statement 8-7
 CP routines 8-21
 Directive file 8-8
 Directive format 8-13
 Directive restrictions 8-12
 Errors 8-9
 Examples 8-33
 Field length 8-11
 File positioning 8-22
 Files 8-5,19
 Library positioning 8-22
 Limits 8-25
 Output 8-8
 PP routines 8-20
 Syntax 8-3
 SYSTEM 8-1,5
 Tables 8-25
 USER 8-1
 EI directive 11-6
 EM empty page stack B-145
 Empty Queue Entry (RHF queue entry type) H-30
 ENCSF macro 7-15
 ENDRUN directive 8-14
 ENDSEG macro 2-16
 Engineering mode 7-21
 Entry point 8-33
 Entry point cross reference 10-2
 Entry point map 10-2
 Entry point name table 8-28,33; B-152
 Entry point names C-16
 Entry point number 8-30
 Entry point table dump 11-5
 Entry table 2-16; B-139
 Environment Interface Communication Block B-136.1
 EPIB directive 11-6
 EPNT (refer to Entry point name table)
 Equipment status 7-20
 Equipment status table 4-26; B-55
 Error file, CE 5-54; 6-2
 Error logging status table 2-12; B-134
 Error Processing Interface Block B-136.13
 Error recovery, extended memory 2-20
 ERT (refer to External reference table)
 ESM (refer to Extended semiconductor memory)
 EST (refer to Equipment status table)
 Event list H-10
 Event list entry H-11
 Event stack 3-15
 Event type H-11
 EX.NXTPB subfunction 3-34
 EX.SPRCL subfunction 3-33
 EX.STAT subfunction 3-33
 Examples, LDCMR 10-5
 Exchange package 3-14; 11-5; B-21
 Exclusive access 7-10
 EXIT control statement 7-14
 Exit flag bit 7-14
 EXPORT abort 11-8
 Express deadstart dump 11-1
 Express jobs 7-8
 Extended core storage (refer to Extended memory)
 Extended memory 1-2
 Buffered I/O 5-41
 Buffers 5-41
 Common area E-4
 Direct access area E-3
 Dump 11-4
 Error recovery 2-20
 Field length 7-14
 Flaw table E-7
 ICC E-5
 Intercomputer area E-5
 Label E-2
 Match 11-5
 For more than one mainframe E-1
 For one mainframe E-1
 Page assignment manager E-6
 Paged area E-3
 Paging 1-3
 Segments E-8
 System image 2-18,19
 System pages E-7
 Systems, segmentation 2-15
 Tables E-1
 Extended semiconductor memory v
 External reference list 8-33
 External reference table 8-27; B-152
 External stack request format 5-23
 Ey directive 11-4
 Facilities Interface Program (FIP) H-1,2,42
 Data formats H-45
 Data organization H-45
 Design overview H-42
 FIP-RHF interface H-5
 System flow H-42
 UCP Request (RHF queue entry type) H-33
 Factory data flag 6-11
 FDB (refer to File definition block)
 FET (refer to File environment table)
 FID (refer to File identifier)
 Field access flag 3-6,12
 Field length 2-39; 7-14
 Access 3-6,25
 EDITLIB 8-11
 Override 8-11,19
 User 2-4
 File definition block C-19
 File disposal 7-16
 File environment table 4-19 through 4-21; 5-1; C-4
 File formats D-1

File group 7-2
 File identifier 4-4
 File information table 4-19 through 4-21
 File name table 4-26; B-59
 File name table dump 11-2
 File names, special 4-2,31
 File positioning, EDITLIB 8-19
 File status information 4-26
 File status table 4-26
 File tables 4-19 through 4-21
 File transfer H-3
 File Transfer Common Area (XFRHOLD) H-47
 File Transfer Data Flow H-4
 File-transfer-in-progress H-4,42,44
 File Transfer Table (FTT) H-46
 Files 1-3; 4-1
 Input 7-17
 Local 4-1,2; 7-17
 Output 7-17
 Permanent 4-1,2; 7-17
 Queue 4-1,2
 System 2-2; 4-1
 Files, EDITLIB 8-5,19
 FILMPL 4-2
 FILMPR 4-2
 FINISH directive 8-14
 FIP - Refer to Facilities Interface Program
 FIRST 5-2
 First level peripheral processors (refer to PPU's)
 FIT (refer to File identifier table)
 Fixed section 4-26
 Flaw table E-7
 FLPP (refer to PPU's)
 Flush files 7-17
 Flush Job Dayfile (RHH function) H-21
 Flush Path (NDR function) H-16
 FNT (refer to File name table)
 FSN program 6-15
 FST (refer to File status table)
 FTT - Refer to File Transfer Table
 Function numbers 5-39

 GEMINI link file format D-27
 GENLDPF utility 6-5
 GET function 4-7,15
 GETLC macro 7-32,33
 GETLOF macro 7-18
 Global library 7-12
 GOTO macro 2-16; 10-3
 GOTOTAB macro 2-16
 Graphic character set A-1
 Graphics jobs 7-8

 H directive 11-2

 HARDPL 4-2
 HARDPR 4-2
 Hardware diagnostic routines 7-20
 Hardware error file 4-1
 Hardware interlocks 6-1
 Hash points 6-3
 Hexadecimal dump directives 11-2,3,4,6
 Host ID 2-14; 7-19
 HSP 5-44

 ICC E-5
 ID hash points 6-3
 Identifiers 7-19
 Idle (NDR function) H-10
 IDs 7-19
 IH (refer to Interrupt handler)
 Immediate return, NETXFR H-44
 IN 5-3
 INCLUDE directive 8-15
 Incoming Control Message (RHF queue entry type) H-35
 Incomplete cycle 6-3,4
 Increment Job Tape Count (RHH function) H-21
 Initialize NAD (NDR function) H-16
 Initialize system 10-3
 Initiate System Dynamic Dump of Control Point (RHH function) H-22
 INPUT file 4-2
 Input file 7-17
 Input/output 5-1,4,18; 7-3
 Extended memory buffered 5-41
 Input/output tables 4-19 through 4-21
 Input queue 4-2,3; 7-1
 Input register 1-1; 2-4; 3-5,12
 Integrated scheduler 3-31; 7-4
 INTERCOM
 Area dump 11-5
 Asynchronous terminal port entry B-162
 Auxiliary user table B-174
 Buffer area B-166
 Buffer dump 11-5
 Connection table B-164
 Driver communication area B-158
 Interlock table B-157
 Jobs 7-8
 Multiplexer subtable 4-41; B-159
 Multiplexer table 4-41; B-83
 Multiuser job table B-177
 Pointer and buffer area 4-41; B-155
 Port configuration table B-176
 PRU buffer B-165
 Queue 7-11
 Restart 11-8
 Synchronous table port entry B-160
 Tables 4-26,41
 Tables dump 11-5

- Terminal ID table B-163
- User table B-167
- INTERCOM, system bulletin file 9-4
- Intercomputer area E-5
- Interjob connection table 2-35
- Interlock broken 5-36
- Interlock, LDCMR 10-5
- Interlocked stack request 6-2
- Interlocks 6-1,2
 - APF 6-2
 - Hardware 6-1
 - MST 6-1
 - PFM 6-2
 - Set 6-1
 - SMT 6-2
 - Utility 6-2
- Internal stack request format 5-23
- Interrupt handler 5-45,47
- Interval 8-4
- Invalid stack entry 5-35
- I/O (refer to Input/output)
- IT directive 11-6
- ITABL (refer to INTERCOM table)

- JANUS 7-3
 - FET C-12.1
 - File environment table C-12
- JDT directive 11-2
- JDT (refer to Job descriptor table)
- Job advancing 7-11
- Job classes 7-8
- Job control 7-19
- Job control area 7-8
- Job control point tables C-1
- Job control statement source file 7-14
- Job dayfile 4-1; 7-16
- Job descriptor number 2-2
- Job descriptor table 2-2; 7-1,9; 11-2; B-128
- Job descriptor table dump 11-2
- Job descriptor table entry 7-1; B-128
- Job input file 7-11,14
- Job input queue 7-1
- Job killed 7-18
- Job pause bit 7-11
- Job postprocessing utilities 7-18
- Job prescheduling 4-29
- Job processing 7-1
- Job queue, PP 3-15
- Job rerun 2-37
- Job scheduling 4-30; 7-1,4,6
- Job scheduling queues 7-1,9
- Job sequencer 7-2
- Job status 2-34
- Job status code 7-9
- Job termination
 - Abnormal 7-17

- Normal 7-16
- Jobs
 - Batch 7-8
 - Express 7-8
 - Graphics 7-8
 - INTERCOM 7-8
 - Multiuser 7-8
 - Sequencer 7-2

- Kill job 7-18

- Label, rewrite RMS 6-11
- LABELMS control statement 6-10
- Large central memory v; 5-44
 - Buffer 5-49,52
- Large central memory extended v
- LCM (refer to Large central memory)
- LCME (refer to Large central memory extended)
- LCN - Refer to Loosely Coupled Network
- LDC 10-5
- LDCMR 10-1
 - Control statement 10-1
 - Examples 10-5
 - Files 10-3
 - Interlock 10-5
 - Map 10-2
 - Reserved names 10-4
 - System security 10-4
- Libraries, system 1-1,4; 8-1
- LIBRARY directive 8-15
- Library directory 8-20; 10-1
- Library files 1-3
- Library limits 8-25
- Library name 8-3,11
- Library name table 8-15,25,27; B-150
- Library positioning, EDITLIB 8-22
- Library table interfaces 8-34
- Library, user 8-1,23
- LIMIT 5-2
- LIMIT control statement 7-13
- Limits, EDITLIB 8-25
- Link ID 7-19
- List core-image dump 11-10
- List of addresses 5-20
- List-of-files address 7-18
- LISTCID error messages 11-11
- LISTCID utility 11-10
- Listing dump files 11-10
- LISLIB directive 8-16
- LISLNT directive 8-16
- LNT (refer to Library name table)
- Load dumped files from tape 6-5
- Loader, CYBER 10-1

- Loader map 10-2
- Loader table 2-4
- Loader word 7-32
- Loading 1-4
- Loading, controlware 12-1
- Loading, downline 12-1
- Loading jobs from tape 7-2
- LOADPF utility 6-5
- Local area table 10-1
- Local file name SYSTEM 8-7
- Local files 7-17
- Logical flaw table 6-4; D-20
- Logical groups 7-19
- Logical ID table 7-19; B-113
- Logical identifiers 7-19
- LOGIN bulletin 9-4
- LOGIN command 7-14
- Long term connection 2-35
- Loosely Coupled Network (LCN) H-1

- M.ABORT function 3-20
- M.BUFPTR function 3-20
- M.CCPA function 3-20
- M.CLRST function 3-21
- M.CPJ function 3-21
- M.CPUST function 3-21
- M.DCP function 3-21
- M.DFM function 3-22
- M directive 11-2
- M.DPP function 3-23
- M.EES function 3-23
- M.EESD function 3-23
- M.ICE function 3-24
- M.ISP function 3-25
- M.KILL function 3-25
- M.MCH function 3-25
- M.MFLA function 3-26
- M.NOTE function 3-26
- M.NTIME function 3-26
- M.PASS function 3-26
- M.PATCH function 3-26
- M.PPLIB function 3-27
- M.RACT function 3-27
- M.RBTSTO function 3-28
- M.RCH function 3-28
- M.RCLCP function 3-29
- M.RCP function 3-29
- M.RPJ function 3-29
- M.RPJD function 3-30
- M.RSTOR function 3-30
- M.SCB function 3-31
- M.SCH function 3-31
- M.SEF function 3-31
- M.SEQ function 3-32
- M.SETST function 3-32
- M.SLICE function 3-33

- M.SLPER function 3-33
- M.SPM function 3-33
- M.SPRCL function 3-34
- M.TRACE function 3-35
- M.TSR function 3-35
- MAB (refer to Mainframe attribute block)
- MACHINE control statement 7-14
- Magnetic tape (refer to Tape)
- Mailbox buffer B-112
- Mainframe 7-19
 - Attribute block B-117
 - Characteristics 7-28
 - ID 6-13
 - Model 7-28
- Map, loader 10-2
- Master device 4-32
- Match word 0 11-6
- Maximum field length 2-39
- Maximum logical record size 4-22
- Maximum queue priority 7-8
- MC directive 11-6
- MDI routine 8-24
- Memo mode 3-31
- Memory (refer to CM)
- Message buffer 1-1
- Message, dayfile 3-10,22
- Message, dump 11-3
- Message to UCP dayfile 2-31
- Minimum queue priority 7-8
- MLRS (refer to maximum logical record size)
- MODE control statement 7-13
- Mode of RECOVER 6-12
- Modify deadstart tape 8-1
- Modify running system 8-1
- Modify user library 8-1
- Monitor area 10-3
- Monitor field length access 3-26
- Monitor functions 3-20; B-52
- Monitor mode 3-13
- Monitor mode segment name 11-5
- Monitor, system 1-1; 3-12; 5-29
- Monitor trace mode 3-35
- MOUNT control statement 6-11
- Mounted set table 4-27; B-102
 - Set interlocks 6-1
- MOVE directive 8-16
- Move permanent files/tables 6-5
- Move system directory 8-24
- MR directive 11-6
- MSG table C-29
- MST (refer to Mounted set table)
- MTR 1-1; 3-12; 5-29
- MTR structure 3-12
- Multiple access 4-27
- Multiplexer subtable 4-41
- Multiplexer table 4-41
- Multiuser job table B-177
- Multiuser jobs 7-8

NAD Off (RHF queue entry type) H-36
 NAD PP driver (NDR) H-1,2,4
 Communication area H-37
 Communication Area Queue Entry
 Pointer H-40
 Disconnect Path (RHF queue entry
 type) H-35
 FET H-3,7
 Address H-7
 Flush Path (RHF queue entry type) H-35
 Function codes H-10
 Initialize NAD (RHF queue entry
 type) H-35
 NDR-RHF communication area H-9
 NDR-RHF interface H-9
 Obtain Connect Request (RHF queue
 entry type) H-35
 Request Connection (RHF queue entry
 type) H-34
 Status (RHF queue entry type) H-35
 Name, EDITLIB 8-1
 Name statements 9-2
 NDR - Refer to NAD PP driver
 NETDBG H-42
 NETGET H-5,6,42
 NETGET/NETPUT H-4
 Data messages H-4
 Supervisory messages H-4
 NETGETL H-5,6,42
 NETOFF H-5,6,42
 NETON H-5,42
 NETPUT H-5,42
 NETUXFR H-42,44
 NETWAIT H-5,6,42
 NETXFR H-3,5,7,42,43
 Immediate return H-43
 NETXFRC H-4,42,44
 NFL (refer to Nominal field length)
 Nominal field length 8-11
 Nonallocatable devices 4-1
 Normal job termination 7-16
 Nsup (status word) H-5,6

 Obtain Connect Request (NDR function) H-13
 Online dump, PP/CM 11-8
 Operator action queue 7-11
 Order codes 5-24,35
 CM read/write 5-24
 Positioning 5-25
 PP read/write 5-25
 SPM communication 5-26
 Stack processor communications 5-26
 OUT 5-3
 Outgoing Control Message (RHF queue entry
 type) H-34
 OUTPUT file 4-2

 Output file 7-17
 Output queue 4-2,3; 7-1
 Output register 1-1; 3-5,12; 5-1
 Overcommitment of tape drives 4-30
 Overflow Counter (RHF queue entry
 type) H-36
 O26/O29 mode A-2,3

 P display 7-1
 P register 3-25
 Pack processing 5-36
 Pack removal 5-40
 Page assignment management E-6
 Paged area 1-2, E-3
 Paging 1-3
 PAM (refer to permanent file catalog
 allocation matrix)
 Parity error 5-35
 PAT directive 11-6
 Pattern matching 11-5
 Pause bit 7-11
 PEEK function 4-7,16
 Perform FET I/O (NDR function) H-17
 Periodic recall 2-5
 Peripheral job table B-116
 Peripheral processor 3-1
 Assignment 3-15
 Bit map 7-28,31,32
 Calls 3-15
 Communication 2-4; 3-5
 Communication area 1-5; 3-5; B-30
 Direct cells 3-1
 Directive 11-4
 Drop 3-23
 Dump 11-4
 Input/output 5-50
 Input register 3-5
 Job queue 3-15
 Library 3-27
 Library pointer 8-22
 Link, active 3-16
 Match 11-5
 Monitor 3-5
 Online dump 11-8
 Organization 3-1
 Output register 3-5; 5-1
 Program name reservations B-31
 Program name table 8-6,25,29; B-150
 Program, transient 3-5
 Read/write order codes 5-25
 Resident 3-1,6
 Resident overlay save buffer B-136.16
 Routines 3-6
 Routines, EDITLIB 8-20
 Speed flag 7-29
 Status 11-2

Status table 3-12
 Status words B-20
 Permanent file 4-2; 6-1; 7-17
 Accounting 6-5
 Allocation matrix D-23
 Catalog 6-2,3,5; D-10
 Control statements 7-14
 Cycles 6-3
 Default set 4-31
 Device 4-32
 Directory 6-2,3,5; D-6
 Directory entry 6-5; D-7
 Dump to tape 6-6
 Functions 6-5
 Incomplete cycles 6-3
 Interlocks 6-1
 Load 6-5
 Name 6-3
 Queue 7-10
 Statistics 6-5
 Status 6-5
 System interface 6-1
 Tables 6-2
 Transfer 6-5
 Utilities 6-5
 Versions 6-3
 Permanent file dump tape format 6-6
 Permanent pack queue 7-10
 Permission, control 7-10
 PFC (refer to Permanent file catalog)
 PFD (refer to Permanent file directory)
 PFL 8-10
 PFLOG dump tape format 6-8
 PFLOG tape 6-8
 PFLOG utility 6-5,8
 PFM interlocks 6-2
 Physical buffer B-165
 Physical flaw tables 6-4; D-21
 Physical ID 7-19
 Physical record unit 4-33
 Buffer B-165
 Physical status of tape drive 4-30
 PK routine 7-10
 PLOT 4-2
 PNT (refer to Program name table)
 Pointers to RHF queues H-38
 Pool PP 3-1,3
 Pool processor 3-3
 Positioning order codes 5-25
 Postprocessing utilities 7-18
 PP (refer to Peripheral processor)
 PPIO (refer to Peripheral processor
 input/output)
 PPMTR 3-5
 PPMTR functions B-53
 PPNT (refer to Peripheral processor
 program name table)
 PPS 5-43
 PPSYS identifiers F-1
 PPU dump 11-4
 PPU's 5-43
 Predayfile file name 4-3
 Prefix tables 8-20
 Preinput queue 7-1
 Prescheduling display 4-29; 7-1
 Prescheduling queue 4-29
 Prescheduling tape jobs 4-29
 Priority 7-8
 Priority lockout bit 7-10
 Private sets 4-32
 Program library file 1-3
 Program limits 8-25
 Program name 8-4
 Program name table 8-5,30; B-154
 Program recall 2-5
 PRU (refer to Physical record unit)
 PT directive 11-6
 Public device set addressing 6-15
 Public files 6-15
 Public sets 4-31
 PUNCH 4-2
 PUNCHB 4-2
 PXP directive 11-6
 P80C 4-2
 Q set (refer to Queue set)
 Quantum priority 7-8
 Quantum time length 7-8
 Queue device 4-32
 Queue files 4-2
 Queue roots (RHF) H-38
 Queue set 4-32
 Queues
 Central memory 7-9
 Device 7-10
 Input 4-2,3; 7-1
 INTERCOM 7-11
 Operator action 7-11
 Output 4-2,3; 7-1
 Permanent file 7-10
 Permanent pack 7-10
 Prescheduling 4-29
 Scheduling 7-1
 R.DCH routine 3-9

- R.DFM routine 3-10
- R.EREQS routine 3-10
- R.IDLE routine 3-6
- R.MTR routine 3-8
- R.OVL routine 3-10
- R.OVLJ routine 3-6
- R.RAFL routine 3-6
- R.RCH routine 3-8
- R.READP routine 3-11
- R.RWP routine 3-11
- R.STB routine 3-9
- R.STBMSK routine 3-9
- R.TAFL routine 3-6
- R.TFL routine 3-8
- R.WAIT routine 3-8
- R.WRITEP routine 3-11
- RA communication area 2-4; C-1
- Random file 8-18,23
- Random user library 8-17
- RANTOSEQ directive 8-17
- RB (refer to Record block)
- RBR directive 11-5
- RBR (refer to Record block reservation table)
- RBT chain D-16
- RBT (refer to Record block table)
- RBTC directive 11-5
- RBTC (refer to Record block table catalog)
- READ macro 5-6, 24
- Read maintenance channel 3-25
- Read Path Data and Send ACK (NDR function) H-14
- Read/write calls 5-38
- Read/write order codes 5-24
- READC macro 5-18, 25
- READLS macro 5-19, 25
- READN 5-8
- READNS macro 5-24
- READSKP macro 5-9, 24
- READY directive 8-17
- Recall
 - Auto 2-5
 - Delay count 2-5
 - Periodic 2-5
- Record block 4-33
- Record block reservation table 4-33, 35; B-97
- Record block reservation table dump 11-5
- Record block table 1-2; 2-1; 4-35; B-178
 - Area dump 11-5
 - Catalog 6-2
 - Chain 4-35; 11-5; D-16
- Record descriptors B-148
- Recording mode 6-11
- RECOVER 6-12
 - Control statement 6-12
 - Mode 6-12
 - Notes and cautions 6-15
- RECOVER macro 7-18
- Recovered parity error 5-35
- Recovery programs 7-18
- Recreate RMS label 6-11
- Reducing system bulletin file 9-4
- Register
 - Input 1-1; 2-4; 3-5,12
 - Output 1-1; 3-5,12
- RELABEL control statement 6-11
- Remote Connection Request (RHF queue entry type) H-37
- Remote Host Facility (RHF) H-1
 - Application Table H-1,24
 - Address H-5
 - Table Connection H-26
 - Table connection queue roots H-39
 - Table Header H-24
 - Table header queue roots H-39
 - Control Point Field Length Overview H-23
 - Initialize (RHII function) H-20
 - Initiation H-3
 - Local NAD Table - queue roots H-40
 - Local variables - queue roots H-38
 - Network Description Table H-1,26
 - Local NAD Entry H-28
 - Mainframe Header H-27
 - Remote NAD Entry H-28.1/H-28.2
 - Table header H-26
 - Queue entries H-28.1
 - Miscellaneous resident to overlay communication H-28.1
 - NDR communication H-28.1
 - Reserved for installations H-28.1
 - UCP communication H-28.1
 - Queue Entry Types H-29
 - RHF/FIP Control Flow H-3
 - RHF/NDR Control Flow H-3
 - Subsystem H-1
 - System control point H-1
 - Tables H-1
- Remote Host Helper (RHH) H-1,19
- REMOVE directive 8-17
- Removing a pack 5-40
- REPLACE directive 8-18
- Replace system directory 8-7
- REPRIEVE macro 7-18
- Reprieve processing 7-18
- REQ function parameter list C-22
- Request Complete (RHF queue entry type) H-30
- Request Connection (NDR function) H-13
- Request count, SCP 2-35
- Request scheduling table B-96
- Request stack 5-18
- Request stack entry B-94
- Request, system 1-1; 2-4
- Request word, CPU 1-1
- RERUN command 7-18
- Rerun job 2-37

Rerun status 2-37
 Reserved local file names C-12.6
 Reserved names, FET C-12.6
 Reserved names, LDCMR 10-4
 RESET 8-7
 Resource recovery mode 6-14
 RESTORE 8-8
 Retrieve archived file 6-5
 Return Jobname (RHH function) H-22
 RETURN macro 2-16
 Return Physical ID (PID) of Host Mainframe (RHH function) H-20
 REWIND directive 8-18
 Rewrite RMS label 6-11
 RF directive 11-6
 RFL control statement 7-14
 RHF - Refer to Remote Host Facility
 RHFDBG H-42
 RHFGET H-42
 RHFGETL H-42
 RHFOFF H-42
 RHFON H-42
 RHFPUT H-42
 RHFUXFR H-42
 RHFWAIT H-42
 RHFXHR H-42
 RHFXHRFC H-42
 RHH function codes H-19
 RHH - Refer also to Remote Host Helper
 RMF
 Multiplexer subtable 4-41
 Multiplexer table 4-41
 Pointer and buffer area 4-41
 Tables 4-41
 RMS (refer to Rotating mass storage)
 RMS set processing 6-10
 Rolling 7-6
 Rotating mass storage 4-1
 Device, rewrite label 6-11
 Hardware error 5-36
 Set 4-31
 Tables 4-34
 ROUTE control statement 4-3
 ROUTE macro 4-3
 RPHR 5-10
 RPV program 7-18
 Running system, modify 8-1

 Scheduling tape jobs 4-30
 Scheduling tapes 4-29
 SCHAT (refer to subchannel table)
 SCP (refer to System control point)
 SCPA (refer to System control point address)
 Scratch sets 4-32
 Sector 4-33
 SEG directive 11-6
 SEGDEF macro 2-16
 Segment 2-15
 Definition 2-16
 Descriptor 2-18
 In an extended memory system E-8
 Linkage 2-16
 Loading 2-16
 Name table dump 11-5
 Table 2-18; 10-1; B-140
 Segmentation, CMR 2-15; 10-1
 Send Control Message (NDR function) H-14
 SEQ directive 11-6
 SEQTORAN directive 8-18
 Sequencer jobs 7-2
 Sequencer table 7-2; B-100
 Sequencer table dump 11-5
 Sequential file 8-17
 Sequential user library 8-18
 Set 4-31
 Attributes 4-31,32; 6-15
 Device 4-31
 Interlocks 6-2
 Member table 6-3; D-19
 Permanent file default 4-31
 Private 4-32
 Public 4-31
 Queue 4-32
 RMS 4-31
 Scratch 4-32
 Shared 4-33
 System 4-31
 Set Force Exit Processing Bit (RHH function) H-22
 Set Up Local Copy of Job Dayfile FNT (RHH function) H-21
 SETAL directive 8-18
 SETFL directive 8-19
 SETFLO directive 8-19
 SETLC macro 7-32,33
 SETLOF macro 7-18
 SETMFL macro 2-39
 SETNAME control statement 7-14
 Sets, public 6-15
 SF.CLTC function 2-35
 SF.ENDT function 2-33
 SF.EXIT function 2-34
 SF functions list 2-36
 SF.LIST function 2-36
 SF.REGR function 2-31
 SF.RERN function 2-37
 SF.SLTC function 2-35

 SCB (refer to System circular buffer)
 Scheduler control 7-1
 Scheduler job control area B-126
 Scheduler job descriptor table B-128
 Scheduler mailbox buffer B-112
 Scheduler performance table B-124
 Scheduling jobs 7-6
 Scheduling queues 7-1,9

SF.STAT function 2-34
 SF.SWPI function 2-35
 SF.SWPO function 2-35
 SF.TIME function 2-32
 SF.WRIT function 2-34
 SFCALL function codes 2-30
 SFCALL macro 2-28
 Shared set 4-33
 Short PRU 5-5
 Skip backward directive 8-19
 Skip forward directive 8-19
 SKIPB directive 8-19
 SKIPB macro 5-17,26
 SKIPF directive 8-19
 SKIPF macro 5-16,25
 SMT (refer to Set member table)
 SNT (refer to Spot name table)
 Source file 7-11,14
 Source ID 4-3
 Special dump directives 11-5
 Special file names 4-2,3,31
 SPM 5-21
 SPM communication order codes 5-26
 SPM-ISP interface 5-30
 SPM-ISQ interface 5-32
 SPM-3DO interface 5-38
 Spot name table C-27
 Spun-off task C-27
 SR directive 11-6
 SR.READ function 2-34
 SSCT macro 2-39
 Stack entry, invalid 5-35
 Stack processor 5-21
 Error conditions 5-34
 Order codes 5-24,26
 Recall 3-33
 Stack processor-system interface 5-27
 Stack request dump 11-6
 Stack request formats
 External 5-23
 Internal 5-23
 Standard NDR reply format H-9
 Standard NDR request format H-9
 Start NDR (NDR function) H-18.2
 State H-44
 Status control register dump 11-5
 Status Event (RHF queue entry type) H-35
 Status (NDR function) H-11
 Status of equipment 7-20
 Status of job 2-34
 Status of tape drive 4-30
 Status, permanent file 6-5
 Status word (Nsup) H-5,6
 STF routine 2-13
 STG 4-28
 Storage moves 2-3
 Storage requests 3-18
 Subchannel table C-25
 Subdirectory 6-3
 Subdirectory table D-22
 Subpage buffer B-147
 Subsystem
 Control table 2-35; B-122
 Definition 2-23,39
 Functions 2-28,35
 Swap-in 2-35
 Swap-out 2-35
 Task complete 2-33
 SUMMARY control statement 7-14
 SUP bulletin 9-4
 Supervisory Messages H-4
 Swap file format D-26
 Swap-in 2-35; 7-6
 Swap-out 2-2,34; 7-6
 SWITCH control statement 7-13
 Symbol 8-1
 Symbol definition F-1
 SYSBULL control statement 9-1
 System area (extended memory) 1-2
 System bulletin 9-1
 System bulletin file
 Creating 9-3
 Reducing 9-3
 Updating 9-3
 System circular buffer 3-31; 5-41,42;
 B-146
 System communication 2-4
 System control point 2-23
 Abnormal termination 2-38
 Accounting 2-30,32
 Address 2-28,32
 Exit 2-34
 Normal termination 2-38
 Request count 2-35
 Wait response count 2-35
 System dayfile 4-1,3,31; 11-2
 System dayfile area 4-23
 System dayfile dump 11-2
 System deadlock 4-30
 System device 4-32; 5-18
 System directory 8-6
 System directory, move 8-24
 System directory, replace 8-7
 System dumps 11-1
 System dynamic dump 11-8
 System dynamic dump file 11-8
 SYSTEM EDITLIB 8-1,5
 System exchange package dump 11-5
 SYSTEM file name 8-7
 System files 2-2; 4-1
 System files, EDITLIB 8-22
 System image 2-18,19; 10-2
 System libraries 1-1,4; 8-1
 System libraries, create 8-1
 System loading 1-4
 SYSTEM macro 6-15; 7-3
 System monitor (also refer to Monitor)
 1-1,3; 3-12; 5-30

System pages E-7
 System programs 5-1
 System requests 1-1
 System security
 EDITLIB 8-23
 LDCMR 10-4
 System set 4-31
 System symbols F-1
 System table find 2-13
 System tape 1-5; 4-1

 T.IJCT. 2-35
 T.SSCT 2-35
 Tape drive
 Assignment 4-28
 Automatic assignment 4-29
 Overcommitment 4-30
 Physical status 4-30
 Scheduling 4-29
 Status checking 4-30
 Tape drivers 5-5
 Tape error recovery drivers 5-5
 Tape job prescheduling 4-29
 Tape job prescheduling display 4-29; 7-1
 Tape job scheduling 7-1
 Tape jobs, loading 7-2
 Tape operations 5-5
 Tape unit recovery table B-109
 Tape, unlabeled 4-29,31
 TAPES directive 11-2
 Tapes staging table 4-28; B-87
 TAPES table 11-2; B-108
 TBT (refer to Transfer buffer table)
 Time accounting 3-18
 TLOAD routine 7-2
 Trace mode 3-35
 Transfer buffer table 5-43,52,53; E-13,16
 TRANSFER directive 8-20
 Transient PP program 3-5
 TRANSPF utility 6-5
 TRANS77 directive 8-20

UCP (refer to User control point)
 UCP Asynchronous Supervisory Message Request
 (RHF queue entry type) H-31
 UCP Message Text for SSF Call (RHF queue
 entry type) H-32
 UCP NETON Reply Words (RHF queue entry
 type) H-32
 UCP nsup Reply (RHF queue entry type) H-30
 UCP SSF Call Entry (RHF queue entry
 type) H-32
 UCP Swap In Request (RHF queue entry
 type) H-30
 UCPA 2-28
 UCPA (refer to User control point address)

UEM (refer to Unified extended memory)
 UFL directive 11-5
 Unallocated memory 2-3
 Uncorrectable parity error 5-35
 Unified extended memory v
 Unit queue table 5-45,53; B-92
 Unit record I/O 7-3
 Unit recovery table B-109
 Unlabeled tapes 4-29,31
 Updating system bulletin file 9-3
 UQT (refer to Unit queue table)
 URT (refer to Unit recovery table)
 User area 10-3
 User control point 2-23
 Abort 2-31
 Address 2-28
 End processing 2-37
 Message 2-31
 Read 2-34
 Write 2-34
 USER EDITLIB 8-1
 User field length 2-4
 User field length dump 11-5
 User files, EDITLIB 8-22
 User library 8-1,23
 User library, modify 8-1
 User library, random 8-18
 User library, sequential 8-18
 User mode 3-13
 User mode segment name 11-5
 User program 5-1; 7-18
 Utility interlocks 6-2

 Validate device set 6-12
 Validate RBT chains 11-5
 Validate UCP (RHH function) H-20
 Variable section 4-26
 Versions, permanent files 6-3
 Vocabulary word 8-1
 Volume serial number 4-29,31
 VSN buffer B-107
 VSN (refer to Volume serial number)

Wait response count, SCP 2-35
 WO directive 11-6
 Word 0 C-5
 Word zero, match 11-6
 Words, central memory 1-2
 WPHR 5-16
 WPPF 12-6
 Write calls 5-38
 WRITE macro 5-11,25
 Write order codes 5-24
 Write Path Data (NDR function) H-15

WRITEC macro 5-20,25
WRITEF macro 5-13,25
WRITEN 5-15
WRITER macro 5-12,25

ZZZZZ06 file 4-2
ZZZZZ23 file 4-2,31; 8-6

XFRHOLD (File Transfer Common Area) H-47
XP directive 11-5

IPK functions 5-39
PK routine 7-10
ISP 5-21,30
ISQ 5-22,32
3DO 5-38

ZZZZCMR file 4-1; 10-1,2
ZZZZZDD file 11-8
ZZZZZ04 file 4-31; 5-18

819 disk I/O processing 5-43
Logical I/O processing 5-43
Physical I/O processing 5-47
Tables 5-52

Please fold on dotted line;
seal edges with tape only.

FOLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
First-Class Mail Permit No. 8241 Minneapolis, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CONTROL DATA
Technical Publications
ARH219
4201 N. Lexington Avenue
Arden Hills, MN 55126-9983



COMMENT SHEET

MANUAL TITLE: CDC NOS/BE Version 1 System Programmer's
Reference Manual, Volume 2

PUBLICATION NO.: 60457370

REVISION: U

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

STREET ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____

This form is not intended to be used as an order blank. Control Data Corporation welcomes your evaluation of this manual. Please indicate any errors, suggested additions or deletions, or general comments below (please include page number references).

Please Reply

No Reply Necessary

CUT ALONG LINE

AA3419 REV. 4/79 PRINTED IN U.S.A.

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U.S.A.

